



# Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions

Part-V

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar

# **Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**

Part-V (Compressible flow: Isentropic flow – Normal shocks – Fanno flow – Rayleigh flow, and Engine trials)

---

Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions: Part-V (Compressible flow: Isentropic flow – Normal shocks – Fanno flow – Rayleigh flow, and Engine trials)

1<sup>st</sup> edition

© 2014 Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar & [bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

ISBN 978-87-403-0767-2

# Contents

<b>Dedication</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>Preface</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>About the Author</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>About the Software used</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>To the Student</b>	<b>Part I</b>
How to use this Book?	Part I
<b>1 Gas Power Cycles</b>	<b>Part I</b>
1.1 Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-6]:	Part I
1.2 Problems on Otto cycle (or, constant volume cycle):	Part I
1.3 Problems on Diesel cycle (or, constant pressure cycle):	Part I
1.4 Problems on Dual cycle (or, limited pressure cycle):	Part I
1.5 Problems on Stirling cycle:	Part I
1.6 References:	Part I



 **OLIVER WYMAN**



Oliver Wyman is a leading global management consulting firm that combines deep industry knowledge with specialized expertise in strategy, operations, risk management, organizational transformation, and leadership development. With offices in 50+ cities across 25 countries, Oliver Wyman works with the CEOs and executive teams of Global 1000 companies.  
**An equal opportunity employer.**

**GET THERE FASTER**

**Some people know precisely where they want to go.** Others seek the adventure of discovering uncharted territory. Whatever you want your professional journey to be, you'll find what you're looking for at Oliver Wyman.

Discover the world of Oliver Wyman at [oliverwyman.com/careers](https://oliverwyman.com/careers)

 **MARSH & MCLENNAN COMPANIES**





<b>2</b>	<b>Cycles for Gas Turbines and Jet propulsion</b>	<b>Part II</b>
2.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-7]:	Part II
2.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	Part II
2.3	Problems solved with EES:	Part II
2.4	Problems solved with TEST:	Part II
2.5	References:	Part II
<b>3</b>	<b>Vapour Power Cycles</b>	<b>Part II</b>
3.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-7]:	Part II
3.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	Part II
3.4	Problems solved with TEST:	Part II
3.5	References:	Part II
<b>4</b>	<b>Refrigeration Cycles</b>	<b>Part III</b>
4.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-7]:	Part III
4.1.1	Ideal vapour compression refrigeration cycle:	Part III
4.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	Part III
4.3	Problems solved with DUPREX (free software from DUPONT) [8]:	Part III
4.4	Problems solved with EES:	Part III
4.5	Problems solved with TEST:	Part III
4.6	References:	Part III



<b>5</b>	<b>Air compressors</b>	<b>Part III</b>
5.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-6]:	Part III
5.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	Part III
5.3	Problems solved with EES:	Part III
5.4	References:	Part III
<b>6</b>	<b>Thermodynamic relations</b>	<b>Part III</b>
6.1	Summary of Thermodynamic relations [1-6]:	Part III
6.5	References:	Part III
<b>7</b>	<b>Psychrometrics</b>	<b>Part IV</b>
7.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used [1-11]:	Part IV
7.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	Part IV
7.3	Problems solved with Psychrometric chart:	Part IV
7.4	Problems solved with EES:	Part IV
7.5	Problems solved with TEST:	Part IV
7.6	References:	Part IV



In the past four years we have drilled

# 81,000 km

That's more than **twice** around the world.

**Who are we?**  
We are the world's leading oilfield services company. Working globally—often in remote and challenging locations—we invent, design, engineer, manufacture, apply, and maintain technology to help customers find and produce oil and gas safely.

**Who are we looking for?**  
We offer countless opportunities in the following domains:

- Engineering, Research, and Operations
- Geoscience and Petrotechnical
- Commercial and Business

If you are a self-motivated graduate looking for a dynamic career, apply to join our team.

**What will you be?**


**Schlumberger**

[careers.slb.com](https://careers.slb.com)

<b>8</b>	<b>Reactive Systems</b>	<b>Part IV</b>
8.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used [1-11]:	Part IV
8.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	Part IV
8.3	Problems solved with EES:	Part IV
8.4	Problems solved with TEST:	Part IV
8.5	References:	Part IV
<b>9</b>	<b>Compressible flow</b>	<b>8</b>
9.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used [1, 2]:	8
9.2	Two <i>free</i> software to calculate compressible flow functions [8, 9]:	36
9.3	Problems solved with Mathcad:	47
9.4	Problems solved with EES:	116
9.5	Problems solved with TEST:	197
9.6	References:	244
	<b>Appendix Engine trials</b>	<b>246</b>
	<b>Postscript</b>	<b>267</b>



Hellmann's is one of Unilever's oldest brands having been popular for over 100 years. If you too share a passion for discovery and innovation we will give you the tools and opportunities to provide you with a challenging career. Are you a great scientist who would like to be at the forefront of scientific innovations and developments? Then you will enjoy a career within Unilever Research & Development. For challenging job opportunities, please visit [www.unilever.com/rjjobs](http://www.unilever.com/rjjobs).

Could it be   
Unilever



# 9 Compressible flow

## Learning objectives:

1. In this chapter, 'Compressible flow' is dealt with.
2. Formulas for stagnation temp, stagnation pressure, property variations in isentropic flow are compiled first.
3. Then, formulas for property changes during isentropic flow through convergent as well as Convergent-Divergent (C-D) nozzles, normal shocks, Fanno flow (i.e. adiabatic flow with friction) and frictionless flow through ducts with heat transfer (i.e. Rayleigh flow) are enumerated.
4. Property tables for these cases, which should be useful in calculations, are also given.
5. **Many useful Functions are written in Mathcad and EES to calculate the property variations for different cases mentioned above. These Functions make the calculations very easy. Using these Functions all the property variations are tabulated and also the plots are drawn.**
6. A large number of Problems from University question papers as well as from standard Text books are solved to demonstrate the use of the Functions written in Mathcad and EES.
7. Convenience of visual solutions using TEST is demonstrated by solving problems on isentropic flow through nozzles and for normal shocks.
8. **An Appendix on Engine trials is included**, since this topic forms part of the syllabus in some universities.

=====

## 9.1 Definitions, Statements and Formulas used [1, 2]:

### 9.1.1 Stagnation properties:

We have: Enthalpy = Internal energy + flow energy

i.e.  $h = u + P \cdot v$  kJ/kg

When P.E. and K.E. are negligible, Enthalpy represents the 'total energy'.

However, for high speed flows, as in the case of nozzles or jet engines, K.E. is not negligible, and then the enthalpy and K.E. are combined in to a single term called '**stagnation (or total) enthalpy**' as follows:

$$h_0 = h + \frac{V^2}{2} \quad \text{kJ/kg ... stagnation enthalpy}$$

where V is the velocity of fluid.

For isentropic flow through a duct such as a nozzle, with no change in P.E., we have:

$$h_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} = h_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2}$$

i.e.  $h_{01} = h_{02}$

i.e. stagnation enthalpy remains constant.

Stagnation enthalpy represents the enthalpy of a fluid when it is brought to rest adiabatically.

For an ideal gas:

$$h_0 = h + \frac{V^2}{2}$$

i.e.  $cp \cdot T_0 = cp \cdot T + \frac{V^2}{2}$

i.e.  $T_0 = T + \frac{V^2}{2 \cdot cp}$

Stagnation pressure ( $P_0$ ): It is the pressure a fluid attains when brought to rest isentropically.

For an ideal gas with constant sp. heats,  $P_0$  is related to static pressure by:

$$\frac{P_0}{P} = \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}}$$

And, ratio of stagnation density to static density is given by:

$$\frac{\rho_0}{\rho} = \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{\frac{1}{k-1}}$$

So, energy balance for a steady flow device becomes:

$$q_{in} + w_{in} + (h_{01} + g \cdot z_1) = q_{out} + w_{out} + (h_{02} + g \cdot z_2)$$

And, for an ideal gas:

$$(q_{in} - q_{out}) + (w_{in} - w_{out}) = cp \cdot (T_{02} - T_{01}) + g \cdot (z_2 - z_1)$$

### 9.1.2 Speed of sound and Mach Number:

**Speed of sound, c is given by:**

$$c^2 = \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho} \right)_s$$

From this, we get:

i.e.  $c = \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T}$  m/s .... speed of sound, R is gas constant

**Thus, for a given ideal gas, speed of sound is a function of temp alone.**

**Mach Number (Ma):** It is the ratio of actual velocity of the fluid to the speed of sound in the same fluid at the same state.

i.e.  $Ma = \frac{V}{c}$

**Flow is called 'sonic' when  $Ma = 1$ , 'subsonic' when  $Ma < 1$ , 'supersonic' when  $Ma > 1$ , and 'hypersonic' when  $Ma \gg 1$ .**

### 9.1.3 One dimensional isentropic flow:

Flow through nozzles, diffusers and turbine blade passages can be approximated as one dimensional isentropic flow and flow parameters vary in the direction of flow only.

**Variation of fluid velocity with flow area:** Starting with continuity equation and applying the energy balance, and using the definition of Mach Number, we get:

$$\frac{dA}{A} = \frac{-dV}{V} \cdot (1 - Ma^2)$$

**In the above, since A and V are positive, we conclude:**

**For subsonic flow ( $Ma < 1$ ):**

$$\frac{dA}{dV} < 0$$



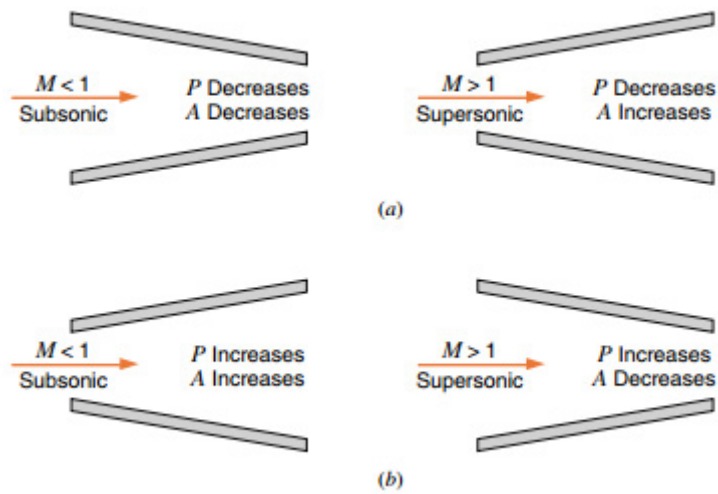
For supersonic flow ( $Ma > 1$ ):

$$\frac{dA}{dV} > 0$$

For sonic flow ( $Ma = 1$ ):

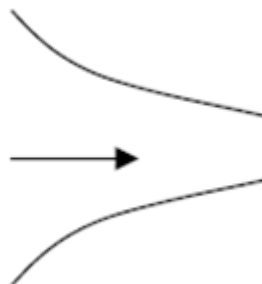
$$\frac{dA}{dV} = 0$$

Fig. below summarizes these observations [2]:

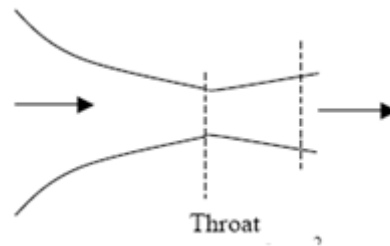


Thus, to accelerate a fluid we should have a convergent nozzle at subsonic velocities and a diverging nozzle at supersonic velocities.

Highest velocity we can achieve with a converging nozzle is sonic velocity, which occurs at the exit:



To get *supersonic velocities*, we should use a **convergent – divergent (C-D) nozzle**:



9.1.4 One dimensional isentropic flow of Ideal gases [1]:

Following are the property relations for isentropic flow of ideal gases:

We have the stagnation temp:

$$T_0 = T + \frac{v^2}{2 \cdot c_p}$$

Then, ratio of stagnation to static temp is given by:

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{T_0}{T} = 1 + \frac{v^2}{2 \cdot c_p \cdot T}$$

Simplifying, we get:

$$\frac{T_0}{T} = 1 + \left( \frac{k-1}{2} \right) \cdot \text{Ma}^2$$

Ratio of stagnation to static pressure is given by:

$$\frac{P_0}{P} = \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{k-1}{2} \right) \cdot \text{Ma}^2 \right]^{\frac{k}{k-1}}$$

Ratio of stagnation to static density is given by:

$$\frac{\rho_0}{\rho} = \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{k-1}{2} \right) \cdot \text{Ma}^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{k-1}}$$

Properties of fluid where Mach No. is 1 (i.e. at the throat) are called '**critical properties**' and are denoted by asterisk (or star). So, setting  $Ma = 1$  in the above relations, we get the **critical ratios**:

$$\frac{T_{star}}{T_0} = \frac{2}{k+1} \quad \frac{P_{star}}{P_0} = \left(\frac{2}{k+1}\right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} \quad \frac{\rho_{star}}{\rho_0} = \left(\frac{2}{k+1}\right)^{\frac{1}{k-1}}$$

It is convenient to have following values of critical properties readily available:

	Superheated steam: $k = 1.3$	Hot products of combustion: $k = 1.33$	Air: $k = 1.4$	Mono-atomic gases: $k = 1.667$
$\frac{P_{star}}{P_0}$	0.5457	0.5404	0.5283	0.4871
$\frac{T_{star}}{T_0}$	0.8696	0.8584	0.8333	0.7499
$\frac{\rho_{star}}{\rho_0}$	0.6276	0.6295	0.6340	0.6495



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

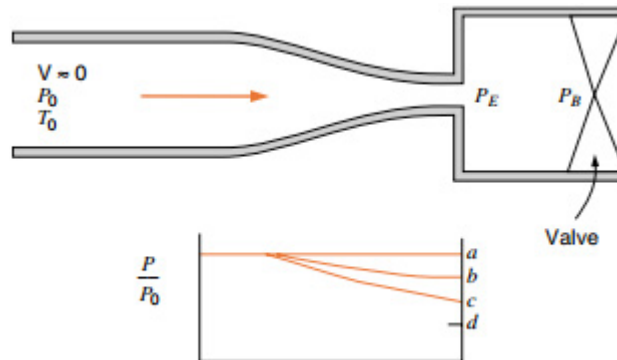
© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

9.1.5 Effect of back pressure on exit velocity, mass flow rate and pressure distribution [1]:

**For convergent nozzle: See fig. below[2]:**



Since inlet velocity is almost zero, stagnation pressure,  $P_0$  and temp  $T_0$  are equal to the inlet pressure and temp.

$P_B$  is the back pressure,  $P_E$  is the pressure at the exit plane of the nozzle.

In the above fig:

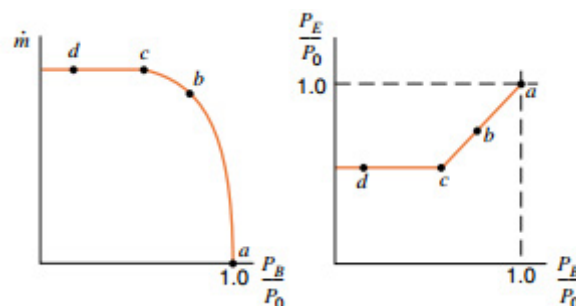
For curve designated by 'a':  $P_B = P_0$ , therefore, there is no flow.

For curve designated by 'b':  $P_B < P_0$ , but  $P_B > P_{crit}$ . Now,  $P_E = P_B$  and there is subsonic flow, and at the exit, Mach No. is less than 1.

For curve designated by 'c':  $P_B < P_0$ , and  $P_B = P_{crit}$ . Now,  $P_E = P_B$  and there is subsonic flow in the nozzle and at the exit, flow is sonic.

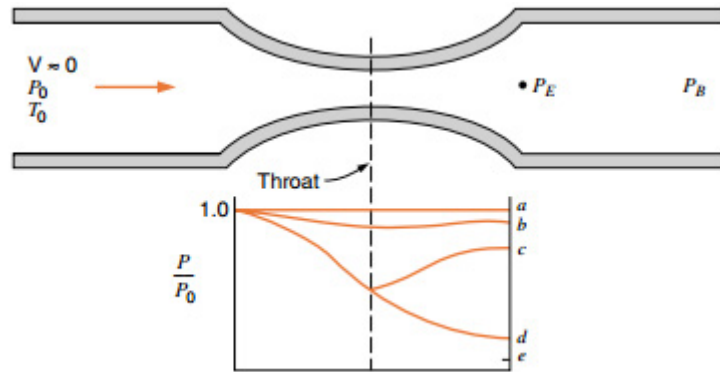
For curve designated by 'd':  $P_B < P_{crit}$ . Now,  $P_E$  remains  $P_{crit}$  and there is subsonic flow in the nozzle and at the exit, flow is still sonic only. Pressure falls from  $P_E$  to  $P_B$  outside the exit. **Now, the nozzle is said to be 'choked'.**

Mass flow rate and pressure ratios for the above scheme are shown below:



Note that after point c is reached (i.e. after sonic velocity is reached at the exit), mass flow rate remains constant.

**For Convergent-Divergent (C-D) nozzle: See fig. below[2]:**



In the above fig:

For curve designated by 'a':  $P_B = P_0$ , therefore, there is no flow.

For curve designated by 'b':  $P_B < P_0$ , but  $P_B > P_{crit}$ . Now,  $P_E = P_B$  and velocity increases in the convergent section, but  $Ma < 1$  at the throat, and the diverging section acts as a subsonic diffuser, i.e. pressure increases and velocity decreases.

For curve designated by 'c': Now, the  $P_B$  is such that  $Ma = 1$  at the throat, but the diverging section still acts as a subsonic diffuser, in which the pressure increases and velocity decreases..

For curve designated by 'd': Now the  $P_B$  is such that there is isentropic flow throughout and the divergent section acts as a supersonic nozzle, with a decrease in pressure and increase in velocity.

Between the back pressures corresponding to points designated by c and d, isentropic solution is not possible, and **shock waves will be present in the divergent section.**

For  $P_B$  less than that for the point designated by d, exit pressure  $P_E$  remains constant, and the drop in pressure from  $P_E$  to  $P_B$  occurs outside the nozzle. This is designated by point e.

#### 9.1.6 Mass flow rate and area ratio [1]:

For steady flow conditions, mass flow rate through the nozzle can be expressed as:

$$\dot{m} = \rho \cdot A \cdot V = \left( \frac{P}{R \cdot T} \right) \cdot A \cdot (Ma \cdot \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T}) = P \cdot A \cdot Ma \cdot \sqrt{\frac{k}{R \cdot T}}$$

Now, writing P and T in terms of stagnation pressure and stagnation temp:

$$m_{\dot{}} = \frac{A \cdot Ma \cdot P_0 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{k}{R \cdot T_0}}}{\left[ 1 + \frac{(k-1) \cdot Ma^2}{2} \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}}} \quad \dots \text{eqn. A}$$

Eqn. (A) is valid at any cross-section of nozzle along the length of nozzle.

**Max. mass flow rate** occurs when the Mach No. is equal to 1, and this occurs at the throat. Denoting the area at the throat by Astar, and substituting Ma = 1 in eqn. (A), we get:

$$m_{\dot{}}_{\text{max}} = A_{\text{star}} \cdot P_0 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{k}{R \cdot T_0}} \cdot \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}} \quad \dots \text{eqn. B}$$

Grant Thornton—<sup>REALLY</sup> a great place to work.

We're proud to have been recognized as one of Canada's Best Workplaces by the Great Place to Work Institute™ for the last four years. In 2011 Grant Thornton LLP was ranked as the fifth Best Workplace in Canada, for companies with more than 1,000 employees. We are also very proud to be recognized as one of Canada's top 25 Best Workplaces for Women and as one of Canada's Top Campus Employers.



Priyanka Sawant  
Manager



Audit • Tax • Advisory  
[www.GrantThornton.ca/Careers](http://www.GrantThornton.ca/Careers)



Grant Thornton  
An instinct for growth™

© Grant Thornton LLP. A Canadian Member of Grant Thornton International Ltd



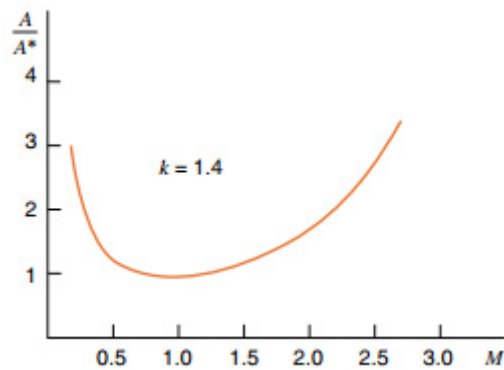
Click on the ad to read more



From eqn. (A) by eqn. (B), we get:

$$\frac{A}{A_{star}} = \frac{1}{Ma} \left[ \frac{2}{k+1} \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot Ma^2 \right) \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}} \quad \dots \text{eqn. C}$$

Area ratio ( $A/A_{star}$ ) is the ratio of the area at the point where Mach No. is  $Ma$  to the throat area, and ( $A/A_{star}$ ) as a function of Mach No. is plotted below[2]:



**Note that for a given ( $A/A_{star}$ ) there are two values of  $Ma$ , one for the subsonic region and the other for the supersonic region.**

**Also:**

From eqn.(B), for an ideal gas with  $k = 1.4$ , we get:

$$m_{\dot{\max}} = 0.0404 \cdot A_{star} \cdot \frac{P_0}{\sqrt{T_0}} \quad \dots \text{kg/s.}$$

....when  $P_0$  in Pa,  $T_0$  in K,  $A_{star}$  in  $m^2$

9.1.7 Impulse Function (F) and A\*P ratio[10]:

Both the quantities P.A and  $\rho \cdot A \cdot V^2$  occur frequently in compressible flow calculations, and both have units of Force. So, they are conveniently expressed together as an important gas dynamic parameter, called **Impulse Function**, or **the wall force function**. It is defined as:

$$F = P \cdot A + \rho \cdot A \cdot V^2$$

i.e.  $F = P \cdot A + k \cdot P \cdot A \cdot M^2$

i.e.  $F = P \cdot A \cdot (1 + k \cdot M^2)$

Now, at  $M = 1$ , we have:  $F = F_{star}$ .

And, the non-dimensional Impulse Function is:

$$\frac{F}{F_{star}} = \frac{1 + k \cdot M^2}{M \cdot \sqrt{2 \cdot (1 + k) \cdot \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2\right)}}$$

*Second function* that occurs frequently in compressible flow calculations is:

$$\frac{A}{A_{star}} \cdot \frac{P}{P_0}$$

Simplified expression for this function is:

$$\frac{A}{A_{star}} \cdot \frac{P}{P_0} = \frac{\left(\frac{2}{k+1}\right)^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}}}{M \cdot \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2\right)^{0.5}}$$

9.1.8 Table of Isentropic compressible flow functions [2]:

Following Table gives Isentropic flow functions discussed above for different Mach Nos.

**TABLE A.12**  
*One-Dimensional Isentropic Compressible-Flow Functions for an Ideal Gas with Constant Specific Heat and Molecular Weight and  $k = 1.4$*

$M$	$M^*$	$A/A^*$	$P/P_0$	$\rho/\rho_0$	$T/T_0$
0.0	0.00000	$\infty$	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
0.1	0.10944	5.82183	0.99303	0.99502	0.99800
0.2	0.21822	2.96352	0.97250	0.98028	0.99206
0.3	0.32572	2.03506	0.93947	0.95638	0.98232
0.4	0.43133	1.59014	0.89561	0.92427	0.96899
0.5	0.53452	1.33984	0.84302	0.88517	0.95238
0.6	0.63481	1.18820	0.78400	0.84045	0.93284
0.7	0.73179	1.09437	0.72093	0.79158	0.91075
0.8	0.82514	1.03823	0.65602	0.73999	0.88652
0.9	0.91460	1.00886	0.59126	0.68704	0.86059
1.0	1.0000	1.00000	0.52828	0.63394	0.83333
1.1	1.0812	1.00793	0.46835	0.58170	0.80515
1.2	1.1583	1.03044	0.41238	0.53114	0.77640
1.3	1.2311	1.06630	0.36091	0.48290	0.74738
1.4	1.2999	1.11493	0.31424	0.43742	0.71839
1.5	1.3646	1.17617	0.27240	0.39498	0.68966
1.6	1.4254	1.25023	0.23527	0.35573	0.66138
1.7	1.4825	1.33761	0.20259	0.31969	0.63371
1.8	1.5360	1.43898	0.17404	0.28682	0.60680
1.9	1.5861	1.55526	0.14924	0.25699	0.58072
2.0	1.6330	1.68750	0.12780	0.23005	0.55556
2.1	1.6769	1.83694	0.10935	0.20580	0.53135
2.2	1.7179	2.00497	0.93522E-01	0.18405	0.50813
2.3	1.7563	2.19313	0.79973E-01	0.16458	0.48591
2.4	1.7922	2.40310	0.68399E-01	0.14720	0.46468
2.5	1.8257	2.63672	0.58528E-01	0.13169	0.44444
2.6	1.8571	2.89598	0.50115E-01	0.11787	0.42517
2.7	1.8865	3.18301	0.42950E-01	0.10557	0.40683
2.8	1.9140	3.50012	0.36848E-01	0.94626E-01	0.38941
2.9	1.9398	3.84977	0.31651E-01	0.84889E-01	0.37286
3.0	1.9640	4.23457	0.27224E-01	0.76226E-01	0.35714
3.5	2.0642	6.78962	0.13111E-01	0.45233E-01	0.28986
4.0	2.1381	10.7188	0.65861E-02	0.27662E-01	0.23810
4.5	2.1936	16.5622	0.34553E-02	0.17449E-01	0.19802
5.0	2.2361	25.0000	0.18900E-02	0.11340E-01	0.16667
6.0	2.2953	53.1798	0.63336E-03	0.51936E-02	0.12195
7.0	2.3333	104.143	0.24156E-03	0.26088E-02	0.09259
8.0	2.3591	190.109	0.10243E-03	0.14135E-02	0.07246
9.0	2.3772	327.189	0.47386E-04	0.81504E-03	0.05814
10.0	2.3905	535.938	0.23563E-04	0.49482E-03	0.04762
$\infty$	2.4495	$\infty$	0.0	0.0	0.0

Note: See Prob. 9.3.1 for Mathcad Functions, Tables and plots of Isentropic flow functions.

### 9.1.9 Normal shocks [2]:

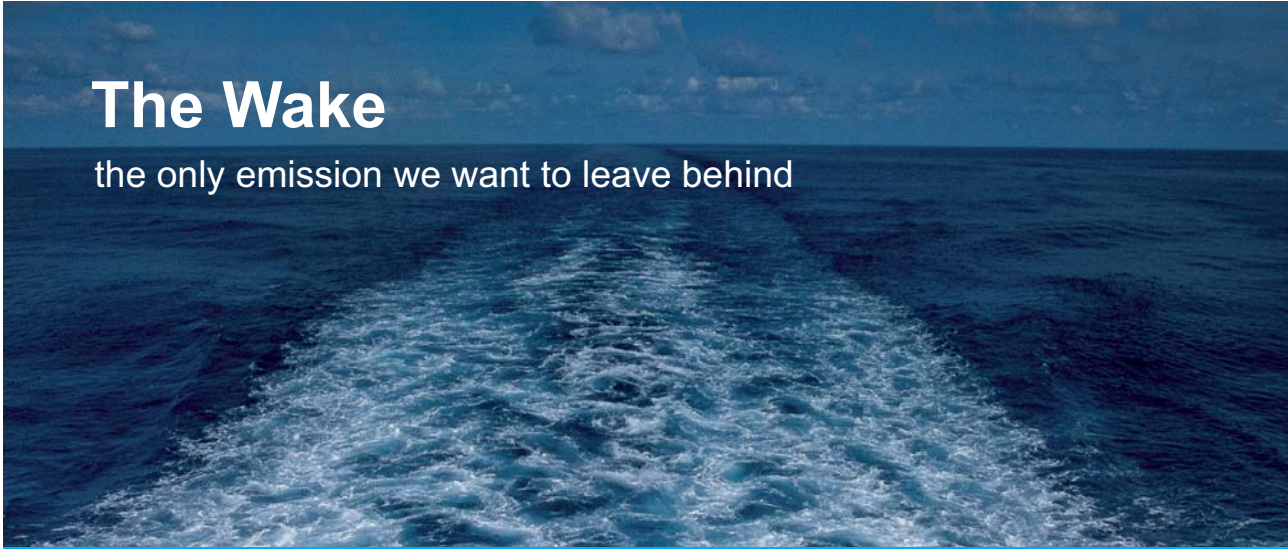
Normal shock occurs in a plane normal to the flow direction. Also, shock occurs only in the divergent portion of the C-D nozzle, since before the shock, the velocity should be supersonic (i.e.  $Ma > 1$ ). Flow through the shock is highly irreversible, and therefore, can not be approximated as isentropic. Property changes across the shock are of special interest, and are, therefore, tabulated for easy reference.

Denoting the properties upstream of the shock by subscript x and properties downstream of the shock by y, we have:

Conservation of mass:

$$\rho_x \cdot A \cdot V_x = \rho_y \cdot A \cdot V_y$$

i.e.  $\rho_x \cdot V_x = \rho \cdot V_y$




# The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.  
**MAN Diesel & Turbo**



Click on the ad to read more

Conservation of energy:

$$h_x + \frac{V_x^2}{2} = h_y + \frac{V_y^2}{2}$$

i.e.  $h_{0x} = h_{0y}$

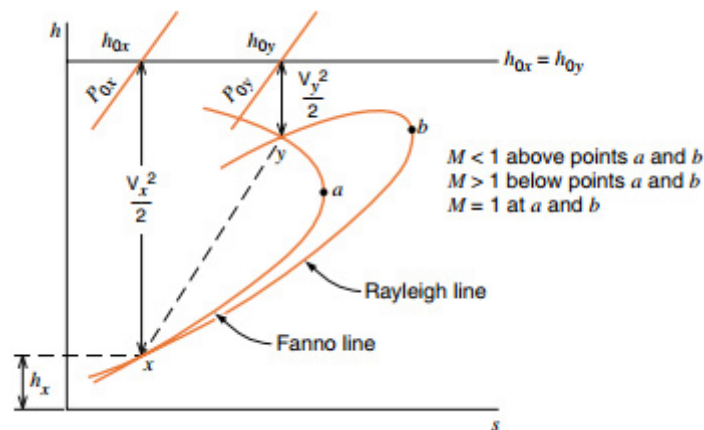
Conservation of momentum:

$$A \cdot (P_x - P_y) = \dot{m} \cdot (V_y - V_x)$$

Increase of entropy:

$$(s_y - s_x) \geq 0$$

Combining the conservation of mass and energy equations and plotting on h-s diagram, gives the **Fanno line**. And, combining the conservation of mass and momentum equations and plotting on h-s diagram, gives the **Rayleigh line**. Max. entropy points in these lines (i.e. points a and b in the following fig.) correspond to  $Ma = 1$ . Upper part of each curve represents subsonic states and the lower part, supersonic.



In the above fig., at the two points of intersection of Fanno and Rayleigh lines, i.e. at x and y, all the three equations are satisfied; x is in the supersonic region and y is in the subsonic region.

Since  $(s_y - s_x) > 0$ , normal shock proceeds from x to y. Thus, velocity changes from supersonic before the shock to subsonic after the shock.

### 9.1.10 Equations governing normal shocks [2]:

From the conservation of energy principle, stagnation enthalpy remains constant across the shock,

$$\text{i.e. } T_{0x} = T_{0y}$$

We have:

$$\frac{T_{0x}}{T_x} = 1 + \left(\frac{k-1}{2}\right) \cdot Ma_x^2 \quad \text{and,}$$

$$\frac{T_{0y}}{T_y} = 1 + \left(\frac{k-1}{2}\right) \cdot Ma_y^2$$

Therefore, dividing these two equations, we get:

$$\frac{T_y}{T_x} = \frac{1 + \left(\frac{k-1}{2}\right) \cdot Ma_x^2}{1 + \left(\frac{k-1}{2}\right) \cdot Ma_y^2} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (a)}$$

 RBS Group

# CAREER KICKSTART

An app to keep you in the know

Whether you're a graduate, school leaver or student, it's a difficult time to start your career. So here at RBS, we're providing a helping hand with our new Facebook app. Bringing together the most relevant and useful careers information, we've created a one-stop shop designed to help you get on the career ladder – whatever your level of education, degree subject or work experience.

And it's not just finance-focused either. That's because it's not about us. It's about you. So download the app and you'll get everything you need to know to kickstart your career.

So what are you waiting for?

Click [here](#) to get started.





From continuity equation:

$$\rho_x \cdot V_x = \rho_y \cdot V_y$$

In the above, using the equation of state and definition of Mach No., and eqn for sonic velocity  $c$ , we get:

$$\frac{T_y}{T_x} = \left( \frac{P_y}{P_x} \right)^2 \cdot \left( \frac{M_y}{M_x} \right)^2 \quad \dots \text{eqn. (b)}$$

Combining eqns (a) and (b), i.e. combining the energy and continuity eqns, we get the **eqn for the Fanno line**:

$$\frac{P_y}{P_x} = \frac{M_x \cdot \sqrt{1 + \left( \frac{k-1}{2} \right) \cdot Ma_x^2}}{M_y \cdot \sqrt{1 + \left( \frac{k-1}{2} \right) \cdot Ma_y^2}} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (c)}$$

Similarly, combining the momentum and continuity equations, we get the **eqn for the Rayleigh line**:

$$\frac{P_y}{P_x} = \frac{1 + k \cdot M_x^2}{1 + k \cdot M_y^2} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (d)}$$

Combining equations (c) and (d), we get the following **eqn relating  $M_x$  and  $M_y$** :

$$M_y^2 = \frac{M_x^2 + \frac{2}{k-1}}{\left( \frac{2 \cdot k}{k-1} \right) \cdot M_x^2 - 1} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (e)}$$

**Properties across a normal shock change as follows [1]:**

**After the shock, we have:**

$P \rightarrow$  increases

$P_0 \rightarrow$  decreases

$V \rightarrow$  decreases

$M \rightarrow$  decreases

$T \rightarrow$  increases

$T_0 \rightarrow$  remains const.

$\rho \rightarrow$  increases

$s \rightarrow$  increases

Ratio of stagnation pressures across a shock ( $P_{0y}/P_{0x}$ ) is often useful [3]:

$$\frac{P_{0y}}{P_{0x}} = \frac{M_x}{M_y} \left( \frac{1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M_y^2}{1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M_x^2} \right)^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (f)}$$

Since there is no area change across a shock, we get from eqn C (for  $A/A_{star}$ ) and eqn. (f) above:

$$\frac{A_{xstar}}{A_{ystar}} = \frac{P_{0y}}{P_{0x}} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (g)}$$

# ORACLE®

## Be BRAVE

### *enough to reach for the sky*

Oracle's business is information - how to manage it, use it, share it, protect it. Oracle is the name behind most of today's most innovative and successful organisations.

Oracle continuously offers international opportunities to top-level graduates, mainly in our Sales, Consulting and Support teams.

If you want to join a company that will invest in your future, Oracle is the company for you to drive your career!

<https://campus.oracle.com>



# ORACLE®

**ORACLE IS THE INFORMATION COMPANY**



Click on the ad to read more

9.1.11 Table below gives the Normal shock functions for an ideal gas with  $k = 1.4$ : [Ref:2]

**TABLE A.13**  
*One-Dimensional Normal Shock Functions for an Ideal Gas with Constant Specific Heat and Molecular Weight and  $k = 1.4$*

$M_x$	$M_y$	$P_y/P_x$	$\rho_y/\rho_x$	$T_y/T_x$	$P_{0y}/P_{0x}$	$P_{0y}/P_x$
1.00	1.00000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.00000	1.8929
1.05	0.95313	1.1196	1.0840	1.0328	0.99985	2.0083
1.10	0.91177	1.2450	1.1691	1.0649	0.99893	2.1328
1.15	0.87502	1.3763	1.2550	1.0966	0.99669	2.2661
1.20	0.84217	1.5133	1.3416	1.1280	0.99280	2.4075
1.25	0.81264	1.6563	1.4286	1.1594	0.98706	2.5568
1.30	0.78596	1.8050	1.5157	1.1909	0.97937	2.7136
1.35	0.76175	1.9596	1.6028	1.2226	0.96974	2.8778
1.40	0.73971	2.1200	1.6897	1.2547	0.95819	3.0492
1.45	0.71956	2.2863	1.7761	1.2872	0.94484	3.2278
1.50	0.70109	2.4583	1.8621	1.3202	0.92979	3.4133
1.55	0.68410	2.6362	1.9473	1.3538	0.91319	3.6057
1.60	0.66844	2.8200	2.0317	1.3880	0.89520	3.8050
1.65	0.65396	3.0096	2.1152	1.4228	0.87599	4.0110
1.70	0.64054	3.2050	2.1977	1.4583	0.85572	4.2238
1.75	0.62809	3.4063	2.2791	1.4946	0.83457	4.4433
1.80	0.61650	3.6133	2.3592	1.5316	0.81268	4.6695
1.85	0.60570	3.8263	2.4381	1.5693	0.79023	4.9023
1.90	0.59562	4.0450	2.5157	1.6079	0.76736	5.1418
1.95	0.58618	4.2696	2.5919	1.6473	0.74420	5.3878
2.00	0.57735	4.5000	2.6667	1.6875	0.72087	5.6404
2.05	0.56906	4.7362	2.7400	1.7285	0.69751	5.8996
2.10	0.56128	4.9783	2.8119	1.7705	0.67420	6.1654
2.15	0.55395	5.2263	2.8823	1.8132	0.65105	6.4377
2.20	0.54706	5.4800	2.9512	1.8569	0.62814	6.7165
2.25	0.54055	5.7396	3.0186	1.9014	0.60553	7.0018
2.30	0.53441	6.0050	3.0845	1.9468	0.58329	7.2937
2.35	0.52861	6.2762	3.1490	1.9931	0.56148	7.5920
2.40	0.52312	6.5533	3.2119	2.0403	0.54014	7.8969
2.45	0.51792	6.8363	3.2733	2.0885	0.51931	8.2083
2.50	0.51299	7.1250	3.3333	2.1375	0.49901	8.5261
2.55	0.50831	7.4196	3.3919	2.1875	0.47928	8.8505
2.60	0.50387	7.7200	3.4490	2.2383	0.46012	9.1813
2.70	0.49563	8.3383	3.5590	2.3429	0.42359	9.8624
2.80	0.48817	8.9800	3.6636	2.4512	0.38946	10.569
2.90	0.48138	9.6450	3.7629	2.5632	0.35773	11.302
3.00	0.47519	10.333	3.8571	2.6790	0.32834	12.061
4.00	0.43496	18.500	4.5714	4.0469	0.13876	21.068
5.00	0.41523	29.000	5.0000	5.8000	0.06172	32.653
10.00	0.38758	116.50	5.7143	20.387	0.00304	129.22

Note: See Prob. 9.3.2 for Mathcad Functions, Tables and plots of Normal shock functions.

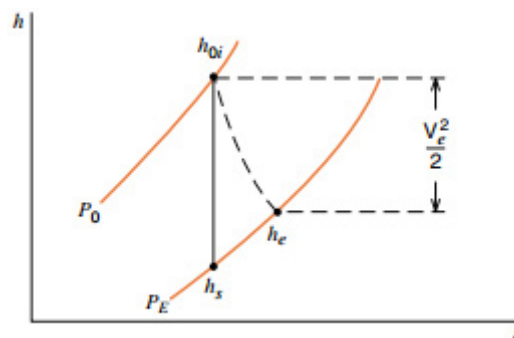
9.1.12 Nozzle and diffuser coefficients [2]:

**Nozzle efficiency ( $\eta_N$ ):** is defined as:

$$\eta_N = \frac{\text{Actual\_KE\_at\_nozzle\_exit}}{\text{KE\_at\_exit\_for\_isentropic\_flow\_to\_same\_exit\_pressure}}$$

i.e. 
$$\eta_N = \frac{h_{0i} - h_e}{h_{0i} - h_s}$$

See the following fig:



**Velocity coeff. of Nozzle ( $C_V$ ):**

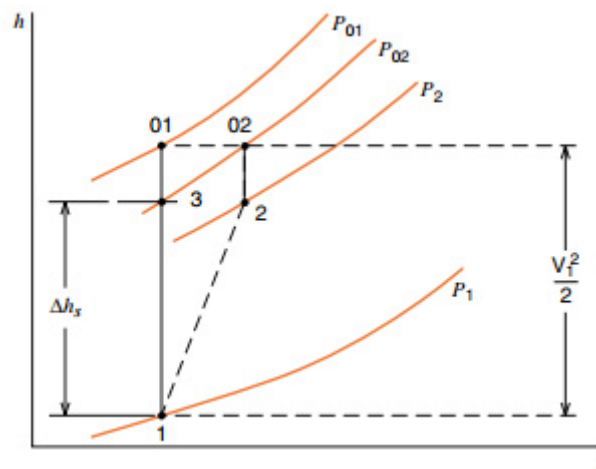
$$C_V = \frac{\text{Actual\_velocity\_at\_nozzle\_exit}}{\text{Velocity\_at\_exit\_for\_isentropic\_flow\_to\_same\_exit\_pressure}}$$

And: 
$$C_V = \sqrt{\eta_N}$$

**Coeff. of discharge for a Nozzle ( $C_D$ ):**

$$C_D = \frac{\text{Actual\_mass\_rate\_of\_flow}}{\text{Mass\_rate\_of\_flow\_with\_isentropic\_flow}}$$

**Diffuser efficiency ( $\eta_D$ ):** is defined with respect to the following fig:



**In the above fig:** 1 and 01 are the actual and stagnation states of fluid entering the diffuser, and 2 and 02 are the actual and stagnation states of fluid leaving the diffuser. Then, diffuser efficiency is defined as:

$$\eta_D = \frac{\Delta h_s}{\frac{V_1^2}{2}} = \frac{h_3 - h_1}{h_{01} - h_1} = \frac{h_3 - h_1}{h_{02} - h_1}$$

Cynthia | AXA Graduate

**AXA Global Graduate Program**

Find out more and apply

redefining / standards AXA



After some manipulation, we get:

$$\eta_D = \frac{\left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M_1^2\right) \cdot \left(\frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}}\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} - 1}{\left(\frac{k-1}{2}\right) \cdot M_1^2}$$

### 9.1.13 Flow in constant area ducts with Friction – Fanno flow[10]:

Flow in a constant area duct with friction in the absence of work and heat transfer is known as Fanno flow. Flow in gas ducts of aircraft engines, air conditioning systems etc are examples of Fanno flow.

Fanno Flow is specified by: (i) continuity eqn. (ii) Energy eqn. and (iii) const. area, no work and no heat transfer. Also, all sonic properties are constant...  $p^*$ ,  $\rho^*$ ,  $V^*$ ,  $A^*$  etc. Stagnation properties at the sonic state are also const.

Fanno flow is represented as **Fanno line** in a h-s diagram as explained earlier.

**Variation of flow properties in Fanno flow are given by following equations:**

**Velocity:**

$$\frac{V}{V_{star}} = M \cdot \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{2+(k-1) \cdot M^2}}$$

**Density:**

$$\frac{\rho}{\rho_{star}} = \frac{1}{M} \left[ \frac{2 \cdot \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2\right)}{k+1} \right]^{0.5}$$

**Pressure:**

$$\frac{P}{P_{star}} = \frac{1}{M} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2\right)}}$$

**Temperature:**

$$\frac{T}{T_{star}} = \frac{k+1}{2 \cdot \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2\right)}$$



Also:

$$\frac{T}{T_{star}} = \frac{P}{P_{star}} \cdot \frac{V}{V_{star}}$$

**Stagnation pressure:**

$$\frac{P_0}{P_{0star}} = \frac{1}{M} \left[ \frac{2 \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right)}{k+1} \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}}$$

**Impulse Function:**

$$\frac{F}{F_{star}} = \frac{1 + k \cdot M^2}{M \left[ 2 \cdot (k+1) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right) \right]^{0.5}}$$

**Change of entropy:**

$$\frac{s - s_{star}}{R} = -\ln \left( \frac{P_0}{P_{0star}} \right)$$

Also: 
$$\frac{s_2 - s_1}{R} = \ln \left( \frac{P_{01}}{P_{02}} \right)$$

i.e. 
$$\frac{s_2 - s_1}{R} = \ln \left[ \frac{M_2}{M_1} \cdot \left[ \frac{1 + \left( \frac{k-1}{2} \right) \cdot M_1^2}{1 + \left( \frac{k-1}{2} \right) \cdot M_2^2} \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}} \right]$$

**Variation of Mach No. with duct length:**

$$\frac{4 \cdot f \cdot L_{max}}{D} = \frac{1 - M^2}{k \cdot M^2} + \frac{k+1}{2 \cdot k} \cdot \ln \left[ \frac{(k+1) \cdot M^2}{2 \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right)} \right]$$

9.1.14 Table below gives the Fanno flow functions for an ideal gas with  $k = 1.4$ :

**Note: See Prob.9.3.4 for Mathcad Functions, Tables and plots of Fanno flow parameters.**

For  $M < 1$ :

M	P/Pstar	V/Vstar	T/Tstar	P0/P0star	F/Fstar	4.f.Lmax/D
0.05	21.903	0.055	1.199	11.591	9.158	280.02
0.1	10.944	0.109	1.198	5.822	4.624	66.922
0.15	7.287	0.164	1.195	3.91	3.132	27.932
0.2	5.455	0.218	1.19	2.964	2.4	14.533
0.25	4.355	0.272	1.185	2.403	1.973	8.483
0.3	3.619	0.326	1.179	2.035	1.698	5.299
0.35	3.092	0.379	1.171	1.778	1.509	3.452
0.4	2.696	0.431	1.163	1.59	1.375	2.308
0.45	2.386	0.483	1.153	1.449	1.276	1.566
0.5	2.138	0.535	1.143	1.34	1.203	1.069
0.55	1.934	0.585	1.132	1.255	1.147	0.728
0.6	1.763	0.635	1.119	1.188	1.105	0.491
0.65	1.618	0.684	1.107	1.136	1.073	0.325
0.7	1.493	0.732	1.093	1.094	1.049	0.208
0.75	1.385	0.779	1.079	1.062	1.031	0.127
0.8	1.289	0.825	1.064	1.038	1.019	0.072
0.85	1.205	0.87	1.048	1.021	1.01	0.036
0.9	1.129	0.915	1.033	1.009	1.004	0.015
0.95	1.061	0.958	1.017	1.002	1.001	$3.278 \cdot 10^{-3}$
1	1	1	1	1	1	0

For  $M > 1$ :

M	P/Pstar	V/Vstar	T/Tstar	P0/P0star	F/Fstar	4.f.Lmax/D
1	1	1	1	1	1	0
1.2	0.804	1.158	0.932	1.03	1.011	0.034
1.4	0.663	1.3	0.862	1.115	1.035	0.1
1.6	0.557	1.425	0.794	1.25	1.063	0.172
1.8	0.474	1.536	0.728	1.439	1.094	0.242
2	0.408	1.633	0.667	1.687	1.123	0.305
2.2	0.355	1.718	0.61	2.005	1.15	0.361
2.4	0.311	1.792	0.558	2.403	1.175	0.41
2.6	0.275	1.857	0.51	2.896	1.198	0.453
2.8	0.244	1.914	0.467	3.5	1.218	0.49
3	0.218	1.964	0.429	4.235	1.237	0.522
3.2	0.196	2.008	0.394	5.121	1.253	0.55
3.4	0.177	2.047	0.362	6.184	1.268	0.575
3.6	0.161	2.081	0.334	7.45	1.281	0.597
3.8	0.146	2.111	0.309	8.951	1.292	0.616
4	0.134	2.138	0.286	10.719	1.303	0.633
4.2	0.123	2.162	0.265	12.792	1.312	0.648
4.4	0.113	2.184	0.246	15.21	1.321	0.661
4.6	0.104	2.203	0.229	18.018	1.328	0.673
4.8	0.096	2.22	0.214	21.264	1.335	0.684
5	0.089	2.236	0.2	25	1.342	0.694

Changes in M, V, P, T, rho and s, with increasing distance are summarized below, for Fanno flow:

	dM	dV	dP	dT	dρ	ds	dP_0	dρ_0
M < 1	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-
M > 1	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	-

Note: + means: increase; - means: decrease.

Note: From the above Table, observe that ds always increases, and dP\_0 and dρ\_0 always decrease.

### 9.1.15 Flow with heat transfer and negligible friction – Rayleigh flow [1]:

Considering the one dimensional flow in a constant area duct, with heat transfer and no friction:

**Mass equation:**

$$\rho_1 V_1 = \rho_2 V_2 \quad \text{for constant area of duct ...eqn.(a)}$$

**x-Momentum equation:**

$$P_1 \cdot A - P_2 \cdot A = m_{\text{dot}} \cdot V_2 - m_{\text{dot}} \cdot V_1$$

i.e.  $(P_1 - P_2) = (\rho_2 \cdot V_2) \cdot V_2 - (\rho_1 \cdot V_1) \cdot V_1$

i.e.  $P_1 + \rho_1 \cdot V_1^2 = P_2 + \rho_2 \cdot V_2^2$  ....eqn.(b)

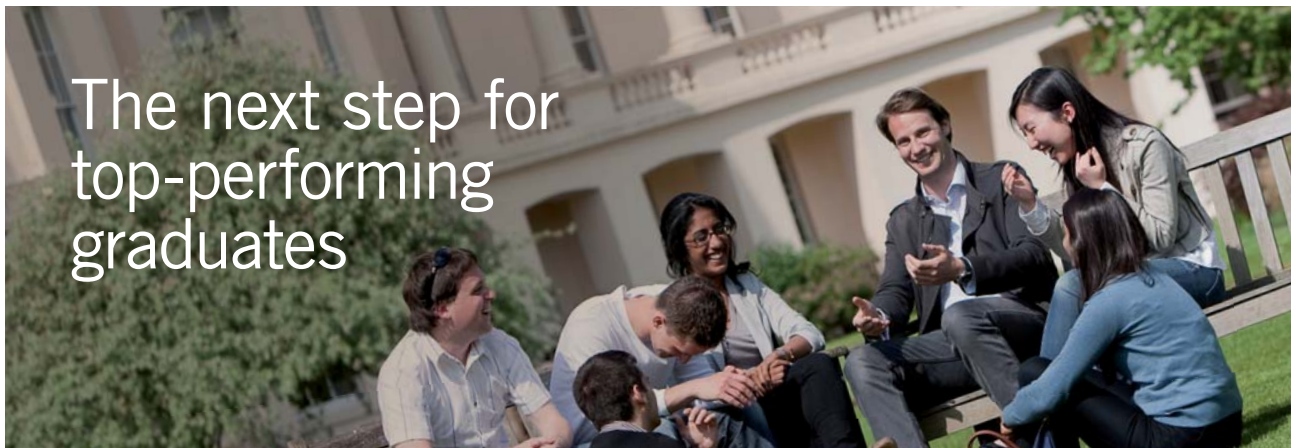
**Energy equation:**

$$q + h_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} = h_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} \quad \text{....eqn.(c)}$$

For an ideal gas with const. sp. heats:

$$q = c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_1) + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2} \quad \text{....eqn.(d)}$$

or:  $q = h_{02} - h_{01} = c_p \cdot (T_{02} - T_{01})$  ....eqn.(e)



**Masters in Management**



Designed for high-achieving graduates across all disciplines, London Business School's Masters in Management provides specific and tangible foundations for a successful career in business.

This 12-month, full-time programme is a business qualification with impact. In 2010, our MiM employment rate was 95% within 3 months of graduation\*; the majority of graduates choosing to work in consulting or financial services.

As well as a renowned qualification from a world-class business school, you also gain access to the School's network of more than 34,000 global alumni – a community that offers support and opportunities throughout your career.

For more information visit [www.london.edu/mm](http://www.london.edu/mm), email [mim@london.edu](mailto:mim@london.edu) or give us a call on +44 (0)20 7000 7573.

\* Figures taken from London Business School's Masters in Management 2010 employment report



**Entropy change:** No friction - therefore, entropy changes by heat transfer only.

$$s_2 - s_1 = c_p \cdot \ln\left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right) - R \cdot \ln\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right) \quad \dots \text{eqn. (f)}$$

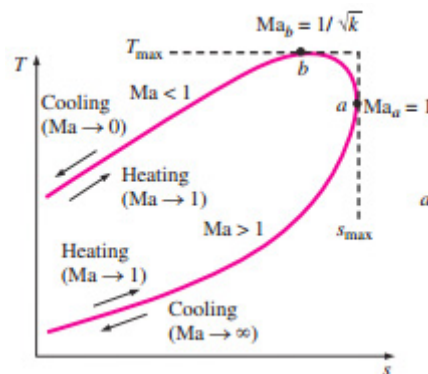
**Equation of State:**

$$P = \rho \cdot R \cdot T$$

$$\text{or: } \frac{P_1}{\rho_1 \cdot T_1} = \frac{P_2}{\rho_2 \cdot T_2} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (g)}$$

For a given gas, with specified inlet state 1, exit properties  $P_2$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $r_2$ ,  $V_2$  and  $s_2$  can be calculated from the above equations for a specified heat transfer  $q$ .

Plot of possible exit states 2 for specified inlet state 1, on a  $T$ - $s$  diagram, is shown below[1]. The resulting line is known as **Rayleigh line**:



9.1.16 Property functions for Rayleigh flow [1]:

Property relations for Rayleigh flow are summarized below:

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{1 + k \cdot Ma_1^2}{1 + k \cdot Ma_2^2}$$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \left[ \frac{Ma_2 \cdot (1 + k \cdot Ma_1^2)}{Ma_1 \cdot (1 + k \cdot Ma_2^2)} \right]^2$$

$$\frac{\rho_2}{\rho_1} = \frac{V_1}{V_2} = \frac{Ma_1^2 \cdot (1 + k \cdot Ma_2^2)}{Ma_2^2 \cdot (1 + k \cdot Ma_1^2)}$$

Denoting sonic condition (at exit, state 2, i.e.  $Ma_2 = 1$ ) by star:

$$\frac{P}{P_{star}} = \frac{1 + k}{1 + k \cdot Ma^2}$$

$$\frac{T}{T_{star}} = \left[ \frac{Ma \cdot (1 + k)}{1 + k \cdot Ma^2} \right]^2$$

$$\frac{V}{V_{star}} = \frac{\rho_{star}}{\rho} = \frac{(1 + k) \cdot Ma^2}{1 + k \cdot Ma^2}$$

Dimensionless stagnation temp:

$$\frac{T_0}{T_{0star}} = \frac{(k + 1) \cdot Ma^2 \cdot [2 + (k - 1) \cdot Ma^2]}{(1 + k \cdot Ma^2)^2}$$

Dimensionless stagnation pressure:

$$\frac{P_0}{P_{0star}} = \frac{k + 1}{1 + k \cdot Ma^2} \left[ \frac{2 + (k - 1) \cdot Ma^2}{k + 1} \right]^{\frac{k}{k-1}}$$



## Get Internationally Connected at the University of Surrey

MA Intercultural Communication with International Business  
MA Communication and International Marketing



### MA Intercultural Communication with International Business

Provides you with a critical understanding of communication in contemporary socio-cultural contexts by combining linguistic, cultural/media studies and international business and will prepare you for a wide range of careers.

### MA Communication and International Marketing

Equips you with a detailed understanding of communication in contemporary international marketing contexts to enable you to address the market needs of the international business environment.

For further information contact:

T: +44 (0)1483 681681

E: [pg-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk](mailto:pg-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk)

[www.surrey.ac.uk/downloads](http://www.surrey.ac.uk/downloads)



Click on the ad to read more

9.1.17 Rayleigh flow functions for an ideal gas with  $k = 1.4$  are tabulated below

**Note:** See Prob. 9.3.6 for Mathcad Functions, Tables and plots of Rayleigh flow parameters.

M	T0/T0star	P0/P0star	T/Tstar	P/Pstar	V/Vstar
0	0	1.268	0	2.4	0
0.1	0.047	1.259	0.056	2.367	0.024
0.2	0.174	1.235	0.207	2.273	0.091
0.3	0.347	1.199	0.409	2.131	0.192
0.4	0.529	1.157	0.615	1.961	0.314
0.5	0.691	1.114	0.79	1.778	0.444
0.6	0.819	1.075	0.917	1.596	0.574
0.7	0.908	1.043	0.993	1.423	0.698
0.8	0.964	1.019	1.025	1.266	0.81
0.9	0.992	1.005	1.025	1.125	0.911
1	1	1	1	1	1
1.1	0.994	1.005	0.96	0.891	1.078
1.2	0.979	1.019	0.912	0.796	1.146
1.3	0.958	1.044	0.859	0.713	1.205
1.4	0.934	1.078	0.805	0.641	1.256
1.5	0.909	1.122	0.753	0.578	1.301

M	T0/T0star	P0/P0star	T/Tstar	P/Pstar	V/Vstar
1.6	0.884	1.176	0.702	0.524	1.34
1.7	0.86	1.24	0.654	0.476	1.375
1.8	0.836	1.316	0.609	0.434	1.405
1.9	0.814	1.403	0.567	0.396	1.431
2	0.793	1.503	0.529	0.364	1.455
2.1	0.774	1.616	0.494	0.335	1.475
2.2	0.756	1.743	0.461	0.309	1.494
2.3	0.74	1.886	0.431	0.286	1.51
2.4	0.724	2.045	0.404	0.265	1.525
2.5	0.71	2.222	0.379	0.246	1.538
2.6	0.697	2.418	0.356	0.229	1.55
2.7	0.685	2.634	0.334	0.214	1.561
2.8	0.674	2.873	0.315	0.2	1.571
2.9	0.664	3.136	0.297	0.188	1.58
3	0.654	3.424	0.28	0.176	1.588

**Note:** There is a limit on the heat addition in this flow process. Max. possible heat transfer occurs when the end state corresponds to  $(T_0 / T_{0\_star}) = 1$ .



For inlet Mach No.  $M$ , max. possible heat transfer is given by:

$$Q_{\max} = Q_{\text{star}} = \frac{(1 - M^2)^2}{2 \cdot (1 + k) \cdot M^2} \cdot c_p \cdot T_1$$

At  $M = 0$ :  $Q_{\max} = \infty$

Alternate expression for heat transfer:

$$Q = c_p \cdot (T_{02} - T_{01})$$

i.e. 
$$\frac{Q}{c_p \cdot T_{0\text{star}}} = \frac{T_{02}}{T_{0\text{star}}} - \frac{T_{01}}{T_{0\text{star}}}$$

Above expression can be used to find heat transfer required to change the Mach No. from  $M_1$  to  $M_2$ , since  $(T_{02}/T_{0\text{star}})$  and  $(T_{01}/T_{0\text{star}})$  are functions of  $M_2$  and  $M_1$ .

## 9.2 Two free software to calculate compressible flow functions [8, 9]:

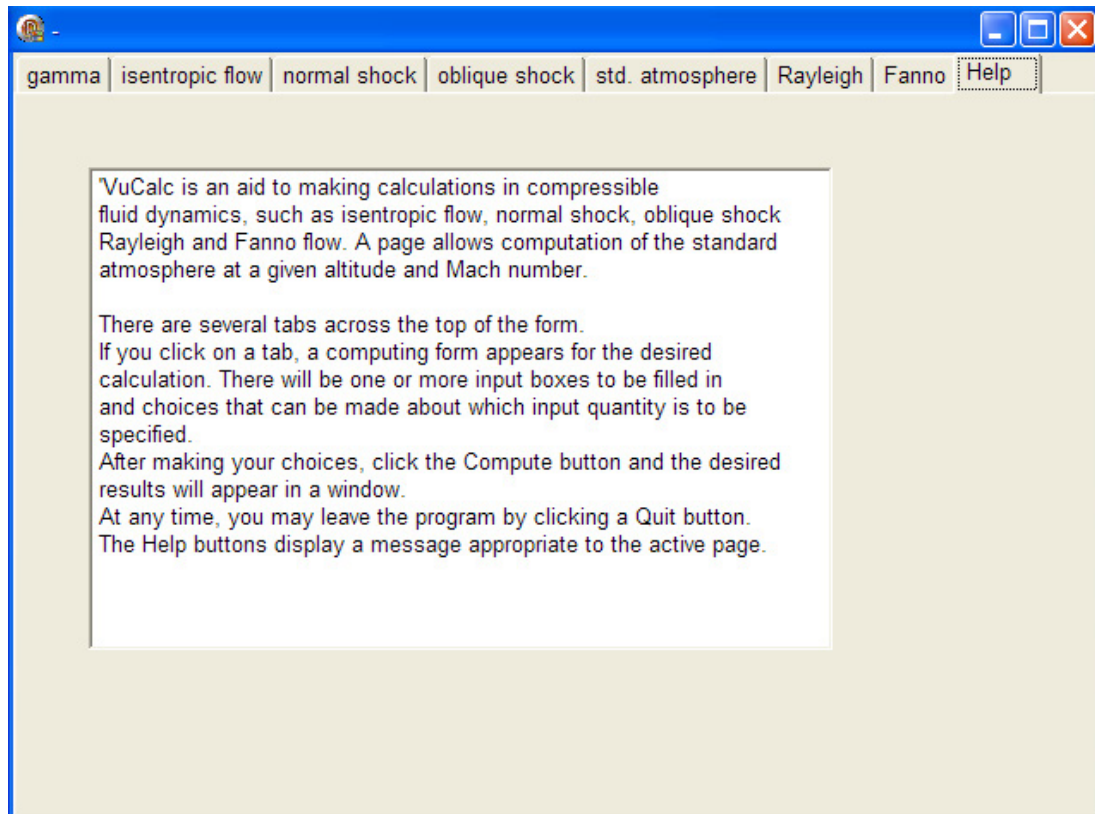
There are many calculators on-line to calculate compressible flow functions described in earlier sections.

Here, we mention two very useful calculators: (i) VUCALC, a window based calculator, and (ii) a browser based compressible aerodynamic calculator.

9.2.1 VUCALC [8]: VuCalc is based on a program of the same name written by Tom Benson of NASA

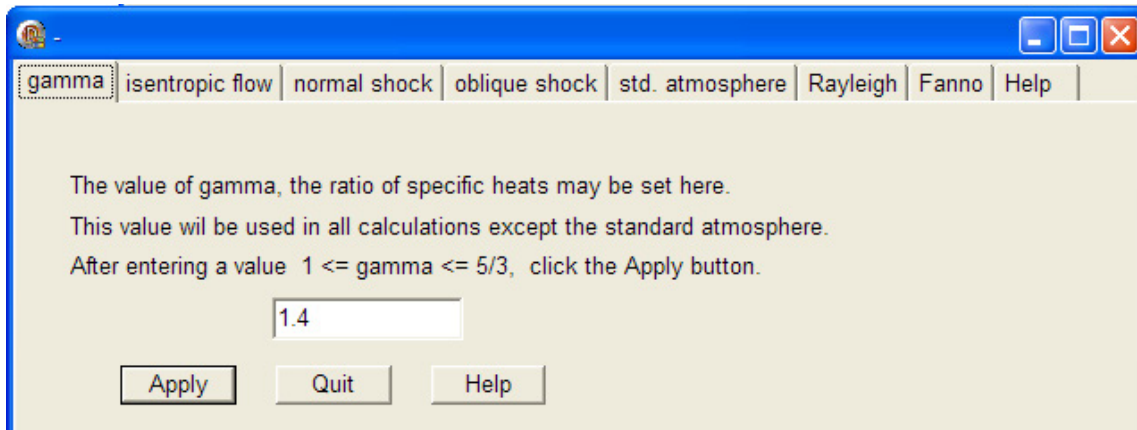
This is a stand-alone, window based calculator. It does not need installation, i.e. it works from the folder in which it is located.

Opening screen starts with the **'Help'** tab, and looks as follows:

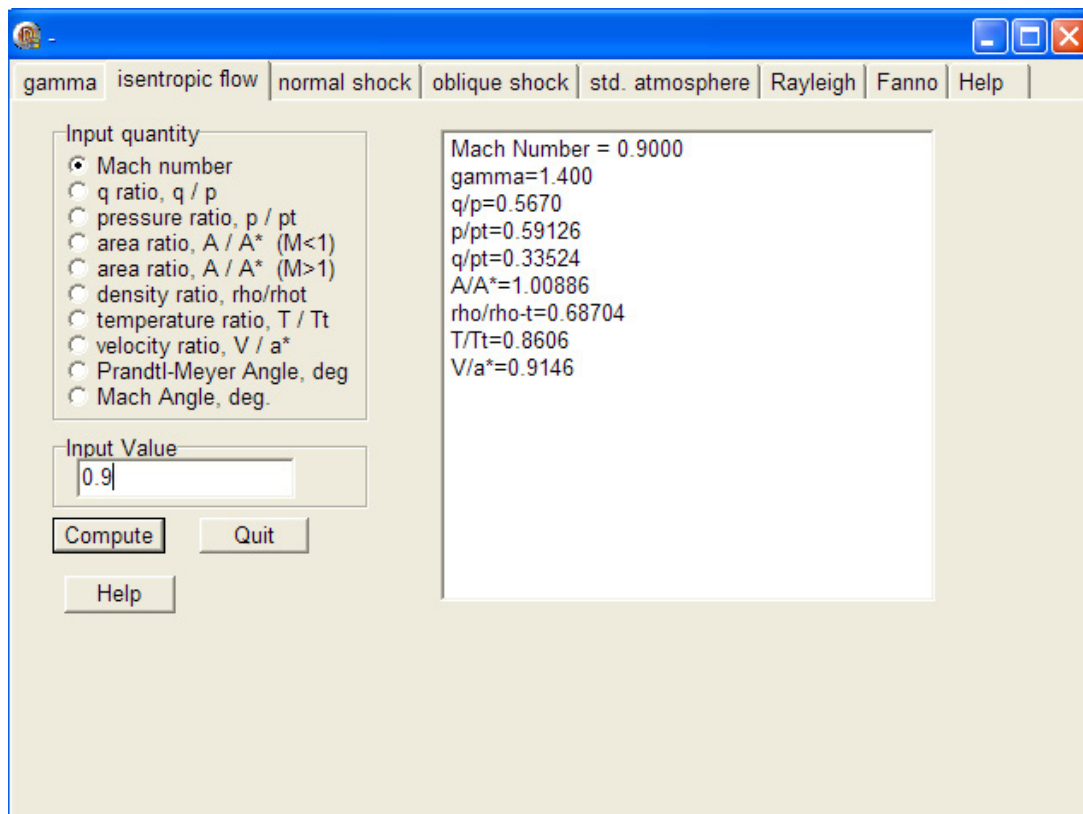


Note that there are 8 tabs on the top: gamma, isentropic flow, normal shock, oblique shock, std. atmosphere, Rayleigh (flow), Fanno (flow) and Help.

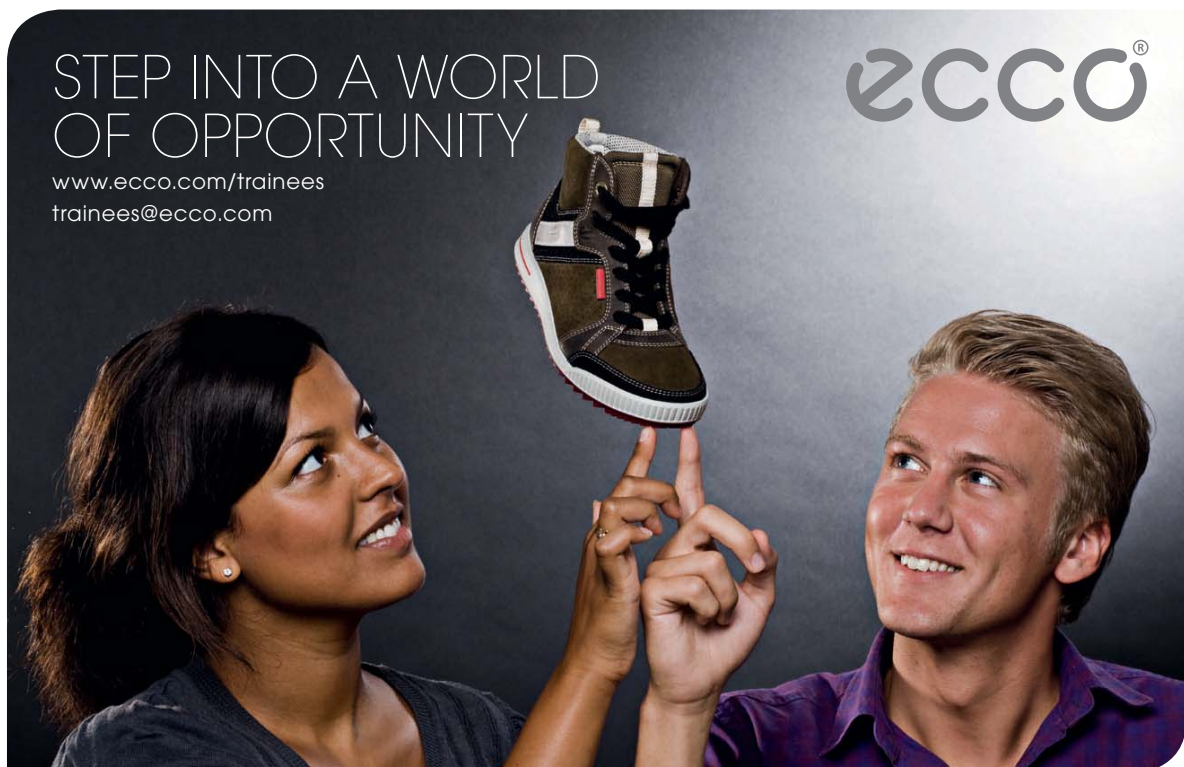
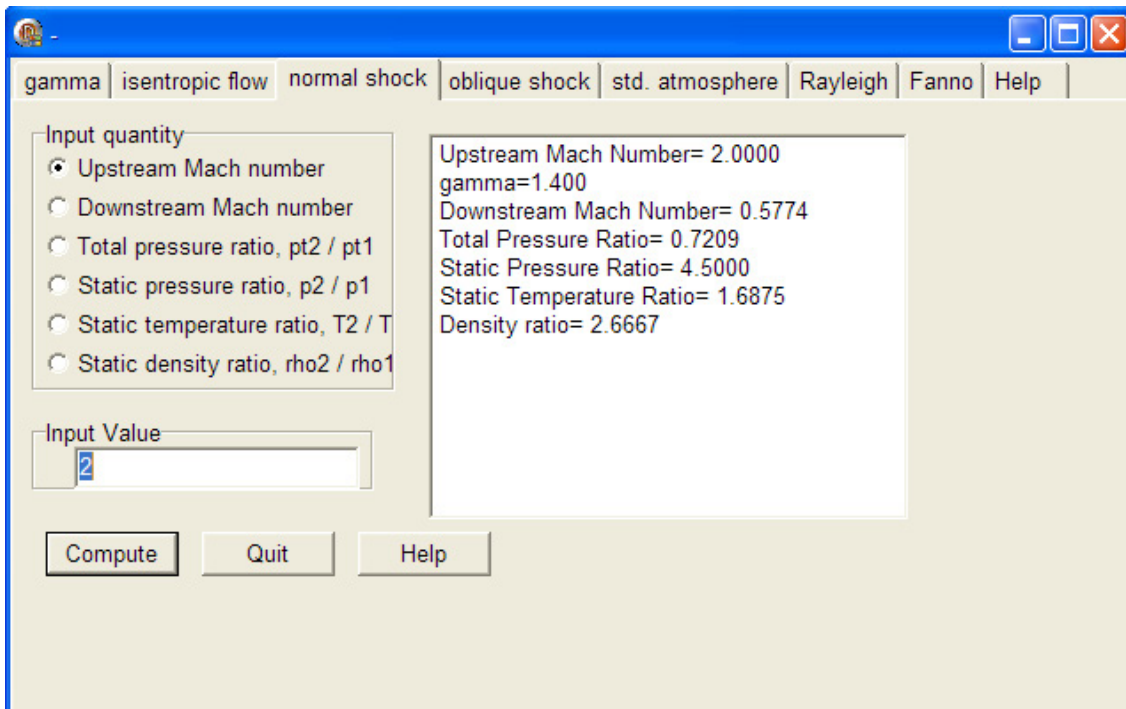
- 'gamma' tab: allows you to change the value of gamma (or, k in the notation used by us)



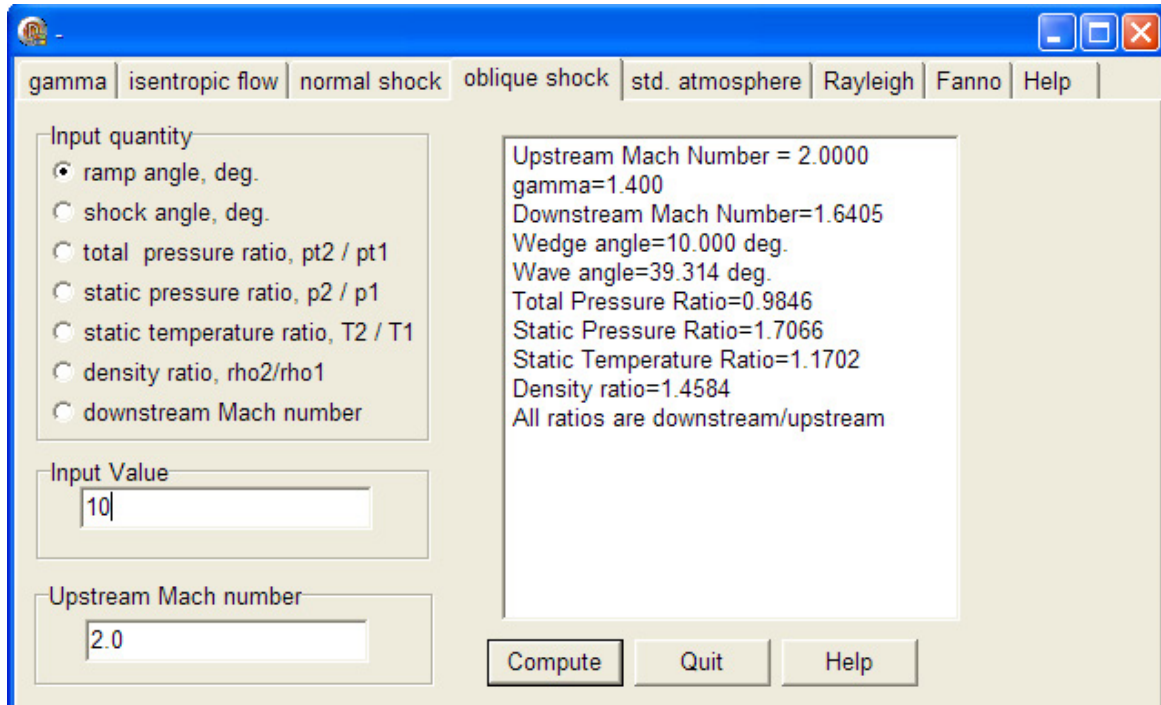
- 'isentropic flow' tab – for calculations of isentropic flow functions: you can select *any one* parameter with the radio button as shown below, and click on 'compute' to get results:



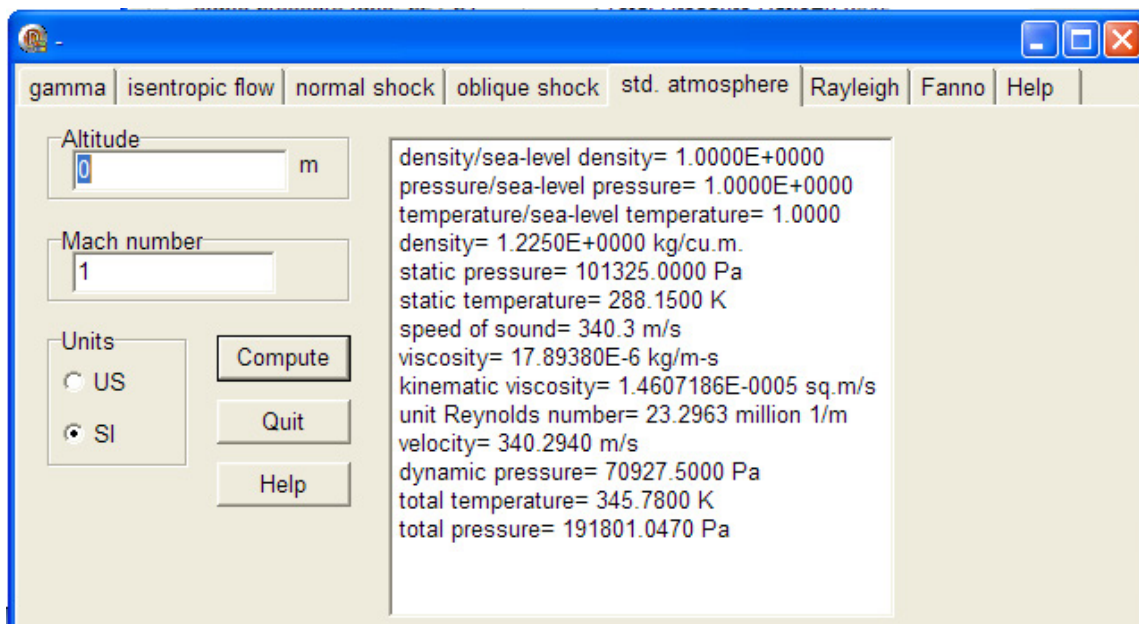
- 'normal shock' tab – for calculations of normal shock functions: you can select *any one* parameter as shown below, and click on 'compute' to get results:



- ‘oblique shock’ tab – for calculations of oblique shock functions: here, there are *two inputs*: upstream Mach No. is the *necessary* input, and the other input may be chosen with the radio button as shown below. Click on ‘compute’ to get results:

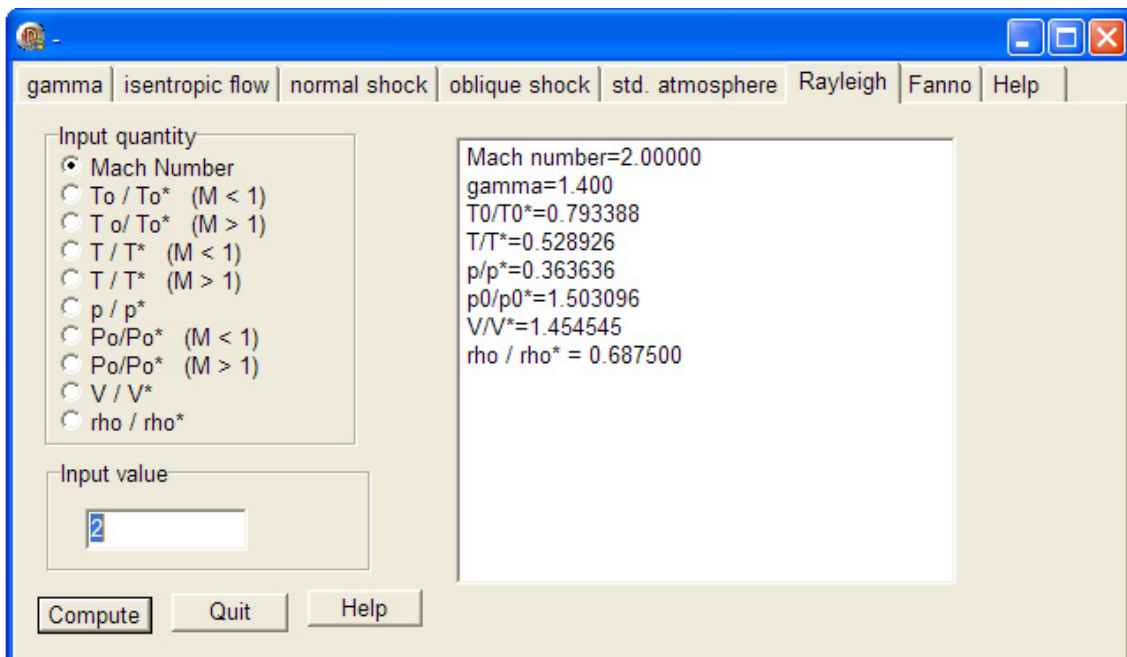


- ‘standard atmosphere’ tab – computes various parameters for given altitude and Mach No. as shown below:

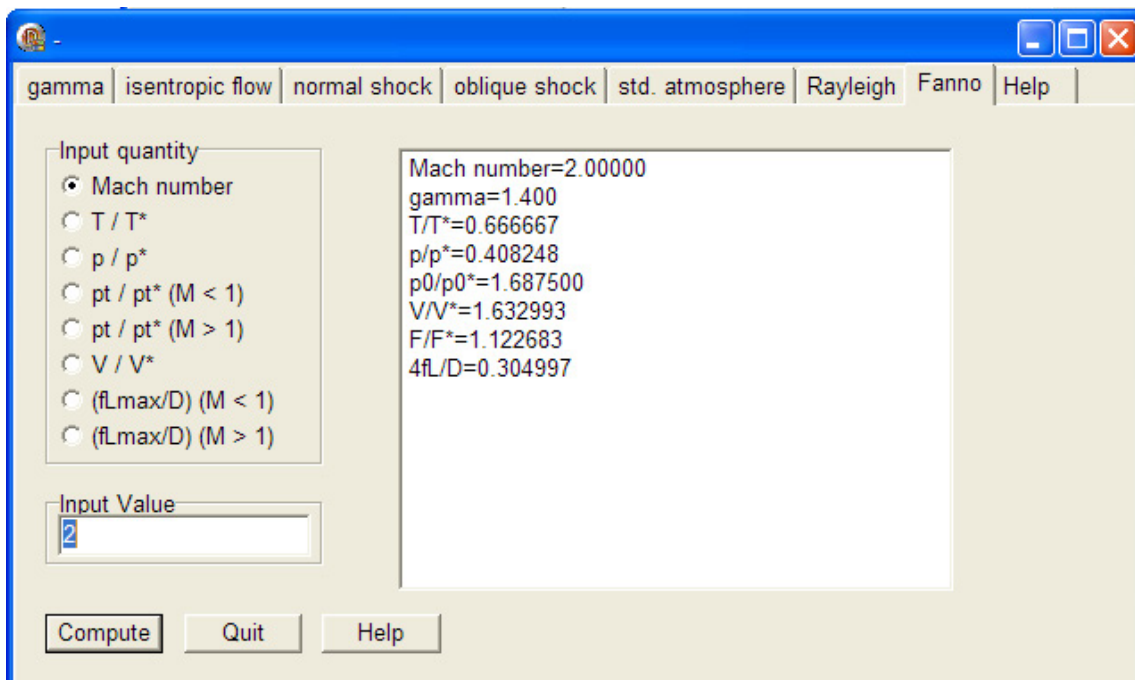




- 'Rayleigh' tab – computes various parameters for *any one* input, chosen with radio button, as shown below:



- 'Fanno' tab – computes various parameters for *any one* input, chosen with radio button, as shown below:



9.2.2 A compressible Aerodynamic calculator based on program by Devenport:

This is a browser based calculator. i.e. you have to save the page once from Internet. Afterwards, you can use it with the web browser, without being connected to Internet.

Here the different calculators are the following:

- Isentropic flow calculator
- Normal shock calculator
- Oblique shock calculator
- Fanno flow calculator, and
- Rayleigh flow calculator

All the calculators are on one page, and it looks like this:

**Compressible Aerodynamics Calculator 2.0**  
[What's this?](#) [Smartphone Version \(1/13/11\)](#) [HP Prime version \(6/23/14\)](#) [News 2.0](#) [Other Java](#)

---

**Isentropic Flow Relations** Perfect Gas, Gamma = 1.4, angles in degrees.  
 INPUT: T/T0 = 0.7

Mach number=	1.46385010	Mach angle=	43.0887231	P-M angle=	10.8432284
p/p0=	0.28697438	rho/rho0=	0.40896341	T/T0=	0.7
p/p*=	0.54322218	rho/rho*=	0.64669308	T/T*=	0.84
				A/A*=	1.15266827

---

**Normal Shock Relations** Perfect Gas, Gamma = 1.4  
 INPUT: M1 = 2.0

M1=	2	M2=	0.57735026	p02/p01=	0.72087386	p1/p02=	0.17728110
p2/p1=	4.5	rho2/rho1=	2.66666666	T2/T1=	1.6875		

---

**Oblique Shock Relations** Perfect Gas, Gamma = 1.4, angles in degrees.  
 INPUT: M1 = 5.0 Turn angle (weak shock) = 20.0

M2=		Turn ang=		Wave ang=	
p2/p1=		rho2/rho1=		T2/T1=	
p02/p01=		M1n=		M2n=	

---

**Fanno Flow** Perfect Gas, Gamma = 1.4  
 INPUT: Mach number = 1.0

M=		T/T*=		P/P*=	
P0/P0*=		U/U*=		4fL*/D=	
(s*-s)/R=					

---

**Rayleigh Flow** Perfect Gas, Gamma = 1.4  
 INPUT: Mach number = 1.0

M=		T0/T0*=		T/T*=	
P/P*=		P0/P0*=		U/U*=	
(s*-s)/R=					



Now, we will explain each of the calculators:

In the following screens, **INPUT** should be filled in, and then press **Calculate** to get the results:

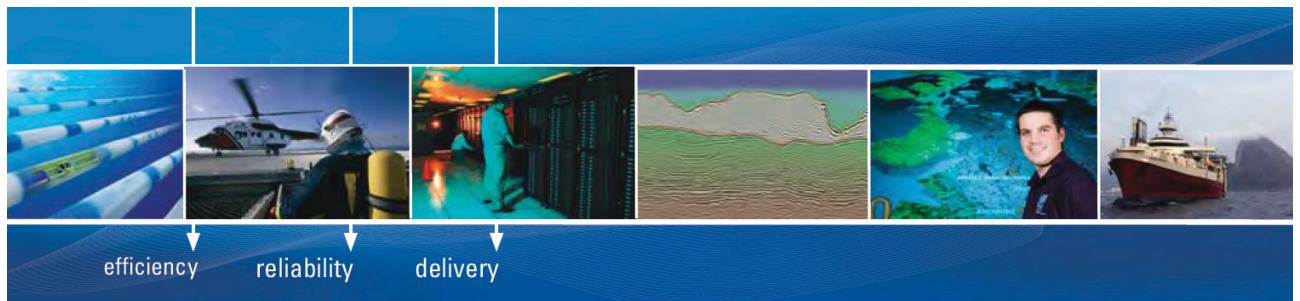
## Compressible Aerodynamics *Calculator* 2.0

[What's this?](#) ..... [Smartphone Version \(1/31/11\)](#) ..... [HP Prime version \(8/25/14\)](#) ..... [New in 2.0](#) ..... [Other Java](#)

**Isentropic Flow Relations** Perfect Gas, Gamma =  , angles in degrees.

INPUT: Mach number  =

<b>Mach number</b> =	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<b>Mach angle</b> =	<input type="text" value="29.9999999"/>	<b>P-M angle</b> =	<input type="text" value="26.3797608"/>
<b>p/p<sub>0</sub></b> =	<input type="text" value="0.12780452"/>	<b>rho/rho<sub>0</sub></b> =	<input type="text" value="0.23004814"/>	<b>T/T<sub>0</sub></b> =	<input type="text" value="0.55555555"/>
<b>p/p<sup>*</sup></b> =	<input type="text" value="0.24192491"/>	<b>rho/rho<sup>*</sup></b> =	<input type="text" value="0.36288736"/>	<b>T/T<sup>*</sup></b> =	<input type="text" value="0.66666666"/>
				<b>A/A<sup>*</sup></b> =	<input type="text" value="1.68749999"/>



As a leading technology company in the field of geophysical science, PGS can offer exciting opportunities in offshore seismic exploration.

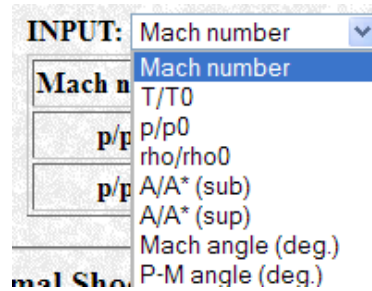
We are looking for new BSc, MSc and PhD graduates with Geoscience, engineering and other numerate backgrounds to join us.

To learn more our career opportunities, please visit [www.pgs.com/careers](http://www.pgs.com/careers)

A Clearer Image  
[www.pgs.com](http://www.pgs.com)



In the above, possible Inputs are:

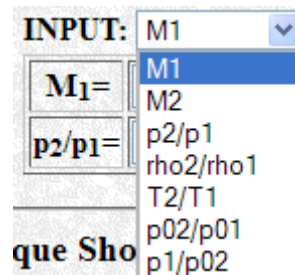


**Normal Shock Relations** Perfect Gas, Gamma = 1.4

INPUT: M1 = 2.0 Calculate

M <sub>1</sub> =	2	M <sub>2</sub> =	0.57735026	p <sub>02</sub> /p <sub>01</sub> =	0.72087386	p <sub>1</sub> /p <sub>02</sub> =	0.17729110
p <sub>2</sub> /p <sub>1</sub> =	4.5	rho <sub>2</sub> /rho <sub>1</sub> =	2.66666666	T <sub>2</sub> /T <sub>1</sub> =	1.6875		

In the above, again, possible Inputs are:



**Oblique Shock Relations** Perfect Gas, Gamma = 1.4, angles in degrees.

INPUT: M1 = 2.0 Turn angle (weak shock) = 10.0 Calculate

M <sub>2</sub> =	1.64052221	Turn ang.=	10	Wave ang.=	39.3139318
p <sub>2</sub> /p <sub>1</sub> =	1.70657860	rho <sub>2</sub> /rho <sub>1</sub> =	1.45842561	T <sub>2</sub> /T <sub>1</sub> =	1.17015128
p <sub>02</sub> /p <sub>01</sub> =	0.98464402	M <sub>1n</sub> =	1.26713803	M <sub>2n</sub> =	0.80319063

In the above, possible Inputs are:

INPUT: M1 = 2.0

M <sub>2</sub> =	1.64052221	Turn angle (weak shock)
p <sub>2</sub> /p <sub>1</sub> =	1.70657860	Turn angle (strong shock)
		Wave angle
		M <sub>1n</sub>

**Fanno Flow** Perfect Gas, Gamma = 1.4

INPUT: Mach number = 2.0 Calculate

M=	2	T/T*=	0.66666666	P/P*=	0.40824829
P <sub>0</sub> /P <sub>0</sub> *=	1.68750000	U/U*=	1.63299316	4fL*/D=	0.30499650
(s*-s)/R=	0.52324814				

In the above, possible Inputs are:

INPUT: Mach number

M=	Mach number
P <sub>0</sub> /P <sub>0</sub> *=	T/T*
(s*-s)/R=	P/P*
	P <sub>0</sub> /P <sub>0</sub> * (sub)
	P <sub>0</sub> /P <sub>0</sub> * (sup)
	U/U*
	4fL*/D (sub)
	4fL*/D (sup)
	(s*-s)/R (sub)
	(s*-s)/R (sup)

**Rayleigh Flow** Perfect Gas, Gamma = 1.4

INPUT: Mach number = 2.0 Calculate

M=	2	T <sub>0</sub> /T <sub>0</sub> *=	0.79338842	T/T*=	0.52892561
P/P*=	0.36363636	P <sub>0</sub> /P <sub>0</sub> *=	1.50309597	U/U*=	1.45454545
(s*-s)/R=	1.21757520				

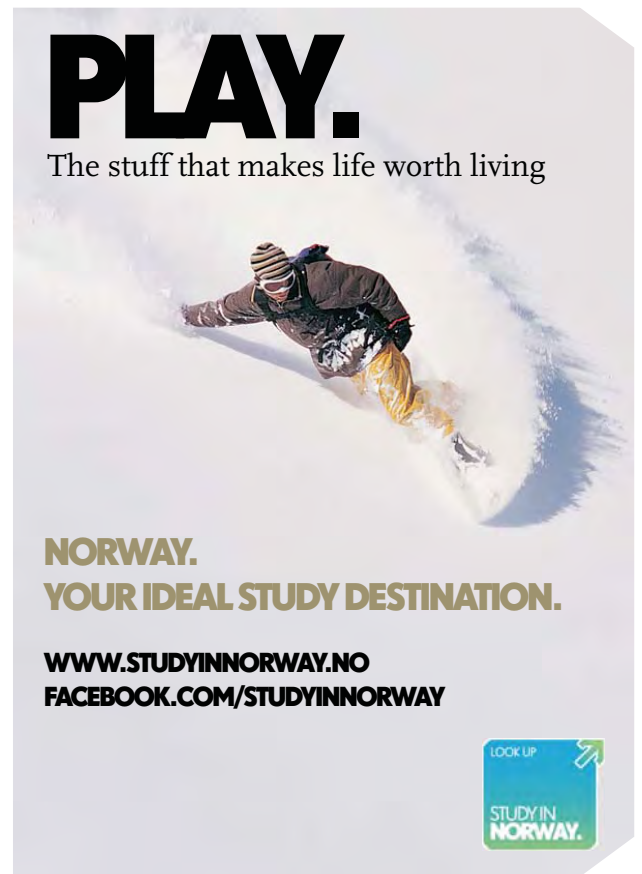


In the above, possible Inputs are:

<b>INPUT:</b>	Mach number
<b>M=</b>	Mach number
<b>P/P*=</b>	To/To* (sub)
<b>(s*-s)/R</b>	To/To* (sup)
	T/T* (below Tmax)
	T/T* (above Tmax)
	P/P*
	Po/Po* (sub)
	Po/Po* (sup)
	U/U*
	(s*-s)/R (sub)
	(s*-s)/R (sup)

script by [Wil](#)  
pdate 24th  
ied by Adam

*Javascript by [William J. Devenport](#), Department of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering, Virginia Tech.  
Last update 24th August 2014. Please send comments, questions, or suggestions to: [William Devenport](#)  
Modified by Adam Ford to include Fanno Flow and Rayleigh Flow 7<sup>th</sup> February 2008.*

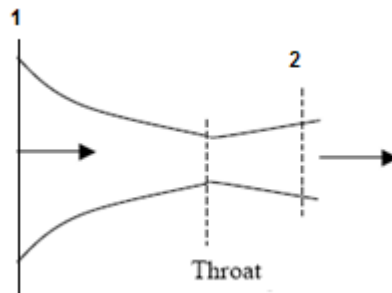


### 9.3 Problems solved with Mathcad:

**Prob.9.3.1** Write Mathcad Functions for one dimensional isentropic flow functions for an ideal gas with

$k = 1.4$ . Also plot these functions against  $M$ .

**Mathcad Solution:**



**Fig.Prob.9.3.1** Isentropic flow in a C-D nozzle

$$MSTAR(M,k) := M \cdot \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{2+(k-1) \cdot M^2}} \quad \text{MSTAR is the ratio of local velocity to the velocity of sound at the throat... } M^* = V/C^*$$

$$ABYASTAR(M,k) := \frac{1}{M} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right) \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}} \quad \text{Area ratio; .. ASTAR is throat area}$$

$$PBYP0(M,k) := \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right)^{-\frac{k}{k-1}} \quad \text{Pressure ratio ...P0 is the stagnation pressure}$$

$$RHOBYRHO0(M,k) := \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right)^{-\frac{1}{k-1}} \quad \text{Density ratio.... RHO0 is the stagnation density}$$

$$TBYT0(M,k) := \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right)^{-1} \quad \text{Temperature ratio.... T0 is the stagnation Temp.}$$

$$FBYFSTAR(M,k) := \frac{1+k \cdot M^2}{M \cdot \sqrt{2 \cdot (1+k) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right)}} \quad \text{F is Impulse function } = p^*A + \rho^*A \cdot V^2$$

$$APRATIO(M,k) := \frac{\left(\frac{2}{k+1}\right)^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}}}{M \cdot \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2\right)^{0.5}} = (A^*p)/(Astar^*p0)$$

**Tables and Plots:**

**For Air (k = 1.4), with Mach No. less than 1:**

k := 1.4 M := 0.1, 0.2.. 1.0

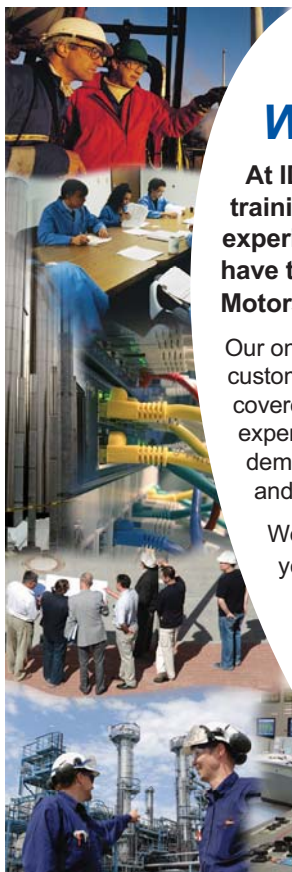
M =	MSTAR(M,k)	ABYASTAR(M,k)	PBYP0(M,k)	RHOBYRHO0(M,k)	TBYT0(M,k)
0.1	0.109	5.822	0.993	0.995	0.998
0.2	0.218	2.964	0.972	0.98	0.992
0.3	0.326	2.035	0.939	0.956	0.982
0.4	0.431	1.59	0.896	0.924	0.969
0.5	0.535	1.34	0.843	0.885	0.952
0.6	0.635	1.188	0.784	0.84	0.933
0.7	0.732	1.094	0.721	0.792	0.911
0.8	0.825	1.038	0.656	0.74	0.887
0.9	0.915	1.009	0.591	0.687	0.861
1	1	1	0.528	0.634	0.833

M =	FBYFSTAR(M,k)	APRATIO(M,k)
0.1	4.624	5.781
0.2	2.4	2.882
0.3	1.698	1.912
0.4	1.375	1.424
0.5	1.203	1.13
0.6	1.105	0.932
0.7	1.049	0.789
0.8	1.019	0.681
0.9	1.004	0.597
1	1	0.528

For Air ( $k = 1.4$ ), with Mach No. more than 1:

$k = 1.4$      $M = 1.0, 2.0.. 10$

M =	MSTAR(M,k)	ABYASTAR(M,k)	PBYP0(M,k) =	RHOBYRHO0(M,k)	TBYT0(M,k)
1	1	1	0.528	0.634	0.833
2	1.633	1.688	0.128	0.23	0.556
3	1.964	4.235	0.027	0.076	0.357
4	2.138	10.719	$6.586 \cdot 10^{-3}$	0.028	0.238
5	2.236	25	$1.89 \cdot 10^{-3}$	0.011	0.167
6	2.295	53.18	$6.334 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$5.194 \cdot 10^{-3}$	0.122
7	2.333	104.143	$2.416 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$2.609 \cdot 10^{-3}$	0.093
8	2.359	190.109	$1.024 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$1.414 \cdot 10^{-3}$	0.072
9	2.377	327.189	$4.739 \cdot 10^{-5}$	$8.15 \cdot 10^{-4}$	0.058
10	2.39	535.938	$2.356 \cdot 10^{-5}$	$4.948 \cdot 10^{-4}$	0.048



## Technical training on *WHAT* you need, *WHEN* you need it

At IDC Technologies we can tailor our technical and engineering training workshops to suit your needs. We have extensive experience in training technical and engineering staff and have trained people in organisations such as General Motors, Shell, Siemens, BHP and Honeywell to name a few.

Our onsite training is cost effective, convenient and completely customisable to the technical and engineering areas you want covered. Our workshops are all comprehensive hands-on learning experiences with ample time given to practical sessions and demonstrations. We communicate well to ensure that workshop content and timing match the knowledge, skills, and abilities of the participants.

We run onsite training all year round and hold the workshops on your premises or a venue of your choice for your convenience.

For a no obligation proposal, contact us today at [training@idc-online.com](mailto:training@idc-online.com) or visit our website for more information: [www.idc-online.com/onsite/](http://www.idc-online.com/onsite/)

**OIL & GAS  
ENGINEERING**

**ELECTRONICS**

**AUTOMATION &  
PROCESS CONTROL**

**MECHANICAL  
ENGINEERING**

**INDUSTRIAL  
DATA COMMS**

**ELECTRICAL  
POWER**

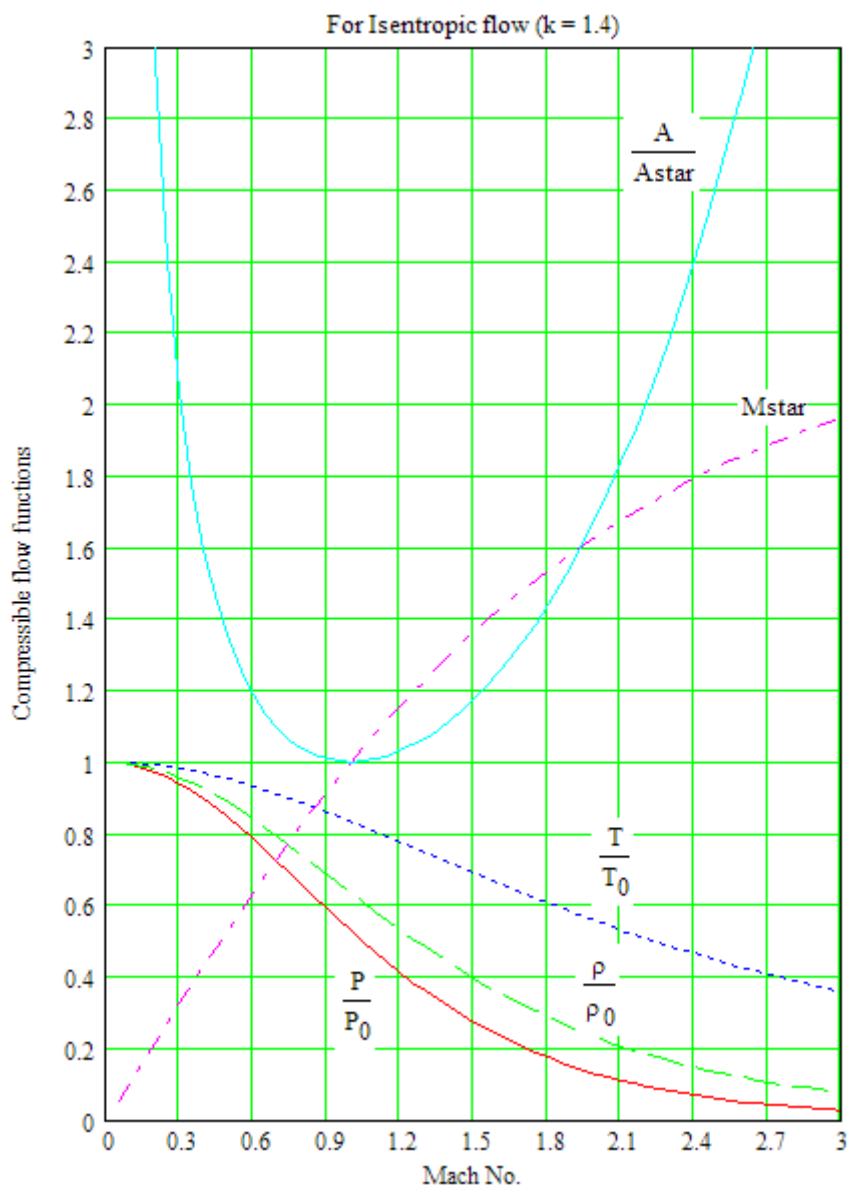
Phone: +61 8 9321 1702  
Email: [training@idc-online.com](mailto:training@idc-online.com)  
Website: [www.idc-online.com](http://www.idc-online.com)

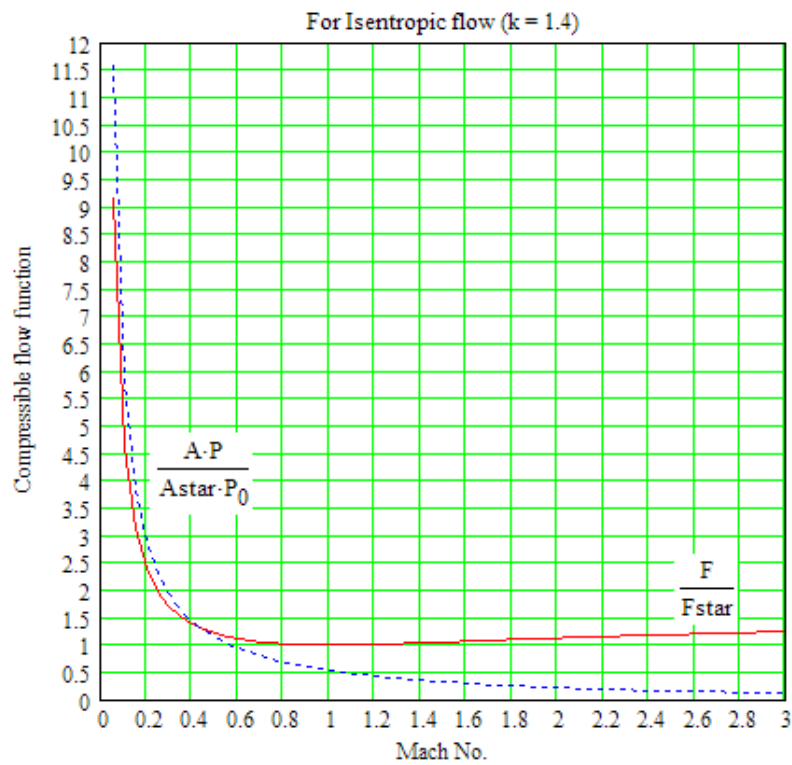


Click on the ad to read more



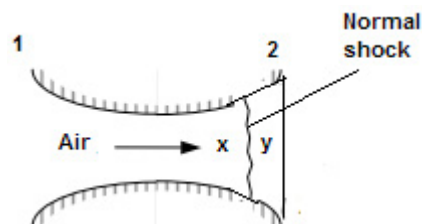
M =	FBYFSTAR(M,k)	APRATIO(M,k)
1	1	0.528
2	1.123	0.216
3	1.237	0.115
4	1.303	0.071
5	1.342	0.047
6	1.365	0.034
7	1.381	0.025
8	1.391	0.019
9	1.399	0.016
10	1.404	0.013





=====  
**Prob.9.3.2** Write Mathcad Functions for Normal shock functions for an ideal gas with

$k = 1.4$ . Also plot these functions against  $M$ .



**Fig.Prob.9.3.2** Normal shock in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

**NORMAL SHOCKS: Note the following:**

subscript x...before the shock

subscript y...after the shock

stagnation enthalpy remains same... $h_{0x} = h_{0y}$ ; Therefore, stagnation temp  $T_{0x} = T_{0y}$

Velocity and stagnation pressure...*decrease* after the shock

Static pressure  $P_y$ , temp.  $T_y$ , and density  $\rho_{y0}$ ...*increase* after the shock

Mach No.  $M_y$  is *always less than 1* after the shock

Particularly, the *increase of temp. after the shock* is of major concern to the Aerospace Engineer.

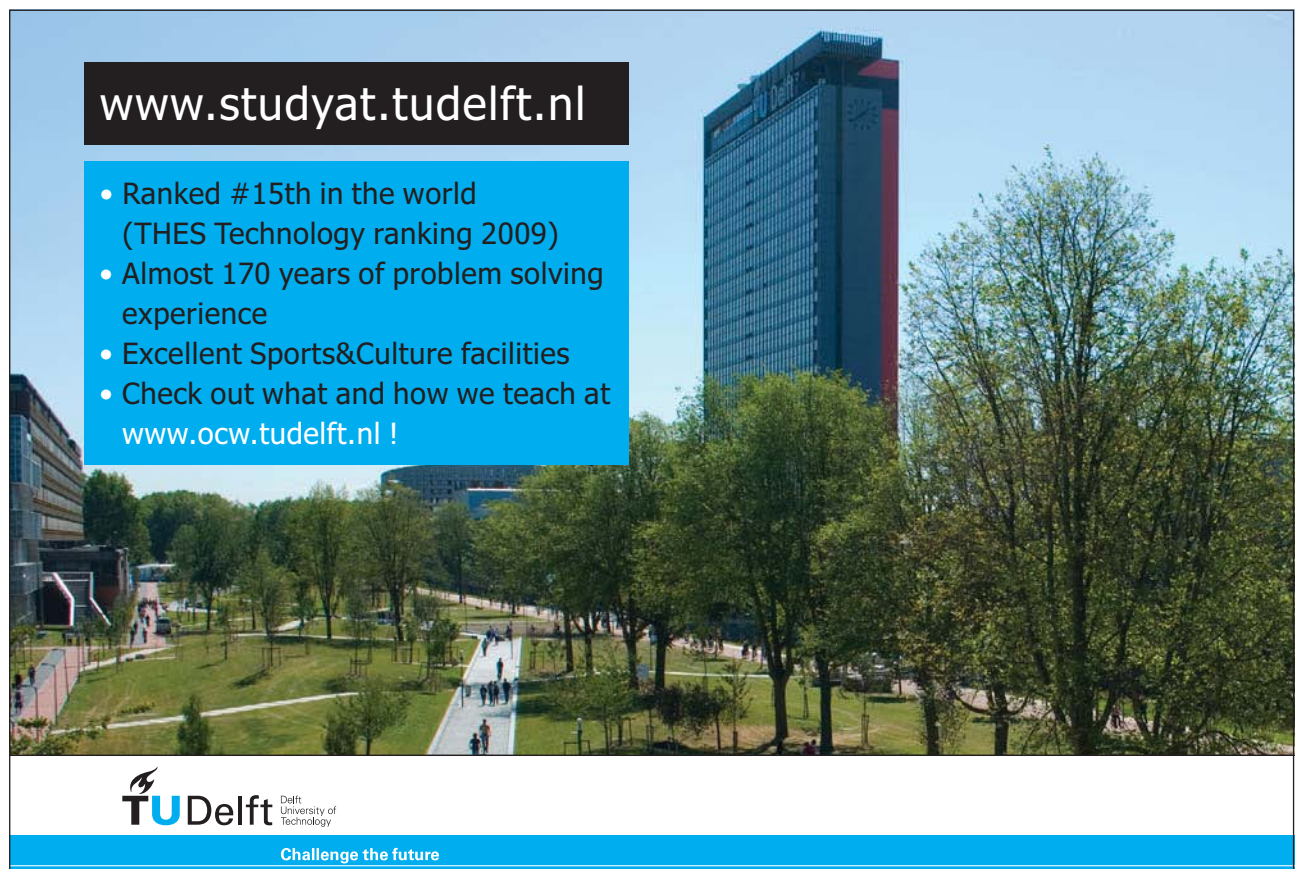
**Increase in entropy after the shock:**  $(s_y - s_x) = c_p \ln(T_y/T_x) - R \ln(P_y/P_x)$

**Normal shock Functions:**

$$Mach_y(M_x, k) := \frac{\sqrt{M_x^2 + \frac{2}{(k-1)}}}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{2 \cdot M_x^2 \cdot k}{k-1}\right) - 1}} \quad \text{Mach No. after the shock... } M_y$$

$$P_{y0}/P_{x0}(M_x, k) := \frac{1 + k \cdot M_x^2}{1 + k \cdot Mach_y(M_x, k)^2} \quad \text{Static pressure ratio,.... } P_y/P_x$$

$$T_{y0}/T_{x0}(M_x, k) := \frac{1 + M_x^2 \cdot \frac{k-1}{2}}{1 + Mach_y(M_x, k)^2 \cdot \frac{k-1}{2}} \quad \text{Static temp. ratio,.... } T_y/T_x$$



[www.studyat.tudelft.nl](http://www.studyat.tudelft.nl)

- Ranked #15th in the world (THES Technology ranking 2009)
- Almost 170 years of problem solving experience
- Excellent Sports&Culture facilities
- Check out what and how we teach at [www.ocw.tudelft.nl](http://www.ocw.tudelft.nl) !

**TU Delft** Delft University of Technology  
Challenge the future



$$\text{RHOYBYRHOX}(M_x, k) := \frac{\text{PYBYPX}(M_x, k)}{\text{TYBYTX}(M_x, k)} \quad \text{Static density ratio... } \rho_y/\rho_x$$

$$\text{P0YBYP0X}(M_x, k) := \frac{M_x}{\text{Machy}(M_x, k)} \cdot \left( \frac{1 + \text{Machy}(M_x, k)^2 \cdot \frac{k-1}{2}}{1 + M_x^2 \cdot \frac{k-1}{2}} \right)^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}} \quad \text{Stagnation pressure ratio... } P_{0y}/P_{0x}$$

$$\text{P0YBYPX}(M_x, k) := \frac{\left( 1 + k \cdot M_x^2 \right) \cdot \left( 1 + \text{Machy}(M_x, k)^2 \cdot \frac{k-1}{2} \right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}}}{1 + k \cdot \text{Machy}(M_x, k)^2} \quad \text{Ratio of stagn. pr. after shock to static pr. before shock ... } P_{0y}/P_x$$

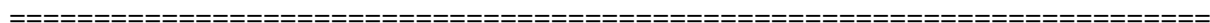
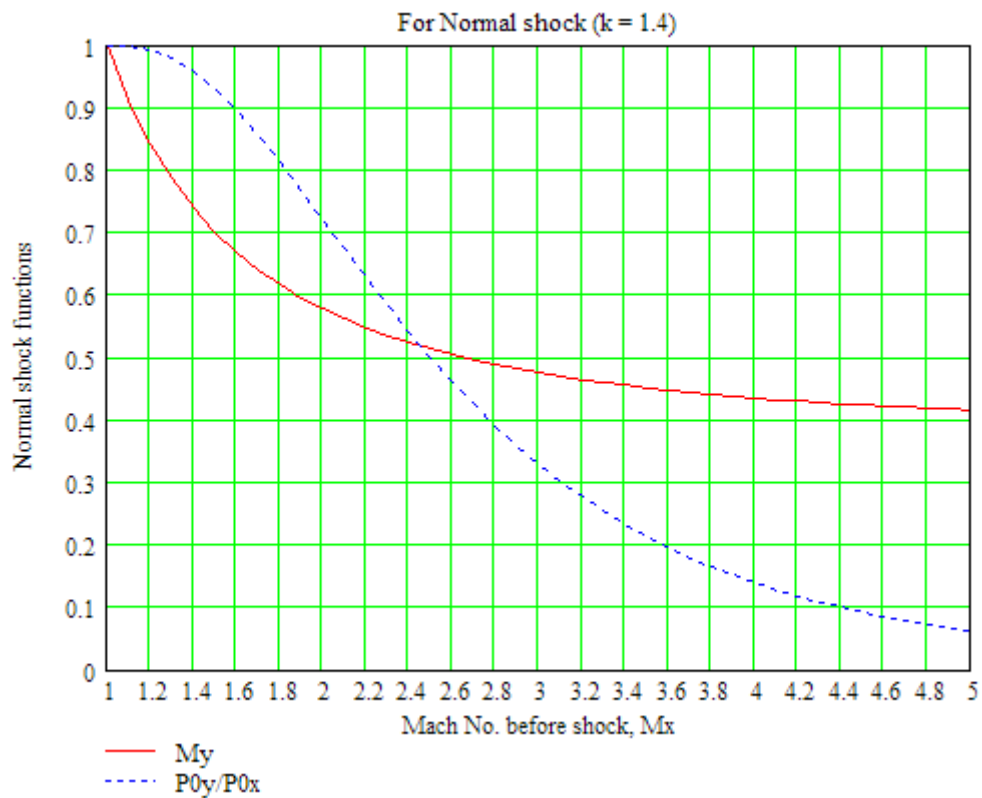
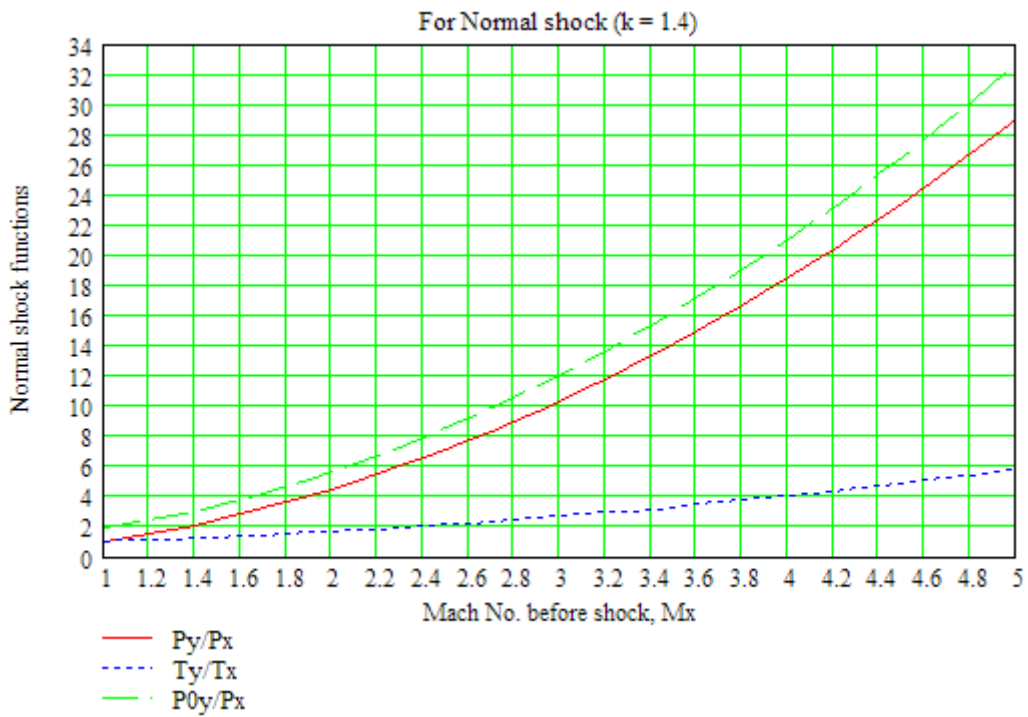
**NORMAL SHOCK TABLES FOR AIR (k = 1.4).....using above relations:**

k := 1.4

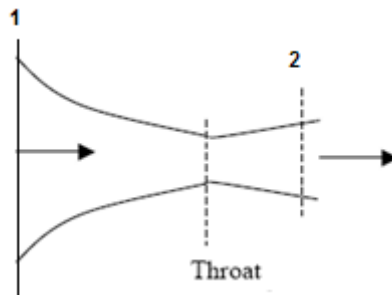
M<sub>x</sub> := 1, 1.2.. 5

M <sub>x</sub> =	Machy(M <sub>x</sub> ,k)	PYBYPX(M <sub>x</sub> ,k)	TYBYTX(M <sub>x</sub> ,k)	P0YBYP0X(M <sub>x</sub> ,k)	P0YBYPX(M <sub>x</sub> ,k)
1	1	1	1	1	1.893
1.2	0.842	1.513	1.128	0.993	2.408
1.4	0.74	2.12	1.255	0.958	3.049
1.6	0.668	2.82	1.388	0.895	3.805
1.8	0.617	3.613	1.532	0.813	4.67
2	0.577	4.5	1.687	0.721	5.64
2.2	0.547	5.48	1.857	0.628	6.716
2.4	0.523	6.553	2.04	0.54	7.897
2.6	0.504	7.72	2.238	0.46	9.181
2.8	0.488	8.98	2.451	0.389	10.569
3	0.475	10.333	2.679	0.328	12.061
3.2	0.464	11.78	2.922	0.276	13.656
3.4	0.455	13.32	3.18	0.232	15.354
3.6	0.447	14.953	3.454	0.195	17.156
3.8	0.441	16.68	3.743	0.164	19.06
4	0.435	18.5	4.047	0.139	21.068
4.2	0.43	20.413	4.367	0.117	23.179
4.4	0.426	22.42	4.702	0.099	25.393
4.6	0.422	24.52	5.052	0.085	27.71
4.8	0.418	26.713	5.418	0.072	30.13
5	0.415	29	5.8	0.062	32.653

**Plots:**



**Prob. 9.3.3.** Plot the area ratio ( $A / A_{star}$ ) against Mach No.  $M$ . Write a Mathcad program to find the two values of  $M$ , one in the subsonic region, and the other in the supersonic region for a given ( $A/star$ ).



**Fig.Prob.9.3.3** Isentropic flow in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

We have:

$$ABYASTAR(M,k) := \frac{1}{M} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right) \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}}$$

“I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”  
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

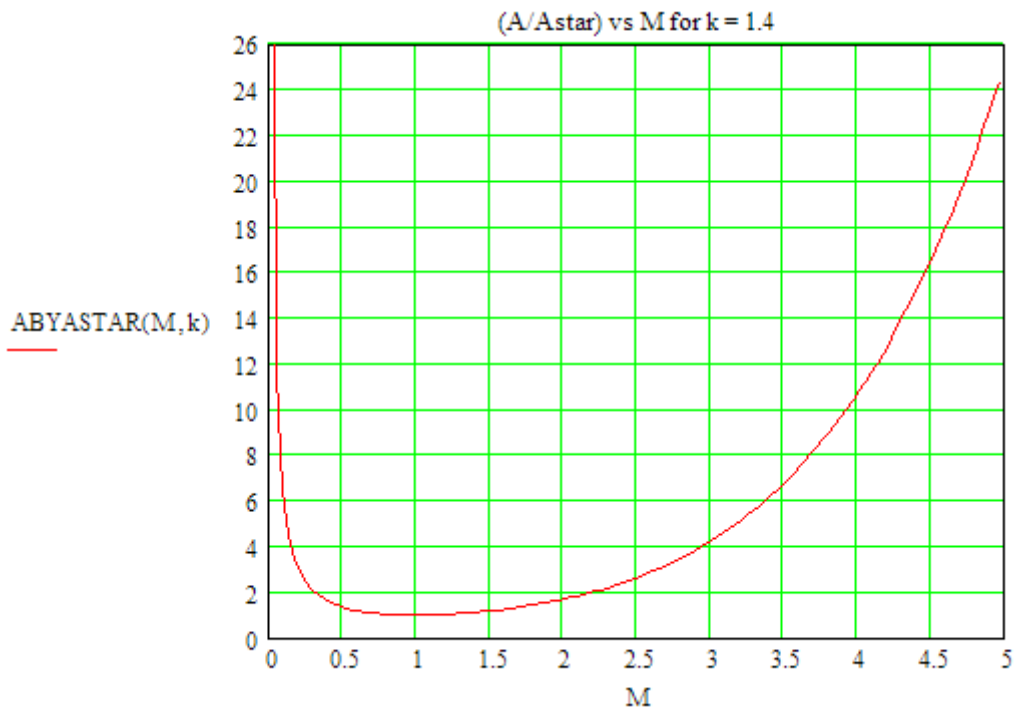
Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download





$k := 1.4$

$M := 0.01, 0.05.. 5$  ...define a range variable



Note from the above graph that that Area goes on decreasing up to an *increase* in Mach No. of 1 at the throat. i.e. *it is the convergent portion* of C-D nozzle.

For getting Mach No. greater than 1 i.e. *for supersonic velocities*, area should go on increasing from the throat, i.e. *it is the divergent portion* of the C-D nozzle.

**To find out two values of M when A/A\* is given:**

We shall use the Solve Block of Mathcad.

Guess value determines whether the output is subsonic M or supersonic M:

Given

$$ABYASTAR(M_{guess}, k) = abyastar$$

$$MABYASTAR(abyastar, k, M_{guess}) := Find(M_{guess}) \quad \text{Function to find out 2 values of M for given } A/A^*$$

Now, use the above Function MABYASTAR to get two values of M in a single Function:

$$\text{MACH\_ABYASTAR}(\text{abyastar}, k) := \begin{pmatrix} \text{M1} \leftarrow \text{MABYASTAR}(\text{abyastar}, k, 0.1) \\ \text{M2} \leftarrow \text{MABYASTAR}(\text{abyastar}, k, 1.1) \\ \left( \begin{array}{ccc} \text{"A/Astar"} & \text{"Subsonic M"} & \text{"Supersonic M"} \\ \text{abyastar} & \text{M1} & \text{M2} \end{array} \right) \end{pmatrix}$$

Here, the **inputs are**: abyastar and k.

**Outputs**: two values of M, one subsonic, and the other supersonic.

**Example**:

$$\text{abyastar} := 4 \quad k := 1.4$$

$$\text{MACH\_ABYASTAR}(\text{abyastar}, k) = \begin{pmatrix} \text{"A/Astar"} & \text{"Subsonic M"} & \text{"Supersonic M"} \\ 4 & 0.147 & 2.94 \end{pmatrix}$$

These results can easily be verified from the curve drawn above.

=====

**Prob.9.3.4** Write Mathcad Functions for Fanno flow parameters for an ideal gas with  $k = 1.4$ .

Also plot these functions against M.

**Mathcad Solution**:

Fanno Flow is specified by: (i) continuity eqn. (ii) Energy eqn. and (iii) constant area, no work and no heat transfer. Also, all sonic properties are constant...  $p^*$ ,  $\rho^*$ ,  $V^*$ ,  $A^*$  etc. Stagnation properties at the sonic state are also constant.

Fanno flow is represented by the Fanno line in a h-s diagram as described earlier.

Effect of friction is to drive the flow to sonic velocity in the subsonic region (i.e. upper part of Fanno line) as well as in the supersonic region (i.e. lower part of Fanno line).

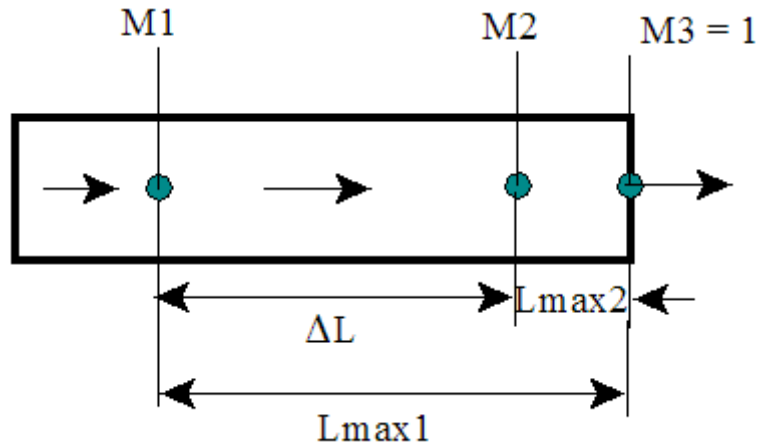


Fig.Prob.9.3.4 Fanno flow (i.e. adiabatic flow with friction).

Following are the Mathcad functions for property calculations:

$$PBYPSTAR(M,k) := \frac{1}{M} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2\right)}} \quad \dots \text{pressure } P, \text{ at any state } x \text{ on a Fanno line is related to the sonic pressure, } P^*, \text{ by this eqn.}$$

Then, between any two states x and y, we can write:  $P_y/P_x = (P_y/P^*) \cdot (P^*/P_x)$

## Study at one of Europe's leading universities

DTU, Technical University of Denmark, is ranked as one of the best technical universities in Europe, and offers internationally recognised Master of Science degrees in 39 English-taught programmes.

DTU offers a unique environment where students have hands-on access to cutting edge facilities and work

closely under the expert supervision of top international researchers.

DTU's central campus is located just north of Copenhagen and life at the University is engaging and vibrant. At DTU, we ensure that your goals and ambitions are met. Tuition is free for EU/EEA citizens.

Visit us at [www.dtu.dk](http://www.dtu.dk)



$$V_{BYVSTAR}(M,k) := M \cdot \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{2+(k-1) \cdot M^2}} \quad \text{This is also equal to } M^* \text{ defined earlier for isentropic flow } = V/C^* = \rho^*/\rho_0..$$

$$\rho_{HOBYRHSTAR}(M,k) := \frac{1}{M} \cdot \left[ \frac{2 \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right)}{k+1} \right]^{-0.5} \quad \dots \text{Density ratio}$$

$$F_{BYFSTAR}(M,k) := \frac{1+k \cdot M^2}{M \cdot \left[ 2 \cdot (k+1) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right) \right]^{0.5}} \quad \dots \text{Impulse Function ratio}$$

$$T_{BYTSTAR}(M,k) := P_{BYPOSTAR}(M,k) \cdot V_{BYVSTAR}(M,k) \quad \dots \text{Temp ratio}$$

$$P_{OBYPOSTAR}(M,k) := \frac{1}{M} \cdot \left[ \frac{2 \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right)}{k+1} \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}} \quad \dots \text{stagnation pressure ratio}$$

$$FOURFLMAXBYD(M,k) := \frac{1-M^2}{k \cdot M^2} + \frac{k+1}{2 \cdot k} \cdot \ln \left[ \frac{(k+1) \cdot M^2}{2 \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2 \right)} \right] = (4fL_{max})/D \quad \text{where } f = \text{Fanning friction factor, } L_{max} = \text{length, } D = \text{dia}$$

(Remember: Darcy friction factor,  $f_D = 4 \cdot$  fanning friction factor  $f_f$ )

**Table of Fanno flow parameters obtained using the above Mathcad Functions:**

For  $M < 1$ :

$k := 1.4$

$M := 0.05, 0.1.. 1$

M	P/Pstar	V/Vstar	T/Tstar	P0/P0star	F/Fstar	4.f.Lmax/D
0.05	21.903	0.055	1.199	11.591	9.158	280.02
0.1	10.944	0.109	1.198	5.822	4.624	66.922
0.15	7.287	0.164	1.195	3.91	3.132	27.932
0.2	5.455	0.218	1.19	2.964	2.4	14.533
0.25	4.355	0.272	1.185	2.403	1.973	8.483
0.3	3.619	0.326	1.179	2.035	1.698	5.299
0.35	3.092	0.379	1.171	1.778	1.509	3.452
0.4	2.696	0.431	1.163	1.59	1.375	2.308
0.45	2.386	0.483	1.153	1.449	1.276	1.566
0.5	2.138	0.535	1.143	1.34	1.203	1.069
0.55	1.934	0.585	1.132	1.255	1.147	0.728
0.6	1.763	0.635	1.119	1.188	1.105	0.491
0.65	1.618	0.684	1.107	1.136	1.073	0.325
0.7	1.493	0.732	1.093	1.094	1.049	0.208
0.75	1.385	0.779	1.079	1.062	1.031	0.127
0.8	1.289	0.825	1.064	1.038	1.019	0.072
0.85	1.205	0.87	1.048	1.021	1.01	0.036
0.9	1.129	0.915	1.033	1.009	1.004	0.015
0.95	1.061	0.958	1.017	1.002	1.001	$3.278 \cdot 10^{-3}$
1	1	1	1	1	1	0

For  $M > 1$ :

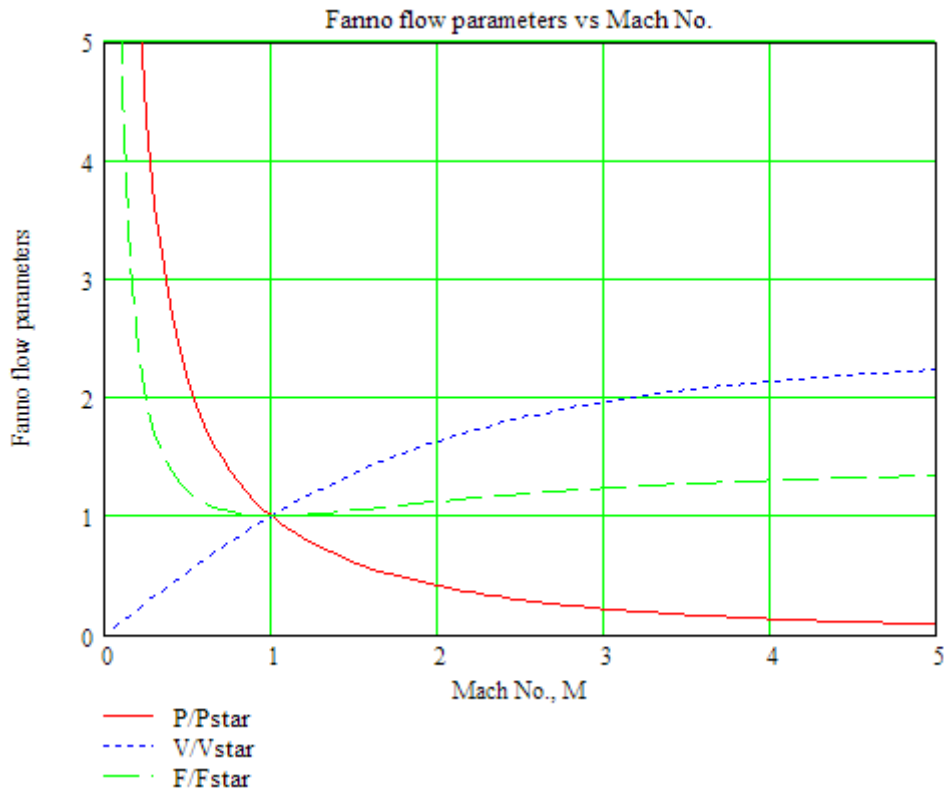
$$k := 1.4$$

$$M := 1, 1.2 \dots 5$$

M	P/Pstar	V/Vstar	T/Tstar	P0/P0star	F/Fstar	4.f.Lmax/D
1	1	1	1	1	1	0
1.2	0.804	1.158	0.932	1.03	1.011	0.034
1.4	0.663	1.3	0.862	1.115	1.035	0.1
1.6	0.557	1.425	0.794	1.25	1.063	0.172
1.8	0.474	1.536	0.728	1.439	1.094	0.242
2	0.408	1.633	0.667	1.687	1.123	0.305
2.2	0.355	1.718	0.61	2.005	1.15	0.361
2.4	0.311	1.792	0.558	2.403	1.175	0.41
2.6	0.275	1.857	0.51	2.896	1.198	0.453
2.8	0.244	1.914	0.467	3.5	1.218	0.49
3	0.218	1.964	0.429	4.235	1.237	0.522
3.2	0.196	2.008	0.394	5.121	1.253	0.55
3.4	0.177	2.047	0.362	6.184	1.268	0.575
3.6	0.161	2.081	0.334	7.45	1.281	0.597
3.8	0.146	2.111	0.309	8.951	1.292	0.616
4	0.134	2.138	0.286	10.719	1.303	0.633
4.2	0.123	2.162	0.265	12.792	1.312	0.648
4.4	0.113	2.184	0.246	15.21	1.321	0.661
4.6	0.104	2.203	0.229	18.018	1.328	0.673
4.8	0.096	2.22	0.214	21.264	1.335	0.684
5	0.089	2.236	0.2	25	1.342	0.694



Now, plot the Fanno flow parameters:



MSM

MAASTRICHT SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

Increase your impact with MSM Executive Education



For almost 60 years Maastricht School of Management has been enhancing the management capacity of professionals and organizations around the world through state-of-the-art management education.

Our broad range of Open Enrollment Executive Programs offers you a unique interactive, stimulating and multicultural learning experience.

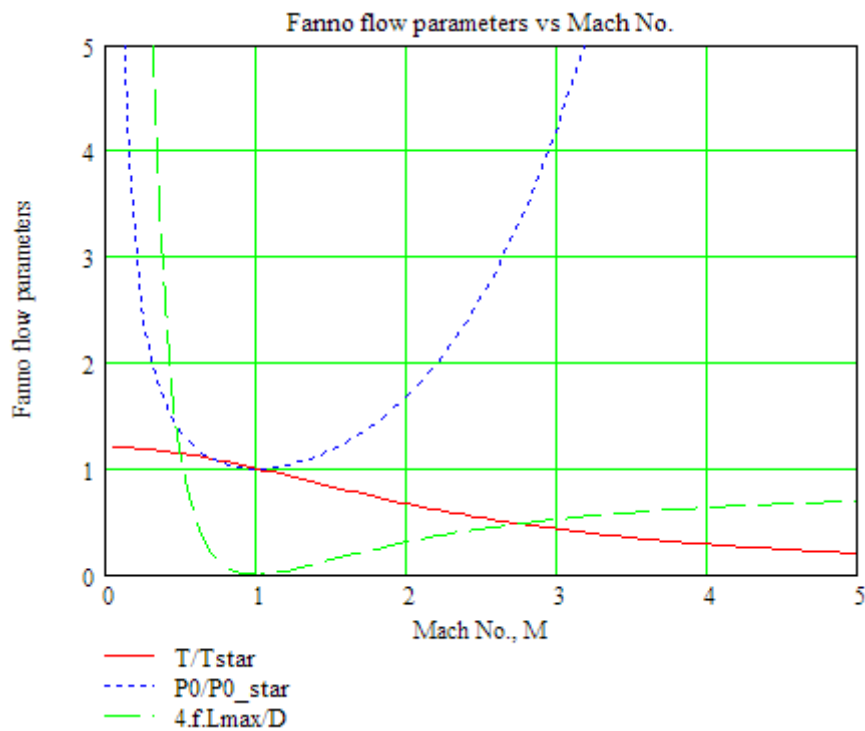
**Be prepared for tomorrow's management challenges and apply today.**

For more information, visit [www.msm.nl](http://www.msm.nl) or contact us at +31 43 38 70 808 or via [admissions@msm.nl](mailto:admissions@msm.nl)

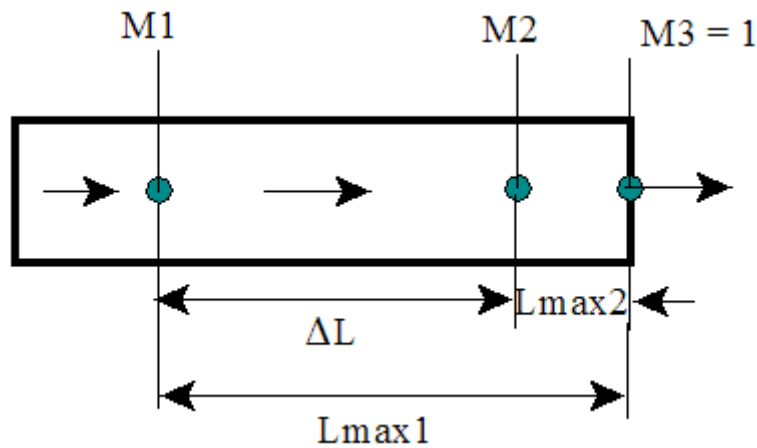
the globally networked management school



Click on the ad to read more



**Prob.9.3.5** Determine the length of 15 cm ID commercial steel pipe required to change the flow of air from  $M = 0.2$  to  $M = 0.4$  in Fanno flow.



**Fig.Prob.9.3.5** Fanno flow (i.e. adiabatic flow with friction).

**Mathcad Solution:**

From Moody's chart, taking into account the roughness factor, Darcy friction factor,  $f_D = 0.015$

$$f_D := 0.015 \quad d := 0.15 \text{ m}$$

At M=0.2:

$$M := 0.2 \quad k := 1.4$$

$$A := \text{FOURFLMAXBYD}(M, k) \quad A = 14.533 \quad \dots \text{ Value of } f_D \cdot L/d \text{ at } M=0.2$$

At M=0.4:

$$M := 0.4$$

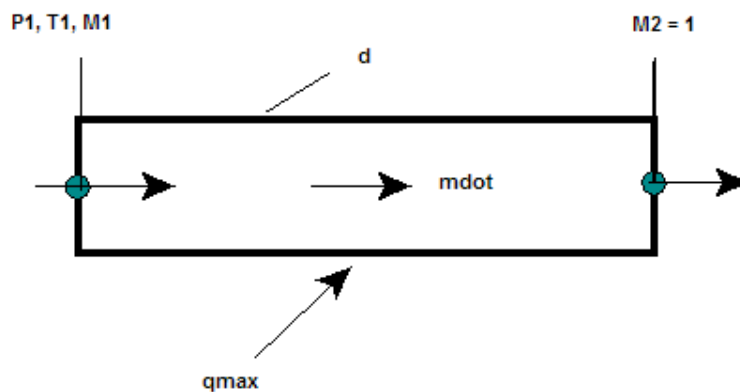
$$B := \text{FOURFLMAXBYD}(M, k) \quad B = 2.308 \quad \dots \text{ Value of } f_D \cdot L/d \text{ at } M=0.4$$

Therefore,  $(A - B) = (L_2 - L_1) \cdot (d/f_D)$

$$(A - B) \cdot \frac{d}{f_D} = 122.248 \quad \text{m.... length of pipe reqd. to change M from 0.2 to 0.4.....Ans.}$$

**Prob.9.3.6** Write Mathcad Functions to calculate Rayleigh Flow functions.  
Plot these functions against Mach No.

**Rayleigh flow is frictionless flow with heat transfer.**



**Fig.Prob.9.3.6** Rayleigh flow

**Mathcad Solution:**

We have:

$$\text{RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR}(M, k) := \frac{1 + k}{1 + k \cdot M^2} \quad \dots \text{for } P/P_{\text{star}}$$

$$\text{RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR}(M,k) := \left[ \frac{M \cdot (1+k)}{1+k \cdot M^2} \right]^2 \quad \dots \text{for } T/T_{\text{star}}$$

$$\text{RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR}(M,k) := \frac{(1+k) \cdot M^2}{1+k \cdot M^2} \quad \dots \text{for } V/V_{\text{star}}$$

$$\text{RAYLEIGH\_T0BYT0STAR}(M,k) := \frac{(k+1) \cdot M^2 \cdot [2 + (k-1) \cdot M^2]}{(1+k \cdot M^2)^2} \quad \dots \text{for } T_0/T_{0\text{star}}$$

$$\text{RAYLEIGH\_P0BYP0STAR}(M,k) := \frac{k+1}{1+k \cdot M^2} \left[ \frac{2 + (k-1) \cdot M^2}{k+1} \right]^{\frac{k}{k-1}} \quad \dots \text{for } P_0/P_{0\text{star}}$$

**gaiTeye**  
Challenge the way we run

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

**Function to find heat transfer, Q when M1 and M2 are known in Rayleigh flow:**

Q in J/kg, cp in J/kg.K, T1 in K

$$\text{RAYLEIGH\_Q}(M1, M2, T1, cp, k) := \begin{cases} AA \leftarrow M2^2 - M1^2 \\ BB \leftarrow 2 - 2 \cdot k \cdot M1^2 \cdot M2^2 + (k - 1) \cdot (M2^2 + M1^2) \\ CC \leftarrow 2 \cdot M1^2 \cdot (1 + k \cdot M2^2)^2 \\ \left( \frac{AA \cdot BB}{CC} \right) \cdot cp \cdot T1 \end{cases}$$

Ex: cp := 1005    k := 1.4    T1 := 450    M1 := 0.4447    M2 := 1

$$\text{RAYLEIGH\_Q}(M1, M2, T1, cp, k) = 3.06629 \times 10^5 \text{ J/kg}$$


---

**Function to find Entropy change, DELTAS, when M1 and M2 are known in Rayleigh flow:**

Entropy change in J/kg.K, when T (K), R (J/kg.K)

$$\text{RAYLEIGH\_DELTAS}(M1, M2, R, k) := \begin{cases} AA \leftarrow \left( \frac{M2}{M1} \right)^{\frac{2 \cdot k}{k-1}} \\ BB \leftarrow \frac{1 + k \cdot M1^2}{1 + k \cdot M2^2} \\ CC \leftarrow \frac{k + 1}{k - 1} \\ R \cdot \ln(AA \cdot BB^{CC}) \end{cases}$$

Ex: R := 287    k := 1.4    M1 := 0.4447    M2 := 1

$$\text{RAYLEIGH\_DELTAS}(M1, M2, R, k) = 541.312 \text{ J/kg.K}$$


---

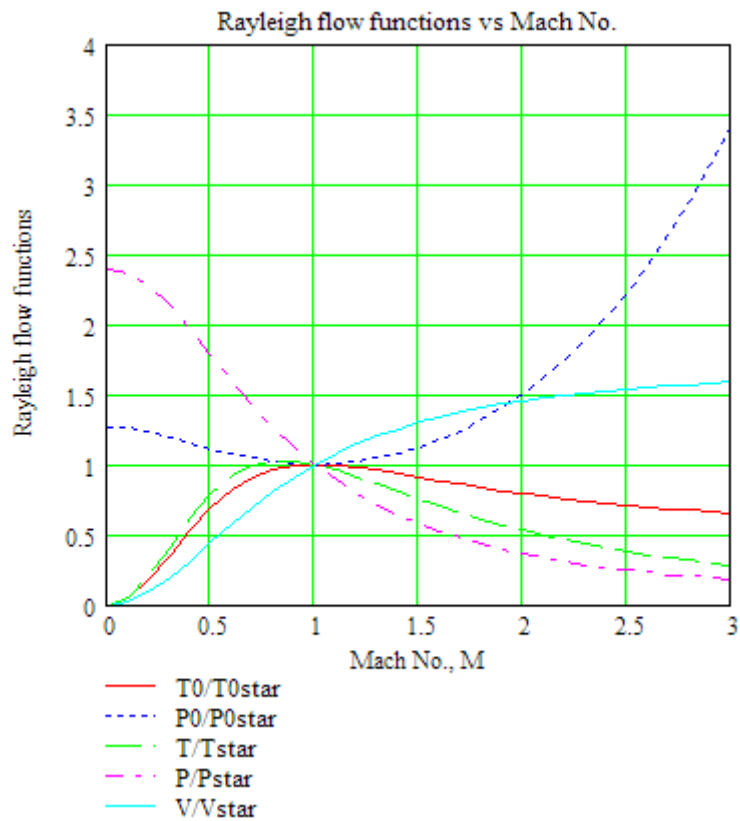
**Table of results obtained using the above Mathcad Functions:**

M	T0/T0star	P0/P0star	T/Tstar	P/Pstar	V/Vstar
0	0	1.268	0	2.4	0
0.1	0.047	1.259	0.056	2.367	0.024
0.2	0.174	1.235	0.207	2.273	0.091
0.3	0.347	1.199	0.409	2.131	0.192
0.4	0.529	1.157	0.615	1.961	0.314
0.5	0.691	1.114	0.79	1.778	0.444
0.6	0.819	1.075	0.917	1.596	0.574
0.7	0.908	1.043	0.993	1.423	0.698
0.8	0.964	1.019	1.025	1.266	0.81
0.9	0.992	1.005	1.025	1.125	0.911
1	1	1	1	1	1
1.1	0.994	1.005	0.96	0.891	1.078
1.2	0.979	1.019	0.912	0.796	1.146
1.3	0.958	1.044	0.859	0.713	1.205
1.4	0.934	1.078	0.805	0.641	1.256
1.5	0.909	1.122	0.753	0.578	1.301

M	T0/T0star	P0/P0star	T/Tstar	P/Pstar	V/Vstar
1.6	0.884	1.176	0.702	0.524	1.34
1.7	0.86	1.24	0.654	0.476	1.375
1.8	0.836	1.316	0.609	0.434	1.405
1.9	0.814	1.403	0.567	0.396	1.431
2	0.793	1.503	0.529	0.364	1.455
2.1	0.774	1.616	0.494	0.335	1.475
2.2	0.756	1.743	0.461	0.309	1.494
2.3	0.74	1.886	0.431	0.286	1.51
2.4	0.724	2.045	0.404	0.265	1.525
2.5	0.71	2.222	0.379	0.246	1.538
2.6	0.697	2.418	0.356	0.229	1.55
2.7	0.685	2.634	0.334	0.214	1.561
2.8	0.674	2.873	0.315	0.2	1.571
2.9	0.664	3.136	0.297	0.188	1.58
3	0.654	3.424	0.28	0.176	1.588



**Plot of results:**



=====

**Prob.9.3.7** Steam flows through a device at 800 kPa, 400 C with a velocity of 275 m/s. Determine the Mach No. assuming ideal gas behavior, with  $k = 1.3$ . Also, plot the Mach No. vs temp as temp varies from 200 C to 400 C.

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$k := 1.3 \quad R := \frac{8314}{18} \quad R = 461.889 \quad \text{J/kg.K .... gas constant for steam}$$

$$T := 400 \quad \text{C} \quad V := 275 \quad \text{m/s}$$

**Calculations:**

$$C(T) := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot (T + 273)} \quad \text{m/s....velocity of steam written as a function of T}$$

$$\text{i.e. } C(T) = 635.694 \quad \text{m/s}$$

Therefore:  $M(T) := \frac{V}{C(T)}$  ...Mach No. as a function of T

i.e.  $M(T) = 0.433$  ...Mach No.... Ans.

Plot Mach no. vs temp:

T := 200, 220.. 400 ....define a range variable

T =	M(T) =
200	0.516
220	0.505
240	0.495
260	0.486
280	0.477
300	0.469
320	0.461
340	0.453
360	0.446
380	0.439
400	0.433

DESTINATIONS	GATE	ARRIVAL
INDUSTRY IMPACT	OW	FASTER
GLOBAL ASSIGNMENTS	OW	FASTER
SENIOR CLIENT CONTACT	OW	FASTER
CAREER DEVELOPMENT	OW	FASTER
MAKE PARTNER	OW	FASTER

 OLIVER WYMAN



Oliver Wyman is a leading global management consulting firm that combines deep industry knowledge with specialized expertise in strategy, operations, risk management, organizational transformation, and leadership development. With offices in 50+ cities across 25 countries, Oliver Wyman works with the CEOs and executive teams of Global 1000 companies.  
**An equal opportunity employer.**

GET THERE FASTER

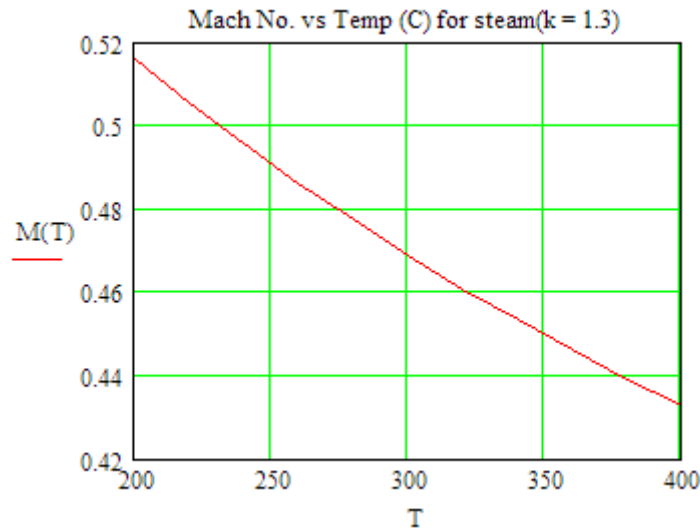
**Some people know precisely where they want to go.** Others seek the adventure of discovering uncharted territory. Whatever you want your professional journey to be, you'll find what you're looking for at Oliver Wyman.

Discover the world of Oliver Wyman at [oliverwyman.com/careers](http://oliverwyman.com/careers)

 MARSH & MCLENNAN COMPANIES



Now, plot the results:



=====  
**Prob. 9.3.8** Air at 310 K stagnation temp. and 40 kPa pressure flows through a duct of 10 cm dia at a rate of 1 kg/s. Calculate the velocity, Mach No. and stagnation pressure at that section.[M.U.]

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$T_0 := 310\text{-K} \quad P := 40 \cdot 10^3 \cdot \text{Pa} \quad k := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \cdot \frac{\text{J}}{\text{kg} \cdot \text{K}} \quad c_p := 1005 \cdot \frac{\text{J}}{\text{kg} \cdot \text{K}}$$

$$D := 0.1\text{-m} \quad \text{flow} := 1 \cdot \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{sec}}$$

**Calculations:**

$$A := \frac{\pi \cdot D^2}{4} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A = 7.854 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2 \quad \dots \text{area of cross-section}$$

**To find temp of air: Use the Solve block of Mathcad:**

$$T := 300\text{-K} \quad \dots \text{Trial value}$$

Given

$$T_0 = T + \left( \frac{\text{flow} \cdot R \cdot T}{P \cdot A} \right)^2 \cdot \frac{1}{2 \cdot c_p} \quad \dots \text{by definition of stagnation temp}$$

$$\text{Find}(T) = 277.928 \text{ K}$$

$$\text{Therefore:} \quad T := 277.928\text{-K}$$

$$\rho := \frac{P}{R \cdot T} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho = 0.501 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3} \quad \dots \text{density}$$

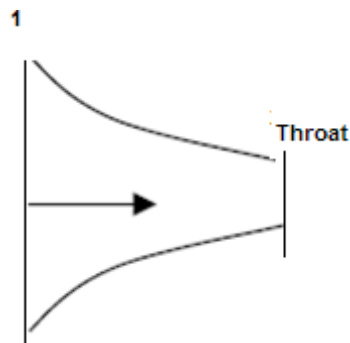
$$V := \frac{\text{flow}}{\rho \cdot A} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V = 253.901 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{s}} \quad \dots \text{velocity .... Ans.}$$

$$C := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C = 334.173 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{s}} \quad \dots \text{velocity of sound}$$

$$M := \frac{V}{C} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M = 0.76 \quad \dots \text{Mach No. .... Ans.}$$

$$P_0 := \frac{P}{\left(\frac{T}{T_0}\right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_0 = 5.862 \times 10^4 \text{ Pa} \quad \dots \text{Stagn. pressure. .... Ans.}$$

**Prob. 9.3.9** Air at 10 bar, 127 C flows in a convergent nozzle with a velocity of 150 m/s. Cross-sectional area at throat is 6.5 cm<sup>2</sup>. Assuming the flow to be isentropic, compute the mass rate of flow for a back pressure of (i) 8 bar, (ii) critical pressure, (iii) 3 bar.[M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.9** Isentropic flow through a Convergent nozzle

Mathcad Solution:

**Data:**

$$P_1 := 10 \text{ bar} \quad T_1 := 127 + 273 \text{ K} \quad V_1 := 150 \text{ m/s}$$

$$A_t := 6.5 \cdot 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2 \quad \dots \text{throat area} \quad k := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K for air}$$

$$c_p := 1005 \text{ J/kg.K for air}$$

**Calculations:**

$$C_1 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C_1 = 400.899 \quad \text{m/s} \dots \text{velocity of sound at inlet}$$

$$M_1 := \frac{V_1}{C_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_1 = 0.374 \quad \dots \text{Mach No. at inlet}$$

Always, find the critical pressure first.

**Remember: for air,  $P_{star}/P_0 = 0.5283$ , and  $T_{star}/T_0 = 0.8333$**

Therefore:

$$T_0 := \frac{T_1}{\text{TBYT0}(M_1, k)} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_0 = 411.2 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{stagn. temp at inlet}$$

$$P_0 := \frac{P_1}{\text{PBYP0}(M_1, k)} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_0 = 11.015 \quad \text{bar} \dots \text{stagn. pressure at inlet}$$

$$P_{star} := P_0 \cdot 0.5283 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_{star} = 5.819 \quad \text{bar} \dots \text{critical pressure}$$

**Case (i): Note that critical pressure is < back pressure of 8 bar for case (i):**

$$P_t := 8 \quad \text{bar} \dots \text{throat pressure, by data}$$

$T_0$  remains constant for isentropic flow, from energy eqn. Therefore, at the throat:

$$\frac{T_t}{T_0} = \left( \frac{P_t}{P_0} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \dots \text{for isentropic flow}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad T_t := T_0 \left( \frac{P_t}{P_0} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_t = 375.294 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{temp at throat}$$

$$\text{Therefore:} \quad \rho_t := \frac{P_t \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_t} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_t = 7.427 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density of air at throat}$$

$$\text{And:} \quad V_t := \sqrt{2 \cdot c_p \cdot (T_0 - T_t)} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_t = 268.646 \quad \text{m/s} \dots \text{velocity at throat}$$

**Then, mass flow rate:**

$$\dot{m}_{t1} := \rho_t \cdot A_t \cdot V_t \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \dot{m}_{t1} = 1.297 \quad \text{kg/s} \dots \text{mass flow rate} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

Case (ii): Now, throat pressure is critical pressure =5.819 bar :

Then, we have:

$$T_{star} := T_0 \cdot \left( \frac{P_{star}}{P_0} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \text{i.e. } T_{star} = 342.67 \text{ K...temp at throat}$$

$$\text{Therefore: } \rho_{star} := \frac{P_{star} \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_{star}} \quad \text{i.e. } \rho_{star} = 5.917 \text{ kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density of air at throat}$$

$$\text{And: } V_{star} := \sqrt{2 \cdot c_p \cdot (T_0 - T_{star})} \quad \text{i.e. } V_{star} = 371.14 \text{ m/s ... velocity at throat}$$

$$\text{Verify: } C_2 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_{star}} \quad \text{i.e. } C_2 = 371.059 \quad \dots \text{sonic velocity....verified}$$

Then, mass flow rate:

$$\dot{m}_{dot_2} := \rho_{star} \cdot A_t \cdot V_{star} \quad \text{i.e. } \dot{m}_{dot_2} = 1.427 \text{ kg/s ... mass flow rate ... Ans.}$$

**Day one**  
and you're ready

Day one. It's the moment you've been waiting for. When you prove your worth, meet new challenges, and go looking for the next one. It's when your dreams take shape. And your expectations can be exceeded. From the day you join us, we're committed to helping you achieve your potential. So, whether your career lies in assurance, tax, transaction, advisory or core business services, shouldn't your day one be at Ernst & Young?

**What's next for your future?**  
[ey.com/careers](http://ey.com/careers)

**ERNST & YOUNG**  
Quality In Everything We Do

© 2010 EYGM Limited. All Rights Reserved.



Click on the ad to read more



Case (iii): Now, throat pressure is critical pressure =3 bar :

This throat pressure is < critical pressure.

Therefore, it has no effect on mass flow rate, since flow is choked when back pressure is equal to or below critical pressure.....Ans.

(b) Plot the mass flow rate vs back pressure:

Write a Mathcad program as shown below:

Here, the Inputs are: P1 (bar), T1 K), V1(m/s), P<sub>t</sub> (bar), A<sub>t</sub> (m<sup>2</sup>), k (=cp/cv), cp (J/kg.K) and R (J/kg.K).

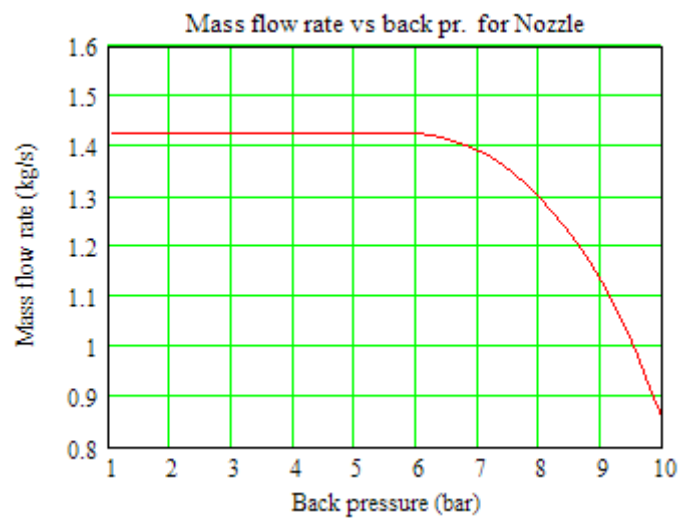
Output is : mdot (kg/s)

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{MDOT}(P_1, T_1, V_1, P_t, A_t, k, cp, R) := & \left\{ \begin{array}{l}
 C_1 \leftarrow \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_1} \\
 M_1 \leftarrow \frac{V_1}{C_1} \\
 T_0 \leftarrow \frac{T_1}{\text{TBYT0}(M_1, k)} \\
 P_0 \leftarrow \frac{P_1}{\text{PBYP0}(M_1, k)} \\
 P_{\text{star}} \leftarrow P_0 \cdot \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} \\
 T_t \leftarrow T_0 \cdot \left( \frac{P_t}{P_0} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \text{if } P_t \geq P_{\text{star}} \\
 T_t \leftarrow T_0 \cdot \left( \frac{P_{\text{star}}}{P_0} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \text{otherwise} \\
 \rho_t \leftarrow \frac{P_t \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_t} \quad \text{if } P_t \geq P_{\text{star}} \\
 \rho_t \leftarrow \frac{P_{\text{star}} \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_t} \quad \text{otherwise} \\
 V_t \leftarrow \sqrt{2 \cdot cp \cdot (T_0 - T_t)} \quad \text{if } P_t \geq P_{\text{star}} \\
 V_t \leftarrow \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_t} \quad \text{otherwise} \\
 \text{mdot} \leftarrow \rho_t \cdot A_t \cdot V_t
 \end{array} \right.
 \end{aligned}$$

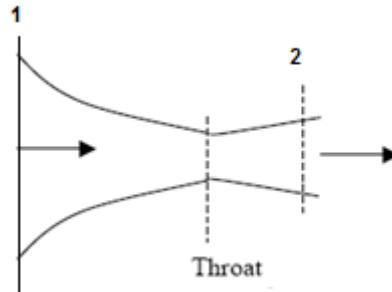
Then,  $\dot{m}$  vs  $P_t$  table is:

$P_t =$	MDOT( $P_1, T_1, V_1, P_t, A_t, k, cp, R$ )	$P_t =$	MDOT( $P_1, T_1, V_1, P_t, A_t, k, cp, R$ )
10	0.85	5.4	1.427
9.8	0.919	5.2	1.427
9.6	0.981	5	1.427
9.4	1.036	4.8	1.427
9.2	1.086	4.6	1.427
9	1.131	4.4	1.427
8.8	1.171	4.2	1.427
8.6	1.208	4	1.427
8.4	1.241	3.8	1.427
8.2	1.27	3.6	1.427
8	1.297	3.4	1.427
7.8	1.321	3.2	1.427
7.6	1.342	3	1.427
7.4	1.361	2.8	1.427
7.2	1.377	2.6	1.427
7	1.391	2.4	1.427
6.8	1.402	2.2	1.427
6.6	1.411	2	1.427
6.4	1.419	1.8	1.427
6.2	1.424	1.6	1.427
6	1.427	1.4	1.427
5.8	1.427	1.2	1.427
5.6	1.427	1	1.427

And, plot the results:



**Prob. 9.3.10** Air at a pressure of 15 bar, temp. 150 C, and velocity 50 m/s, expands in a nozzle isentropically to 1.4 bar pressure. The mass flow rate is 240 kg/min. Determine: (i) cross-sectional areas at inlet, throat and exit (ii) velocity, temp and Mach Nos. at throat and exit. [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.10** Isentropic flow through a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$T_1 := 150 + 273 \quad V_1 := 50 \quad \text{m/s} \quad P_1 := 15 \quad \text{bar} \quad P_2 := 1.4 \quad \text{bar}$$

$$k := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \quad \text{J/kg.K} \quad c_p := 1005 \quad \text{J/kg.K}$$

$$m := \frac{240}{60} \quad \text{i.e. } m = 4 \quad \text{kg/s}$$

**Calculations:**

$$T_0 := T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2 \cdot c_p} \quad \text{i.e. } T_0 = 424.244 \quad \text{K...stagn. temp.}$$

$$P_0 := P_1 \cdot \left( \frac{T_0}{T_1} \right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} \quad P_0 = 15.155 \quad \text{bar... stagn. pressure}$$

**First find the critical pressure, to ascertain if choking occurs:**

$$P_{STAR} := P_0 \cdot 0.5283 \quad \text{i.e. } P_{STAR} = 8.006 \quad \text{bar...critical pressure}$$

**But, by data, expansion is upto 1.4 bar. So, a C-D nozzle is reqd.**

$$\rho_1 := \frac{P_1 \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e. } \rho_1 = 12.356 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \quad \text{... density at inlet}$$

Therefore:

$$A_1 := \frac{m}{\rho_1 \cdot V_1} \cdot 10^4 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A_1 = 64.747 \quad \text{cm}^2 \dots \text{area at inlet...Ans.}$$

$$C_1 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C_1 = 412.264 \quad \text{m/s} \dots \text{sonic velocity at inlet}$$

$$M_1 := \frac{V_1}{C_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_1 = 0.121 \quad \text{Mach No. at inlet}$$

At Throat:

$$abyastar := \text{ABYASTAR}(M_1, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad abyastar = 4.814$$

$$Astar := \frac{A_1}{abyastar} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Astar = 13.45 \quad \text{cm}^2 \dots \text{Throat area... Ans.}$$

In the past four years we have drilled

# 81,000 km

That's more than **twice** around the world.

**Who are we?**  
We are the world's leading oilfield services company. Working globally—often in remote and challenging locations—we invent, design, engineer, manufacture, apply, and maintain technology to help customers find and produce oil and gas safely.

**Who are we looking for?**  
We offer countless opportunities in the following domains:

- Engineering, Research, and Operations
- Geoscience and Petrotechnical
- Commercial and Business

If you are a self-motivated graduate looking for a dynamic career, apply to join our team.

[careers.slb.com](http://careers.slb.com)

**What will you be?**

# Schlumberger

Click on the ad to read more

Or, calculate Astar by continuity eqn. at throat:

$$T_{STAR} := T_0 \cdot \left( \frac{P_{STAR}}{P_0} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_{STAR} = 353.54 \quad \text{K...temp. at throat.. Ans.}$$

$$V_{STAR} := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_{STAR}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_{STAR} = 376.898 \quad \text{m/s...vel. at throat... Ans.}$$

$$\rho_{STAR} := \frac{P_{STAR} \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_{STAR}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_{STAR} = 7.891 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at throat}$$

$$A_{STAR} := \frac{m}{\rho_{STAR} \cdot V_{STAR}} \cdot 10^4 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A_{STAR} = 13.45 \quad \text{cm}^2 \dots \text{throat area}$$

At exit:

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 214.815 \quad \text{K....temp. at exit... Ans.}$$

$$\rho_2 := \frac{P_2}{R \cdot T_2} \cdot 10^5 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_2 = 2.271 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at exit}$$

$$V_2 := \sqrt{2 \cdot c_p \cdot (T_1 - T_2) + V_1^2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_2 = 648.808 \quad \text{m/s..vel. at exit... Ans.}$$

$$A_2 := \frac{m}{V_2 \cdot \rho_2} \cdot 10^4 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A_2 = 27.15 \quad \text{cm}^2 \dots \text{area at exit.... Ans.}$$

$$C_2 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C_2 = 293.79 \quad \text{m/s....vel. of sound at exit}$$

$$M_2 := \frac{V_2}{C_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_2 = 2.208 \quad \text{Mach No. at exit... Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.9.3.11** Air flows in a C-D nozzle having exit area ratio of 2. Stagnation pressure and temp. at entry are 1 MPa and 800 K respectively. Find out the back pressure necessary for a normal shock to appear just at the exit plane of the nozzle. Also find out temp., velocity just upstream of the shock wave.

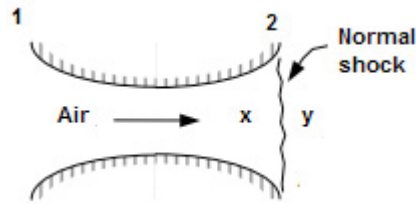


Fig.Prob.9.3.11 Normal shock in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$P_0 := 1 \text{ MPa} \quad T_0 := 800 \text{ K} \quad k := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

Flow throughout the nozzle is isentropic. Normal shock stands just at the exit. So, refer to the isentropic table and look for value of M at  $(A/A_{STAR}) = 2$ . This is  $M_2 = M_x$ .

Using the Mathcad Function:

$$abyastar := 2 \quad k := 1.4$$

$$M_{guess} := 4$$

$$M_2 := MABYASTAR(abyastar, k, M_{guess})$$

$$M_2 = 2.197$$

i.e.  $M_x := M_2$  ..Mach No. at exit, before the shock

Now, we have:

$$p_{byp0} := PBYP0(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } p_{byp0} = 0.094$$

$$P_2 := P_0 \cdot p_{byp0} \quad \text{i.e. } P_2 = 0.094 \text{ MPa} \dots \text{pressure at exit, before the shock}$$

$$\text{And: } P_x := P_2$$

$$P_x = 0.094 \quad \text{MPa... pressure before the shock ... Ans.}$$

$$\text{And: } t_{byt0} := TBYT0(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } t_{byt0} = 0.509$$

$$\text{Then: } T := t_{byt0} \cdot T_0$$

$$\text{i.e. } T = 407.014 \quad \text{K.....temp. before the shock.... Ans.}$$



And:  $T_x := T$

$C_x := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_x}$  i.e.  $C_x = 404.398$  m/s....Sonic velocity

$V_x := C_x \cdot M_x$  i.e.  $V_x = 888.543$  **m/s....velocity before the shock .... Ans.**

Then, from shock tables: (We use the Mathcad Functions written earlier)

$M_y := \text{Machy}(M_x, k)$  i.e.  $M_y = 0.547$  ...Mach No. after the shock

$pybypx := \text{PYBYPX}(M_x, k)$  i.e.  $pybypx = 5.466$

$P_y := pybypx \cdot P_x$  i.e.  $P_y = 0.513$  **MPa....Pr. after the shock....back pressure necessary for shock at nozzle exit .... Ans.**

**Note: Compare the results from Mathcad Functions with those in the Isentropic/Normal shock Tables. Then, you will appreciate the convenience (and accuracy) in using the Mathcad Functions.**

=====

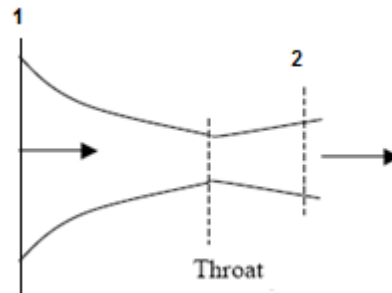


Hellmann's is one of Unilever's oldest brands having been popular for over 100 years. If you too share a passion for discovery and innovation we will give you the tools and opportunities to provide you with a challenging career. Are you a great scientist who would like to be at the forefront of scientific innovations and developments? Then you will enjoy a career within Unilever Research & Development. For challenging job opportunities, please visit [www.unilever.com/rjjobs](http://www.unilever.com/rjjobs).

Could it be  Unilever



**Prob. 9.3.12** In a C-D nozzle, inlet conditions of air are 1000 kPa, 800 K, the velocity being zero. It is required to produce a supersonic flow at 800 m/s, mass flow rate being 5 kg/s. Find throat and exit areas, Mach no. at exit, P and T at throat and exit.[M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.12** Isentropic flow in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

At Inlet:  $T_1 := 800 \text{ K}$      $P_1 := 10 \text{ bar}$

$V_1 := 0$  ...Therefore, T1 is the stagnation temp too.

$R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$      $m := 5 \text{ kg/s}$      $c_p := 1005 \text{ J/kg.K}$      $k := 1.4$

$\rho_1 := \frac{P_1 \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_1}$     i.e.  $\rho_1 = 4.355 \text{ kg/m}^3$

At exit:

$V_2 := 800 \text{ m/s}$

$T_2 := T_1 - \frac{V_2^2}{2 \cdot c_p}$     ...since stagnation temp is constant for nozzle isentropic flow

i.e.  $T_2 = 481.592 \text{ K}$  ... temp at exit ... Ans.

**Calculations:**

$P_2 := P_1 \cdot \left( \frac{T_2}{T_1} \right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}}$     i.e.  $P_2 = 1.693 \text{ bar}$  ... pressure at exit ... Ans.

$$\rho_2 := \frac{P_2 \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_2 = 1.225 \quad \text{kg/m}^3$$

$$A_2 := \frac{m}{\rho_2 \cdot V_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A_2 = 5.10362 \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{m}^2 \dots \text{area at exit} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$C_2 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C_2 = 439.891 \quad \text{m/s} \dots \text{sonic vel. at exit}$$

$$M_2 := \frac{V_2}{C_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_2 = 1.819 \quad \text{Mach No. at exit} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

**At Throat:**

$$P_{STAR} := P_1 \cdot 0.528 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_{STAR} = 5.28 \quad \text{bar} \dots \text{pressure at the throat} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$T_{STAR} := T_1 \cdot \left( \frac{P_{STAR}}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_{STAR} = 666.565 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{temp. at throat} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\rho_{HSTAR} := \frac{P_{STAR} \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_{STAR}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_{HSTAR} = 2.76 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at throat}$$

$$V_{STAR} := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_{STAR}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_{STAR} = 517.519 \quad \text{m/s} \dots \text{velocity at throat}$$

$$A_{STAR} := \frac{m}{\rho_{HSTAR} \cdot V_{STAR}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A_{STAR} = 3.50053 \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{m}^2 \dots \text{throat area} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.9.3.13** In a C-D nozzle, air enters with stagnation pressure of 12 bar and temp. 627 C. Normal shock occurs at a section where  $M = 1.8$ . Exit area ratio is 2.5. Throat area is 500 mm<sup>2</sup>. Find P, T, M, C, V, stagnation pressure loss just downstream of the shock and exit.[M.U.]

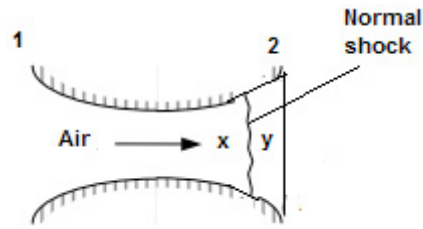


Fig.Prob.9.3.13 Normal shock in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Function:**

**Data:**

$$P_0 := 12 \text{ bar} \quad T_0 := 900 \text{ K} \quad A_t := 500 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2 \quad a_2 \text{ by } a_1 := 2.5 \quad k := 1.4$$

$$A_2 := 1250 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ mm}^2 \dots \text{ since exit area ratio is given as 2.5}$$

$$M_x := 1.8 \dots \text{ Mach No. before shock}$$

**Calculations:**

For the given value of  $M_x$ , now refer to **Normal shock tables** and get:  
(In our case, we use the Mathcad Functions written earlier)



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



$$M_y := \text{Machy}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } M_y = 0.617 \quad \dots \text{ Mach No. after shock}$$

$$p_{ybypx} := \text{PYBYPX}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } p_{ybypx} = 3.613$$

$$t_{ybytx} := \text{TYBYTX}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } t_{ybytx} = 1.532$$

$$p_{0ybyp0x} := \text{P0YBYP0X}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } p_{0ybyp0x} = 0.813$$

$$p_{0ybypx} := \text{P0YBYPX}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } p_{0ybypx} = 4.67$$

$$a_{xyastar} := \text{ABYASTAR}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } a_{xyastar} = 1.439 \quad \dots \text{see isentropic flow tables}$$

$$A_x := A_t \cdot a_{xyastar} \quad \text{i.e. } A_x = 7.195 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$$

$$A_y := A_x \quad \dots \text{since area does not change at section where shock occurs}$$

When  $M = 1.8$ , from Isentropic table, get  $P/P_0$  and  $T/T_0$ :

$$t_{byt0} := \text{TBYT0}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } t_{byt0} = 0.607$$

$$p_{byp0} := \text{PBYP0}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e. } p_{byp0} = 0.174$$

$$P_x := P_0 \cdot p_{byp0} \quad \text{i.e. } P_x = 2.088 \quad \text{bar...pressure before shock}$$

$$T_x := T_0 \cdot t_{byt0} \quad \text{i.e. } T_x = 546.117 \quad \text{K...temp. before the shock}$$

$$P_y := P_x \cdot p_{ybypx} \quad \text{i.e. } P_y = 7.546 \quad \text{bar...pressure after the shock... Ans.}$$

$$T_y := T_x \cdot t_{ybytx} \quad \text{i.e. } T_y = 836.42 \quad \text{K...temp. after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$P_{0y} := P_x \cdot p_{0ybypx} \quad \text{i.e. } P_{0y} = 9.752 \quad \text{bar...stagn. pressure after the shock}$$

$$C_y := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_y} \quad \text{i.e. } C_y = 579.718 \quad \text{m/s .... velocity of sound, after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$V_y := M_y \cdot C_y \quad \text{i.e. } V_y = 357.397 \quad \text{m/s,...velocity just after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$\rho_{oy} := \frac{P_y \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_y} \quad \text{i.e. } \rho_{oy} = 3.144 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density after shock}$$

$$P_{0x} := P_0$$

$$P_{0x} - P_{0y} = 2.248 \quad \text{bar.....stagn. pressure loss after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$\Delta s := -R \cdot \ln\left(\frac{P_{0y}}{P_{0x}}\right) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \Delta s = 59.528 \quad \text{J/kg.K.....Entropy change across the shock}$$

For  $M_y = 0.6165$ :

$$a_{ybyastar} := \text{ABYASTAR}(M_y, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad a_{ybyastar} = 1.169$$

$$a_{2byastar} := \frac{A_2}{A_y} \cdot a_{ybyastar} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad a_{2byastar} = 2.032$$

Now, for this value of  $A_2/A_{star}$ , refer to Isentropic tables: (We use the Mathcad Functions written earlier):

$$M_2 := \text{MABYASTAR}(a_{2byastar}, k, 0.1) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_2 = 0.301 \quad \text{...Mach no. at exit, corresp. to } A_2/A_{star} = 2.032; \text{ Note that after the shock, at exit M should be less than 1.}$$

$$p_{2byp0y} := \text{PBYP0}(M_2, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{2byp0y} = 0.939$$

$$t_{2byt0y} := \text{TBYT0}(M_2, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{2byt0y} = 0.982$$

$$P_2 := P_{0y} \cdot p_{2byp0y} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_2 = 9.16 \quad \text{bar,....Pressure at exit... Ans.}$$

$$T_{0y} := T_0 \quad \text{...by energy eqn.}$$

$$T_2 := t_{2byt0y} \cdot T_{0y} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 884.029 \quad \text{K,....Temp. at exit ... Ans.}$$

$$C_2 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C_2 = 595.989 \quad \text{m/s ....velocity of sound at exit ... Ans.,}$$

$$V_2 := C_2 \cdot M_2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_2 = 179.127 \quad \text{m/s,..... velocity at exit .... Ans.}$$

=====



**Prob.9.3.14** Hot gases having  $c_p = 1005 \text{ J/kg.K}$  and  $k = 1.36$  flow through a CD nozzle at a rate of 45 kg/s. The P, T and V of gas entering into the nozzle are: 105 kPa, 1100 K, and 180 m/s respectively. The discharge pressure is 35 kPa. Assuming the nozzle effcy. of 0.88, determine the throat and exit areas and exit temp. of gases.

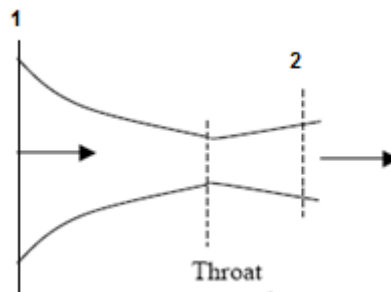


Fig.Prob.9.3.14 Flow in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$c_p := 1005 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad k := 1.36 \quad \text{flow} := 45 \text{ kg/s} \quad P_1 := 105 \cdot 10^3 \text{ Pa} \quad P_2 := 35 \cdot 10^3 \text{ Pa}$$

$$T_1 := 1100 \text{ K} \quad V_1 := 180 \text{ m/s} \quad \eta := 0.88 \quad M_t := 1 \text{ ...Mach No. at throat}$$

Grant Thornton—<sup>REALLY</sup> a great place to work.

We're proud to have been recognized as one of Canada's Best Workplaces by the Great Place to Work Institute™ for the last four years. In 2011 Grant Thornton LLP was ranked as the fifth Best Workplace in Canada, for companies with more than 1,000 employees. We are also very proud to be recognized as one of Canada's top 25 Best Workplaces for Women and as one of Canada's Top Campus Employers.



Priyanka Sawant  
Manager



Audit • Tax • Advisory  
[www.GrantThornton.ca/Careers](http://www.GrantThornton.ca/Careers)



**Grant Thornton**  
An instinct for growth™



Click on the ad to read more

**Calculations:**

$$R := c_p \cdot \frac{k-1}{k} \quad \text{i.e. } R = 266.029 \quad \text{J/kg.K}$$

$$\rho_1 := \frac{P_1}{R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e. } \rho_1 = 0.359 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \quad \dots \text{ density at inlet}$$

$$A_1 := \frac{\text{flow}}{\rho_1 \cdot V_1} \quad \text{i.e. } A_1 = 0.697 \quad \text{m}^2 \quad \dots \text{ inlet area}$$

$$T_0 := T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2 \cdot c_p} \quad \text{i.e. } T_0 = 1.116 \times 10^3 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{ stagn. temp at inlet}$$

$$P_0 := P_1 \cdot \left( \frac{T_0}{T_1} \right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} \quad \text{i.e. } P_0 = 1.109 \times 10^5 \quad \text{Pa} \dots \text{ stagn. pressure at inlet}$$

$$T_{\text{throat}} := T_0 \cdot \text{TBYT0}(M_t, k) \quad \text{i.e. } T_{\text{throat}} = 945.864 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{ temp at throat}$$

$$P_{\text{throat}} := P_0 \cdot \text{PBYP0}(M_t, k) \quad \text{i.e. } P_{\text{throat}} = 5.936 \times 10^4 \quad \text{Pa} \dots \text{ pressure at throat}$$

$$V_{\text{throat}} := M_t \cdot \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_{\text{throat}}} \quad \text{i.e. } V_{\text{throat}} = 584.99 \quad \text{m/s} \dots \text{ velocity at throat}$$

$$\rho_t := \frac{P_{\text{throat}}}{R \cdot T_{\text{throat}}} \quad \text{i.e. } \rho_t = 0.236 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \dots \text{ density at throat}$$

$$A_t := \frac{\text{flow}}{\rho_t \cdot V_{\text{throat}}} \quad \text{i.e. } A_t = 0.326 \quad \text{m}^2 \dots \text{ area at throat ... Ans.}$$

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \text{i.e. } T_2 = 822.424 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{ isentropic exit temp ... Ans.}$$

$$\rho_2 := \frac{P_2}{R \cdot T_2} \quad \text{i.e. } \rho_2 = 0.16 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \dots \text{ isentr. density at exit}$$

$$V_{2_{\text{isentr}}} := \sqrt{(T_0 - T_2) \cdot 2 \cdot c_p} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_{2_{\text{isentr}}} = 768.328 \quad \text{m/s} \quad \dots \text{ isentropic exit vel.}$$

$$V_{2_{\text{act}}} := \sqrt{\eta \cdot V_{2_{\text{isentr}}}^2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_{2_{\text{act}}} = 720.755 \quad \text{m/s} \quad \dots \text{ actual exit velocity}$$

$$T_{2_{\text{act}}} := T_0 - \frac{V_{2_{\text{act}}}^2}{2 \cdot c_p} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_{2_{\text{act}}} = 857.668 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{ actual exit temp} \dots \text{ Ans.}$$

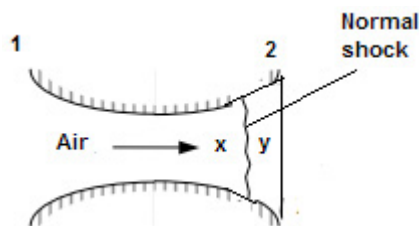
$$C_2 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_{2_{\text{act}}}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C_2 = 557.05 \quad \text{m/s} \quad \dots \text{ velocity of sound at exit}$$

$$M_2 := \frac{V_{2_{\text{act}}}}{C_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_2 = 1.294 \quad \dots \text{ Mach No. at exit}$$

$$\rho_{2_{\text{act}}} := \frac{P_2}{R \cdot T_{2_{\text{act}}}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_{2_{\text{act}}} = 0.153 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \quad \dots \text{ actual density at exit}$$

$$A_2 := \frac{\text{flow}}{\rho_{2_{\text{act}}} \cdot V_{2_{\text{act}}}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A_2 = 0.407 \quad \text{m}^2 \dots \text{ area at exit} \dots \text{ Ans.}$$

**Prob. 9.3.15** A C-D duct with a throat area 0.35 times the exit area is supplied with air at a stagnation pressure of 1.5 bar. It discharges into atmosphere with a static pressure of 100 kPa. Assuming that there is normal shock in the divergent part, find: Mach Nos., pressure just upstream and downstream of the shock, loss in stagnation pressure and area ratio at the section where shock occurs. [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.15** Normal shock in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$P_2 := 1 \quad \text{bar} \quad P_{01} := 1.5 \quad \text{bar} \quad R := 287 \quad \text{J/kg.K}$$

$$A_t/A_2 = 0.35; \quad A_{1\text{star}} = A_t = A_{t\text{star}} = A_{x\text{star}}; \quad A_{2\text{star}} = A_{y\text{star}}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad A_2/A_t = 1/0.35 = 2.857$$

### Calculations:

Flow is isentropic from section 1 to x and then from y to 2.

Since there is a normal shock, flow is choked i.e. sonic velocity at throat.

Then:  $m \cdot \sqrt{T_0} / (A_{star} \cdot P_0) = \text{const.}$  i.e. for const.  $m$  and  $T_0$ ,  $A_{star} \cdot P_0 = \text{const.}$

i.e.  $A_{1star} \cdot P_{01} = A_{2star} \cdot P_{02}$  or,  $A_{1star} / A_{2star} = P_{02} / P_{01}$

Also,  $P_{01} = P_{0t} = P_{0x}$  and  $P_{0y} = P_{02}$

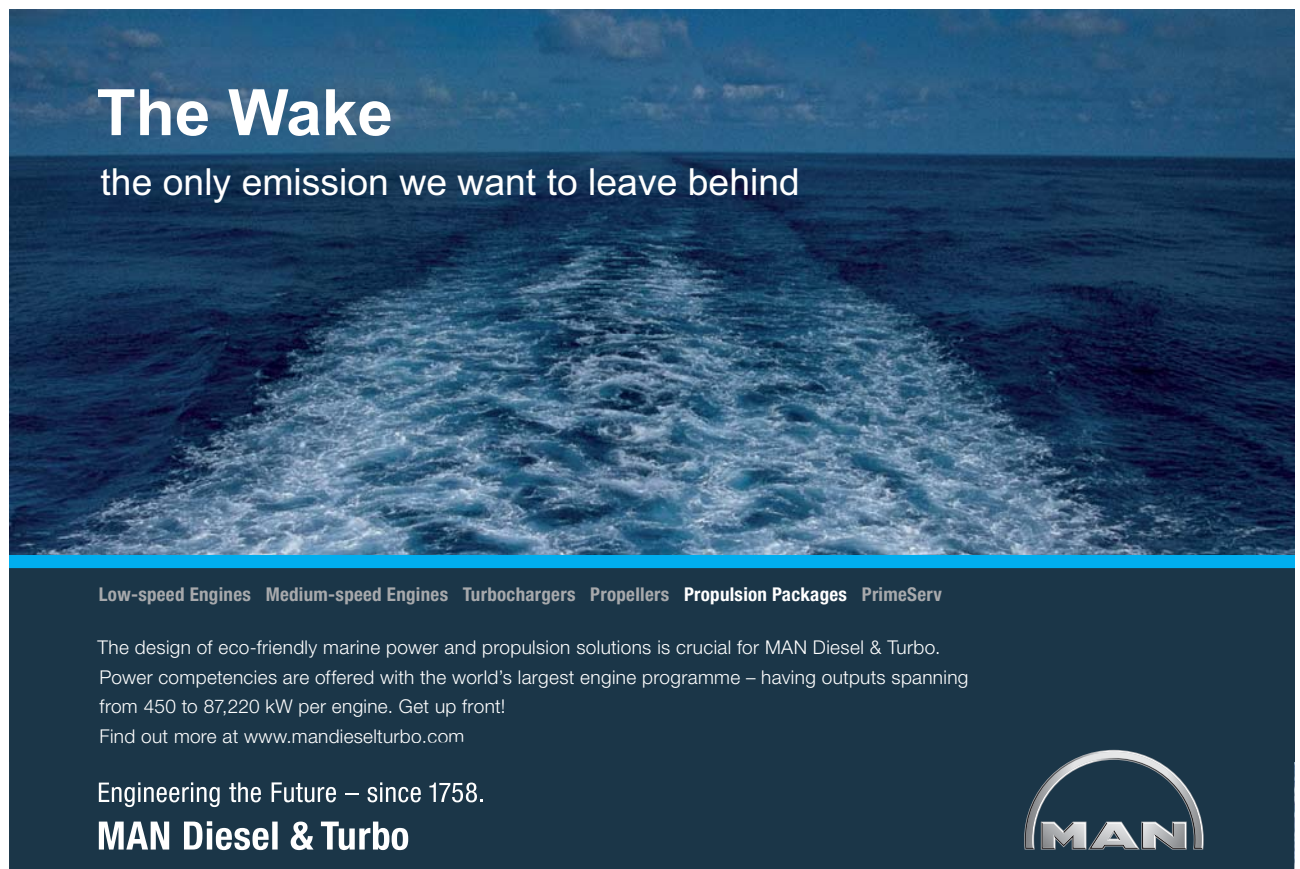
We can write:  $A_2 / A_t = (A_2 / A_{2star}) \cdot (A_{2star} / A_t)$

But,  $(A_t / A_{2star}) = (A_t / A_{1star}) \cdot (A_{1star} / A_{2star}) = 1 \cdot (P_{02} / P_{01})$

So,  $(A_2 / A_t) = (A_2 / A_{2star}) \cdot (P_{01} / P_{02})$

i.e.  $2.857 = (A_2 / A_{2star}) \cdot (1.5 / P_{02}) \dots(\text{eqn. A})$

Let  $\text{apratio} = (A_2 \cdot P_2) / (A_{2star} \cdot P_{02}) \dots(\text{eqn. B})$




**The Wake**  
the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.  
**MAN Diesel & Turbo**



Remembering that  $P_2 = 100 \text{ kPa} = 1 \text{ bar}$ , we write, from eqns (A) and (B):

$$a_{\text{ratio}} = (2.857 \cdot P_2)/1.5$$

So, continuing in Mathcad:

$$a_{\text{ratio}} := \frac{2.857 \cdot 1}{1.5} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad a_{\text{ratio}} = 1.905$$

Then from isentropic tables, find  $M$  corresponding to this  $a_{\text{ratio}}$ .

We use Mathcad Function:

$$\text{APRATIO}(M, k) := \frac{\left(\frac{2}{k+1}\right)^{\frac{k+1}{2 \cdot (k-1)}}}{M \cdot \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \cdot M^2\right)^{0.5}}$$

$$M_{2\text{trial}} := 0.8 \quad \text{Trial value}$$

Given

$$a_{\text{ratio}} = \text{APRATIO}(M_{2\text{trial}}, k)$$

$$M_2 := \text{Find}(M_{2\text{trial}})$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad M_2 = 0.303 \quad \dots \text{Value of } M_2 \dots \text{Mach No. at exit}$$

Therefore:

$$\frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} = 0.709 \quad \dots \text{This is also equal to } P_{0y}/P_{0x}$$

$$\text{Also:} \quad P_{0y} := P_{02} \quad \text{and,} \quad P_{0x} := P_{01}$$

Therefore:

$$P_{0x} - P_{0y} = 0.436 \quad \dots \text{bar, .... Loss in stagn. pr. in shock .... Ans.}$$

Now from Normal shock tables, for  $P_{0y}/P_{0x} = 0.709$  find  $M_x$  and  $M_y$ :

We use Mathcad Function as shown below:

$M_{xtrial} := 1.1$  Trial value

Given

$$\frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} = P_{0YBYP0X}(M_{xtrial}, k)$$

$M_x := \text{Find}(M_{xtrial})$

i.e.  $M_x = 2.008$  **...Mach No. before shock .... Ans.**

$M_y := \text{Machy}(M_x, k)$  i.e.  $M_y = 0.57$  **...Mach No. after shock .... Ans.**

Now, we have:

$p_{ybypx} := P_{YBYPX}(M_x, k)$  i.e.  $p_{ybypx} = 4.495$

And:  $p_{0ybypx} := P_{0YBYPX}(M_x, k)$  i.e.  $p_{0ybypx} = 5.574$

Therefore:

$P_x := \frac{P_{0y}}{p_{0ybypx}}$  i.e.  $P_x = 0.191$  **bar.. pressure before shock ... Ans.**

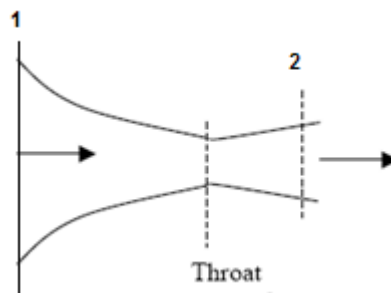
$P_y := p_{ybypx} \cdot P_x$  i.e.  $P_y = 0.858$  **bar ..... pressure after shock ... Ans.**

$A_{ratio} := A_{BYASTAR}(M_x, k)$  ...area ratio

$A_{ratio} = 1.732$  **... Area ratio at the location of shock =  $A_x/A_{star}$  .... Ans.**

$\Delta s := -R \cdot \ln\left(\frac{P_{0y}}{P_{0x}}\right)$  i.e.  $\Delta s = 98.632$  **J/kg.K.....Entropy change across shock**

**Prob.9.3.16** Air expands adiabatically in a nozzle from initial state of 6 bar, 527 C to a pressure of 2.5 bar. Calculate: (i) mass flow rate if throat dia is 2 cms (ii) velocity at the throat (iii) exit dia [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.16** Flow in a C-D nozzle



**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$P_0 := 6 \text{ bar} \quad T_0 := 527 + 273 \text{ K} \quad P_2 := 2.5 \text{ bar} \quad d := 0.02 \text{ m}$$

$$k := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

**Calculations:**

First find out the critical pressure to see if the flow is choked:

$$\frac{P_2}{P_0} = 0.417 \quad \text{..this is less than 0.528; therefore, C-D nozzle is reqd.}$$

Therefore:

$$p_{star} := P_0 \cdot 0.528 \quad \text{i.e. } p_{star} = 3.168 \quad \text{...bar, throat pressure}$$

$$a_{throat} := \pi \cdot \frac{d^2}{4} \quad \text{i.e. } a_{throat} = 3.142 \times 10^{-4} \quad \text{m}^2 \text{ .... throat area}$$



# CAREER KICKSTART

An app to keep you in the know

Whether you're a graduate, school leaver or student, it's a difficult time to start your career. So here at RBS, we're providing a helping hand with our new Facebook app. Bringing together the most relevant and useful careers information, we've created a one-stop shop designed to help you get on the career ladder – whatever your level of education, degree subject or work experience.

And it's not just finance-focused either. That's because it's not about us. It's about you. So download the app and you'll get everything you need to know to kickstart your career.

So what are you waiting for?

Click [here](#) to get started.



Click on the ad to read more

$$t_{star} := 0.8333 \cdot T_0 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{star} = 666.64 \quad \text{K, temp. at throat}$$

$$v_{star} := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot t_{star}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad v_{star} = 517.548 \quad \text{m/s ...vel. at throat (sonic)...Ans.}$$

$$\rho_{star} := \frac{p_{star} \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot t_{star}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_{star} = 1.656 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at throat}$$

$$m := \rho_{star} \cdot a_{throat} \cdot v_{star} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m = 0.269 \quad \text{kg/s ...mass flow rate...Ans.}$$

$$T_2 := T_0 \left( \frac{P_2}{P_0} \right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 622.957 \quad \text{K....temp. at exit}$$

$$\rho_2 := \frac{P_2 \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_2 = 1.398 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at exit}$$

For V2, velocity at exit, apply Energy eqn. between sections 1 & 2:

$$c_p := \frac{k \cdot R}{k - 1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad c_p = 1.005 \times 10^3 \quad \text{J/kg.K ... sp. heat}$$

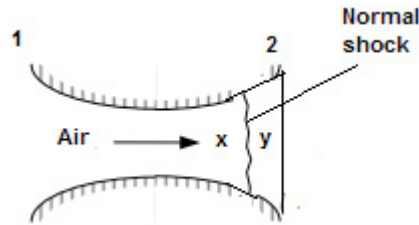
$$V_2 := \sqrt{2 \cdot c_p \cdot (T_0 - T_2)} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_2 = 596.388 \quad \text{m/s....vel. at exit}$$

$$A_2 := \frac{m}{\rho_2 \cdot V_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A_2 = 3.228 \times 10^{-4} \quad \text{m}^2 \dots \text{exit area}$$

$$d_2 := \sqrt{\frac{A_2 \cdot 4}{\pi}} \cdot 100 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad d_2 = 2.027 \quad \text{cm,....exit diameter....Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.9.3.17** Consider a C-D nozzle of exit area ratio 3. Air at 5 bar, 127 C flows through the nozzle with a velocity of 200 m/s. If a normal shock stands at the point where Mach No. is 2, find fluid properties at a section just immediately after the shock.[M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.17** Normal shock in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$P_1 := 5 \text{ bar} \quad T_1 := 400 \text{ K} \quad V_1 := 200 \text{ m/s} \quad a_{2byastar} := 3 \quad k := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

$$M_x := 2 \quad \dots \text{Mach No. before shock}$$

**Calculations:**

For  $M_x = 2$ , now refer to Normal shock tables. We, of course, use Mathcad Functions written earlier, and get:

$$M_y := \text{Machy}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_y = 0.577 \quad \text{Mach No. after shock .... Ans.}$$

$$p_{ybypx} := \text{PYBYPX}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{ybypx} = 4.5$$

$$t_{ybytx} := \text{TYBYTX}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{ybytx} = 1.687$$

$$p_{0ybyp0x} := \text{P0YBYP0X}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{0ybyp0x} = 0.721$$

$$p_{0ybypx} := \text{P0YBYPX}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{0ybypx} = 5.64$$

When  $M=2$ , from Isentropic table, get  $P/P_0$  and  $T/T_0$ :

$$t_{byt0} := \text{TBYT0}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{byt0} = 0.556$$

$$p_{byp0} := \text{PBYP0}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{byp0} = 0.128$$

To calculate T0, apply Energy eqn.:

$$T_0 := T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2 \cdot c_p} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_0 = 419.91 \quad \text{K.... stagnation temp.}$$

$$P_0 := P_1 \cdot \left( \frac{T_0}{T_1} \right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_0 = 5.927 \quad \text{bar ... stagnation pressure}$$

$$P_x := P_0 \cdot p_{byx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_x = 0.757 \quad \text{bar...pressure before shock ... Ans.}$$

$$T_x := T_0 \cdot t_{byx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_x = 233.284 \quad \text{K...temp. before the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$P_y := P_x \cdot p_{ybx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_y = 3.409 \quad \text{bar...pressure after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$T_y := T_x \cdot t_{ybx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_y = 393.666 \quad \text{K...temp. after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$P_{0y} := P_x \cdot p_{0ybx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_{0y} = 4.272 \quad \text{bar...stagn. pr. after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$\rho_{0y} := \frac{P_y \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_y} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_{0y} = 3.017 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \text{ ... density after shock ... Ans.}$$

$$P_{0x} := P_0 \quad \text{...stagn. pressure before shock}$$

$$P_{0x} - P_{0y} = 1.654 \quad \text{bar.....stagn. pr. loss after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$\Delta s := -R \cdot \ln \left( \frac{P_{0y}}{P_{0x}} \right) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \Delta s = 93.933 \quad \text{J/kg.K.....Entropy change across the shock}$$

(b) Plot the static and stagn. pressure, temp. before the shock and after the shock against  $M_x$ , as  $M_x$  varies from 1 to 2:

First write the relevant quantities as functions of  $M_x$ :

$$M_y(M_x, k) := \text{Machy}(M_x, k)$$

$$T_x(M_x, k) := T_0 \cdot \text{TBYT0}(M_x, k)$$

$$P_x(M_x, k) := P_0 \cdot \text{PBYP0}(M_x, k)$$

$$T_y(M_x, k) := T_x(M_x, k) \cdot \text{TYBYTX}(M_x, k)$$

$$P_y(M_x, k) := P_x(M_x, k) \cdot \text{PYBYPX}(M_x, k)$$

$$P_{0y}(M_x, k) := P_x(M_x, k) \cdot \text{P0YBYPX}(M_x, k)$$

$$\text{DELTA S}(M_x, k) := -R \cdot \ln\left(\frac{P_{0y}(M_x, k)}{P_{0x}}\right)$$

# ORACLE®

**Be BRAVE**  
**enough to reach for the sky**

Oracle's business is information - how to manage it, use it, share it, protect it. Oracle is the name behind most of today's most innovative and successful organisations.

Oracle continuously offers international opportunities to top-level graduates, mainly in our Sales, Consulting and Support teams.

If you want to join a company that will invest in your future, Oracle is the company for you to drive your career!



<https://campus.oracle.com>

## ORACLE®

**ORACLE IS THE INFORMATION COMPANY**

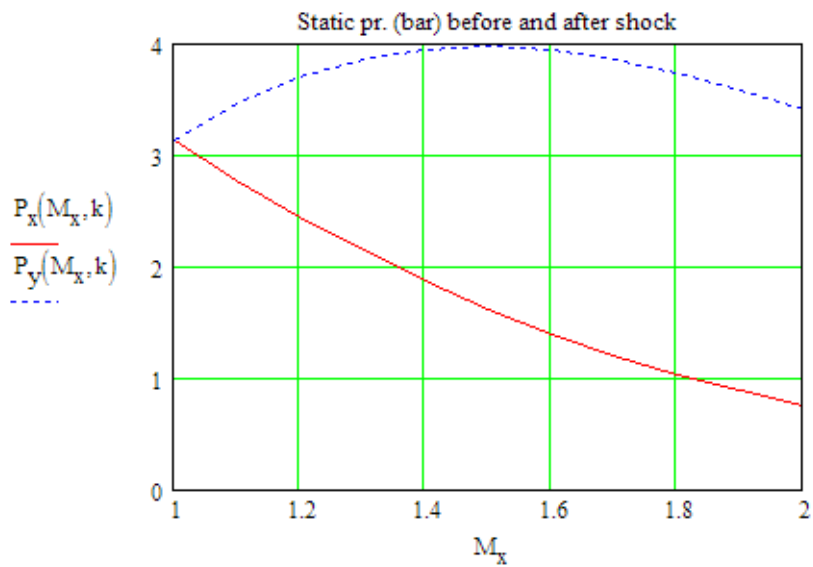


Now, plot the results:

1. Static pressures before and after shock:

$M_x := 1, 1.1..2$  ...define a range variable

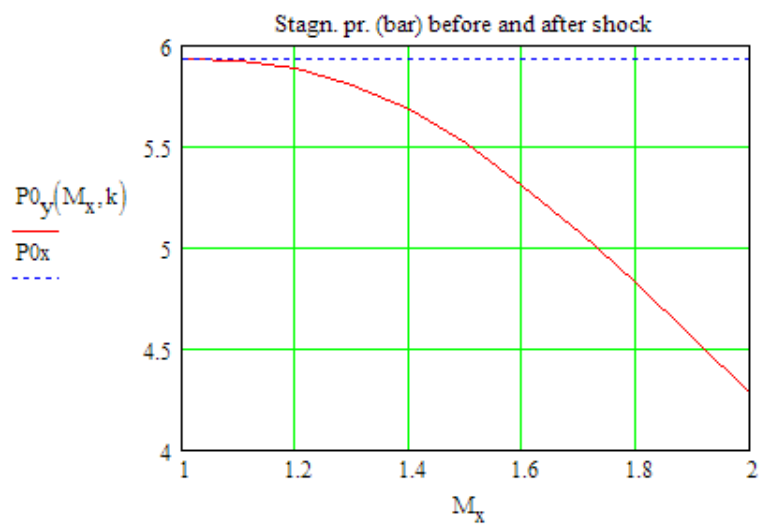
$M_x =$	$P_x(M_x, k) =$	$P_y(M_x, k) =$
1	3.131	3.131
1.1	2.776	3.456
1.2	2.444	3.699
1.3	2.139	3.861
1.4	1.862	3.948
1.5	1.614	3.969
1.6	1.394	3.932
1.7	1.201	3.848
1.8	1.031	3.727
1.9	0.884	3.578
2	0.757	3.409



2. Stagnation pressures before and after shock:

Note: Stagn. Pressure before shock =  $P_0$  is constant.

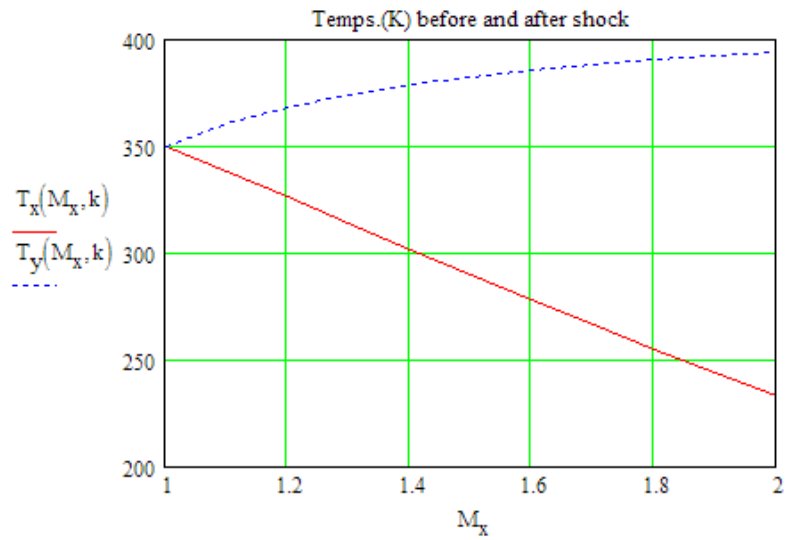
$M_x =$	$P_{0_y}(M_x, k) =$
1	5.927
1.1	5.92
1.2	5.884
1.3	5.804
1.4	5.679
1.5	5.511
1.6	5.306
1.7	5.072
1.8	4.816
1.9	4.548
2	4.272



3. Static temps. before and after shock:

$M_x =$	$T_x(M_x, k) =$	$T_y(M_x, k) =$
1	349.925	349.925
1.1	338.092	360.047
1.2	326.017	367.746
1.3	313.834	373.737
1.4	301.66	378.491
1.5	289.593	382.326
1.6	277.719	385.465
1.7	266.103	388.066
1.8	254.8	390.246
1.9	243.85	392.091
2	233.284	393.666





Cynthia | AXA Graduate

**AXA Global Graduate Program**

Find out more and apply

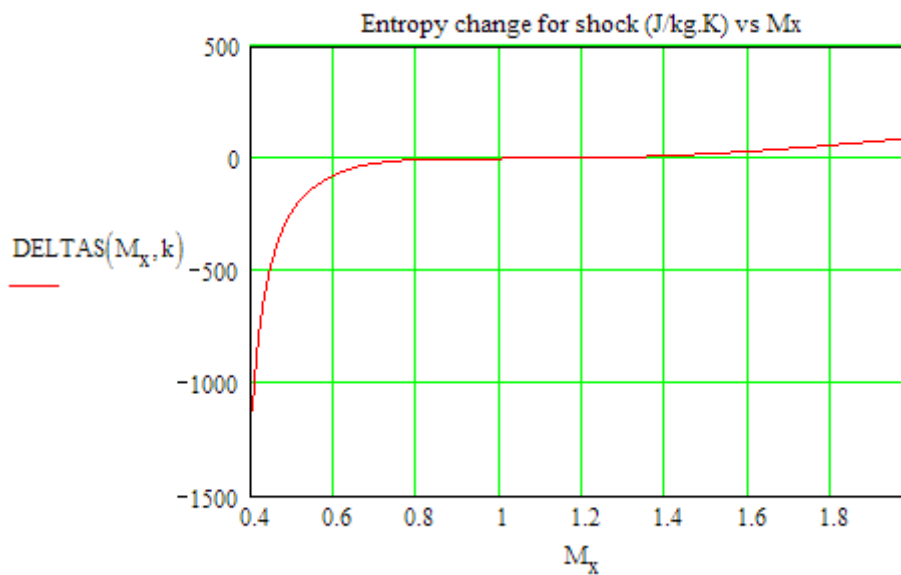
redefining / standards AXA



(c) Plot entropy change across the shock against  $M_x$ , as  $M_x$  varies from 0.4 to 2. What is the inference from the plot?

$M_x := 0.4, 0.5..2$  ....define a range variable

$M_x =$	$\text{DELTA}S(M_x, k) =$
0.4	$-1.118 \cdot 10^3$
0.5	-233.599
0.6	-72.217
0.7	-21.196
0.8	-4.7
0.9	-0.46
1	$3.186 \cdot 10^{-14}$
1.1	0.308
1.2	2.074
1.3	5.982
1.4	12.256
1.5	20.894
1.6	31.773
1.7	44.718
1.8	59.528
1.9	75.999
2	93.933



**Note:** We know that Normal shock is highly irreversible, and therefore, *entropy must increase across the shock.*

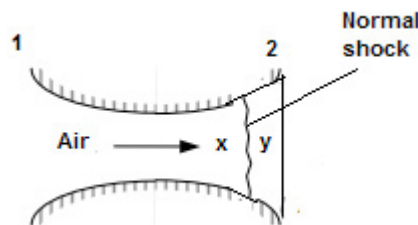
**From the plot above, we observe that:**

Up to Mach No. = 1, entropy change is -ve, which is impossible. Therefore, for a normal shock to occur, Mach No. before the shock ( $M_x$ ) **must be** more than 1. i.e. Normal shock can occur only in a supersonic flow, i.e. in the divergent part of a C-D nozzle.

=====

**Prob.9.3.18** In a C-D nozzle, air enters with stagnation pressure of 10 bar and temp. 360 K. Exit area ratio is 2.0. Throat area is 500 mm<sup>2</sup>. Find stagnation exit pressure, temp, Mach No., stagnation pressure loss just downstream of the shock and exit, when (i) Normal shock occurs at a section where  $M = 1.5$ .

(ii) Normal shock stands at the exit plane of nozzle. [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.18** Normal shock in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$P_0 := 10 \text{ bar} \quad T_0 := 360 \text{ K} \quad a_{2byastar} := 2.0 \quad k := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

$$A_t := 500 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2 \text{ ... throat area}$$

$$A_2 := 1000 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ mm}^2 \text{ ... exit area}$$

$$M_x := 1.5 \text{ ...Mach No. before shock}$$

**Calculations:**

For  $M_x = 1.5$ , now refer to Normal shock tables.

Of course, we use Mathcad Functions written earlier. We get:

$$M_y := \text{Machy}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_y = 0.701 \quad \text{Mach No. after shock .... Ans.}$$

$$p_{y/bypx} := \text{PYBYPX}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{y/bypx} = 2.458$$

$$t_{y/bytx} := \text{TYBYTX}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{y/bytx} = 1.32$$

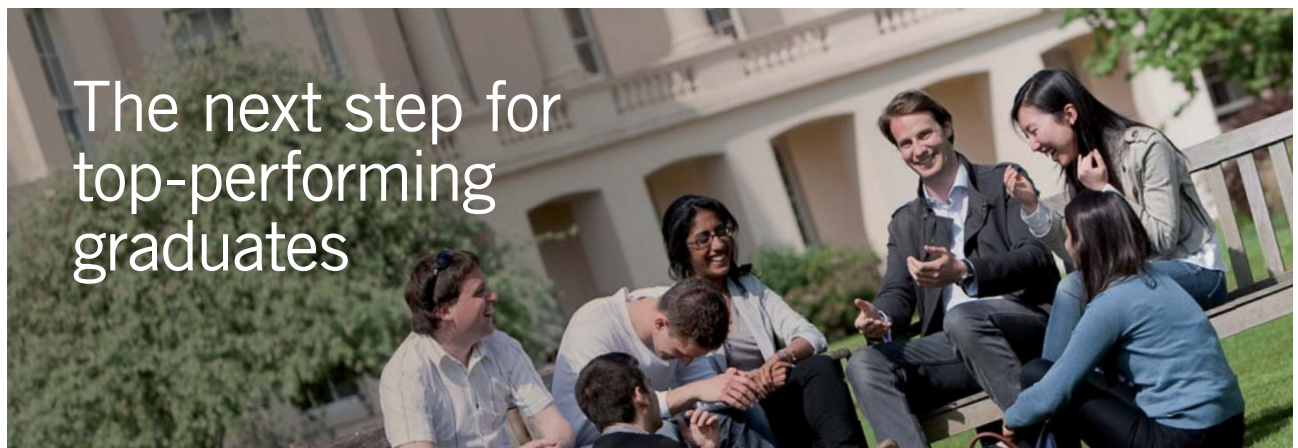
$$p_{0y/byp0x} := \text{P0YBYP0X}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{0y/byp0x} = 0.93$$

$$p_{0y/bypx} := \text{P0YBYPX}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{0y/bypx} = 3.413$$

$$a_{x/byastar} := \text{ABYASTAR}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad a_{x/byastar} = 1.176$$

$$A_x := A_t \cdot a_{x/byastar} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A_x = 5.881 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$$

$$A_y := A_x \quad \text{...since shock occurs at a thin section}$$



### Masters in Management

Designed for high-achieving graduates across all disciplines, London Business School's Masters in Management provides specific and tangible foundations for a successful career in business.

This 12-month, full-time programme is a business qualification with impact. In 2010, our MiM employment rate was 95% within 3 months of graduation\*; the majority of graduates choosing to work in consulting or financial services.

As well as a renowned qualification from a world-class business school, you also gain access to the School's network of more than 34,000 global alumni – a community that offers support and opportunities throughout your career.

For more information visit [www.london.edu/mm](http://www.london.edu/mm), email [mim@london.edu](mailto:mim@london.edu) or give us a call on +44 (0)20 7000 7573.

\* Figures taken from London Business School's Masters in Management 2010 employment report



Click on the ad to read more

When  $M=1.5$ , from Isentropic table (or, using Mathcad Functions), get  $P/P_0$  and  $T/T_0$ :

$$t_{byt0} := T_{BYT0}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{byt0} = 0.69$$

$$p_{byp0} := P_{BYP0}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{byp0} = 0.272$$

$$P_x := P_0 \cdot p_{byp0} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_x = 2.724 \quad \text{bar...pressure before shock}$$

$$T_x := T_0 \cdot t_{byt0} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_x = 248.276 \quad \text{K...temp. before the shock}$$

$$P_y := P_x \cdot p_{ybypx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_y = 6.697 \quad \text{bar...pressure after the shock}$$

$$T_y := T_x \cdot t_{ybytx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_y = 327.778 \quad \text{K...temp. after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$P_{0y} := P_x \cdot p_{0ybypx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_{0y} = 9.298 \quad \text{bar...stagn. pr. after the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$C_y := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_y} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C_y = 362.906 \quad \text{m/s ...sonic velocity}$$

$$V_y := M_y \cdot C_y \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_y = 254.43 \quad \text{m/s,...vel. just after the shock}$$

$$\rho_{oy} := \frac{P_y \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_y} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_{oy} = 7.119 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \text{ ... density after shock}$$

$$P_{0x} := P_0 \quad \text{...since stagn. pressure before shock is equal to that at inlet}$$

$$P_{0x} - P_{0y} = 0.702 \quad \text{bar.....stagn. pressure loss after the shock ... Ans.}$$

$$\text{Now:} \quad \text{deltas} := -R \cdot \ln\left(\frac{P_{0y}}{P_{0x}}\right)$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \text{deltas} = 20.894 \quad \text{J/kg.K.....Entropy change across the shock .... Ans.}$$

$$\text{For } M_y = 0.701: \quad a_{ybyastar} := A_{BYASTAR}(M_y, k)$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad a_{ybyastar} = 1.094$$

Therefore:

$$a_{2byastar} := \frac{A_2}{A_y} \cdot a_{ybyastar} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad a_{2byastar} = 1.86$$

Now, for this value of  $A_2/A_{star}$ , refer to Isentropic tables (or, use Mathcad Functions):

$$M_2 := \text{MABYASTAR}(a_{2byastar}, k, 0.1)$$

i.e.  $M_2 = 0.332$  ...Mach no. at exit, corresp. to  $A_2/A_{star} = 1.86$ ; Note that after the shock, at exit M should be less than 1.

$$p_{2byy0y} := \text{PBYP0}(M_2, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{2byy0y} = 0.926$$

$$t_{2byt0y} := \text{TBYT0}(M_2, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{2byt0y} = 0.978$$

$$P_2 := P_{0y} \cdot p_{2byy0y} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_2 = 8.614 \quad \text{bar,....Pressure at exit}$$

$$T_{0y} := T_0 \quad \text{...by energy eqn.}$$

Then:

$$T_2 := t_{2byt0y} \cdot T_{0y} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 352.222 \quad \text{K,....Temp. at exit ... Ans.}$$

$$C_2 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C_2 = 376.195 \quad \text{m/s ...sonic velocity at exit}$$

$$V_2 := C_2 \cdot M_2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_2 = 125.001 \quad \text{m/s,..... velocity at exit .. Ans.}$$

(ii) When shock is at exit plane, i.e.  $A_2/A_{star} = 2$ :

$$a_{2byastar} := 2$$

Now, for this value of  $A_2/A_{star}$ , refer to Isentropic tables, or use Mathcad Functions:

$$M_x := \text{MABYASTAR}(a_{2byastar}, k, 2) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_x = 2.197 \quad \text{...more than 1}$$

$M_x = 2.197$  ...For this  $M_x$ , now refer to Normal shock tables and get:

$$M_y := \text{Machy}(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_y = 0.547 \quad \text{Mach No. after shock ... Ans.}$$

$$p_{ybypx} := PYBYPX(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{ybypx} = 5.465$$

$$t_{ybytx} := TYBYTX(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{ybytx} = 1.854$$

$$p_{0ybyp0x} := P0YBYP0X(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{0ybyp0x} = 0.63$$

$$p_{0ybypx} := P0YBYPX(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{0ybypx} = 6.7$$

When  $M=2.197$ , from Isentropic table, get  $P/P_0$  and  $T/T_0$ :

$$t_{byt0} := TBYT0(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{byt0} = 0.509$$

$$p_{byp0} := PBYP0(M_x, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{byp0} = 0.094$$

$$P_x := P_0 \cdot p_{byp0} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_x = 0.94 \quad \text{bar...pressure before shock}$$



## Get Internationally Connected at the University of Surrey

MA Intercultural Communication with International Business  
MA Communication and International Marketing



### MA Intercultural Communication with International Business

Provides you with a critical understanding of communication in contemporary socio-cultural contexts by combining linguistic, cultural/media studies and international business and will prepare you for a wide range of careers.

### MA Communication and International Marketing

Equips you with a detailed understanding of communication in contemporary international marketing contexts to enable you to address the market needs of the international business environment.

For further information contact:

T: +44 (0)1483 681681

E: [pg-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk](mailto:pg-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk)

[www.surrey.ac.uk/downloads](http://www.surrey.ac.uk/downloads)



Click on the ad to read more



$$T_x := T_0 \cdot t_{byt0} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_x = 183.172 \quad \text{K...temp. before the shock}$$

$$P_y := P_x \cdot p_{ybypx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_y = 5.135 \quad \text{bar...pressure after the shock .. Ans.}$$

$$T_y := T_x \cdot t_{ybytx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_y = 339.641 \quad \text{K...temp. after the shock ... Ans.}$$

$$P_{0y} := P_x \cdot p_{0ybypx} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_{0y} = 6.295 \quad \text{bar...stagn. pr. after the shock}$$

$$C_y := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_y} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad C_y = 369.416 \quad \text{m/s .... sonic vel.}$$

$$V_y := M_y \cdot C_y \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_y = 202.24 \quad \text{m/s,...vel. just after the shock ... Ans.}$$

$$\rho_{y} := \frac{P_y \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_y} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_{y} = 5.268 \quad \text{kg/m}^3 \text{ .... density after shock}$$

$$P_{0x} := P_0$$

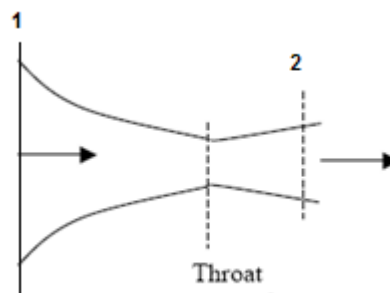
$$P_{0x} - P_{0y} = 3.705 \quad \text{bar.....stagn. pressure loss after the shock ... Ans.}$$

$$\text{And:} \quad \text{deltas} := -R \cdot \ln\left(\frac{P_{0y}}{P_{0x}}\right)$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \text{deltas} = 132.831 \quad \text{J/kg.K....Entropy change across the shock ... Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.9.3.19** A C-D nozzle has cross-section of 15 cm at the throat and 20 cm at exit; air leaves the nozzle at 1 bar and 27 C and  $M = 1.8$ . At inlet to the nozzle, the stagnation pressure and temp. are 7 bar and 210 C respectively. Calculate: (i) Discharge coeff. (ii) Efficiency of nozzle



**Fig.Prob.9.3.19** Flow in a C-D nozzle

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_0 &:= 7 \text{ bar} & T_0 &:= 210 + 273 \text{ K} \\
 P_2 &:= 1 \text{ bar} & T_2 &:= 27 + 273 \text{ K} & M_2 &:= 1.8 \text{ ...Mach No. at exit} \\
 D_2 &:= 0.2 \text{ m} & D_t &:= 0.15 \text{ m} & A_2 &:= \pi \cdot \frac{D_2^2}{4} \text{ i.e. } A_2 = 0.031 \text{ m}^2 \\
 R &= 287 \text{ J/kg.K} & k &:= 1.4
 \end{aligned}$$

**Calculations:**

$$a_2 \text{ by a star} := \left( \frac{D_2}{D_t} \right)^2 \text{ i.e. } a_2 \text{ by a star} = 1.778$$

**Mach No. in the diverging part of C-D nozzle, corresponding to this area ratio:**

$$\text{MABYASTAR}(a_2 \text{ by a star}, k, 4) = 2.062 \text{ ....Mach No. at exit for isentropic flow}$$

$$C_2 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_2} \text{ i.e. } C_2 = 347.189 \text{ m/s .... vel. of sound}$$

$$V_2 := M_2 \cdot C_2 \text{ i.e. } V_2 = 624.94 \text{ m/s .... vel. at exit}$$

$$\rho_2 := \frac{P_2 \cdot 10^5}{R \cdot T_2} \text{ i.e. } \rho_2 = 1.161 \text{ kg/m}^3 \text{ .... density at exit}$$

$$m_2 := \rho_2 \cdot A_2 \cdot V_2 \text{ i.e. } m_2 = 22.803 \text{ kg/s.....actual flow rate}$$

**(i) Discharge coeff,  $C_D$ :**

$$C_D \text{ is defined as: } C_D = \frac{\text{Actual\_mass\_rate\_of\_flow}}{\text{Mass\_rate\_pf\_flow\_for\_isentropic\_flow}}$$

Now, mass flow remains practically the same, i.e. a maximum, as long as the velocity at the throat is sonic.

Therefore:  $C_D = 1$  **in this case,.. .... Ans.**

(ii) Nozzle effcy  $\eta_N$ :

When  $M_2 = 2.062$ , from Isentropic table (or, using Mathcad Functions), get  $P/P_0$  and  $T/T_0$ :

$M_2 := 2.062$  ...at exit, for isentropic flow

Then, we have:

$$t_{byt0} := T_{BYT0}(M_2, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{byt0} = 0.54$$

$$p_{byp0} := P_{BYP0}(M_2, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{byp0} = 0.116$$

Therefore:

$$T_{2_{isentr}} := T_0 \cdot t_{byt0} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_{2_{isentr}} = 261.029 \quad \text{K}$$

$$P_{2_{isentr}} := P_0 \cdot p_{byp0} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_{2_{isentr}} = 0.812 \quad \text{bar}$$



$$C2_{\text{isentr}} := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T2_{\text{isentr}}} \quad \text{i.e. } C2 = 347.189 \quad \text{m/s...sonic vel. at exit}$$

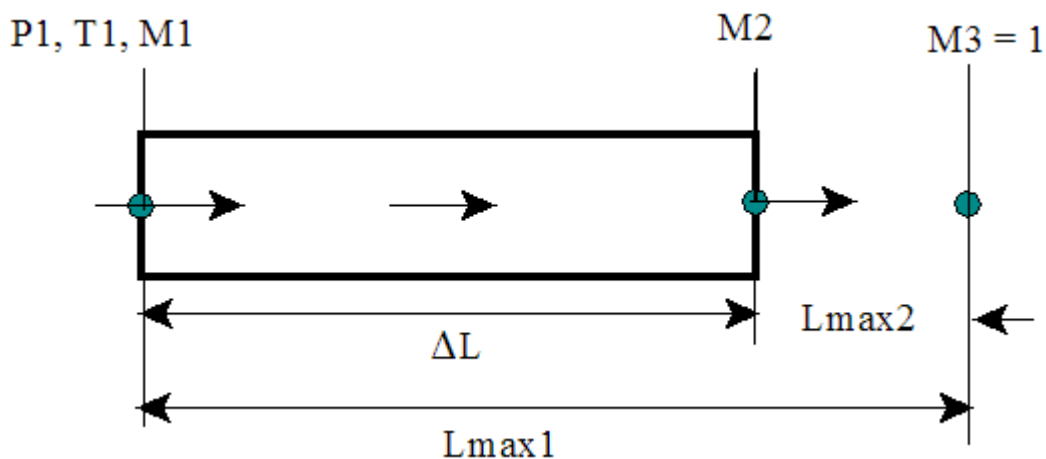
$$V2_{\text{isentr}} := M2 \cdot C2_{\text{isentr}} \quad \text{i.e. } V2_{\text{isentr}} = 667.787 \quad \text{m/s...vel. at exit, isentr. flow}$$

**Nozzle effcy = actual KE/ Isentr. KE**

$$\eta_N := \frac{V2^2}{V2_{\text{isentr}}^2} \quad \text{i.e. } \eta_N = 0.876 \quad \text{...=87.6%, Nozzle efficiency ... Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob. 9.3.20** Air is flowing through a pipe of 20 mm dia, 40 m length. Conditions at the exit of the pipe are:  $M = 0.5$ , pressure = 1 bar, temp. = 270 K. Assuming adiabatic, one dimensional flow with coeff. of friction of 0.005, calculate Mach No., static pressure and temp. at the entrance of pipe. What is the max. length to get choked condition ? [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.20** Fanno flow

**Mathcad Solution:**

This s adiabatic flow, with friction. i.e. it is Fanno flow.

Therefore, we use Mathcad Functions for Fanno flow, written earlier.

**Data:**

$$D := 0.02 \quad \text{m} \quad P_2 := 1 \quad \text{bar} \quad M_2 := 0.5 \quad \text{...Mach No. at exit}$$

$$L := 40 \quad \text{m} \quad T_2 := 270 \quad \text{K}$$

$$f := 0.005 \quad \text{...Darcy friction factor} = 4 \cdot \text{ff where ff is fanning friction factor.}$$

At  $M_2 = 0.5$ :

$$p_{2bypstar} := PBYPSTAR(M_2, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_{2bypstar} = 2.138$$

$$v_{2byvstar} := VBYVSTAR(M_2, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad v_{2byvstar} = 0.535 \quad \text{..This is also equal to: } \rho_{star}/\rho$$

$$t_{2bytstar} := p_{2bypstar} \cdot v_{2byvstar} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad t_{2bytstar} = 1.143$$

$$fourflmaxbyd := FOURFLMAXBYD(M_2, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad fourflmaxbyd = 1.069$$

Then:  $L_{max} := fourflmaxbyd \cdot \frac{D}{4 \cdot f}$     i.e.  $L_{max} = 1.069$  m ... distance downstream from exit, where M would be equal to 1

Now, to find Mach No.  $M_1$  at inlet:

Now,  $L_{max}$  is 41.069 m from entrance. And  $4 f L_{max} / D = 41.069 = A$ , say.

Then:  $A := 41.069$

Corresponding to this value of A, find out  $M_1$ :

$M := 0.5$  Trial value

Given

$$FOURFLMAXBYD(M, k) = A$$

$$M_1 := \text{Find}(M)$$

$M_1 = 0.126$     **...Mach No. at entrance....Ans.**

Corresponding to this  $M_1$ , find  $p/p_{star}$ , etc.

$$p_{1bypstar} := PBYPSTAR(M_1, k) \quad p_{1bypstar} = 8.699$$

$$v_{1byvstar} := VBYVSTAR(M_1, k) \quad v_{1byvstar} = 0.138$$

$$t_{1bytstar} := TBYTSTAR(M_1, k) \quad t_{1bytstar} = 1.196$$

Therefore:  $P_1 := \frac{P_2 \cdot p_{1bypstar}}{p_{2bypstar}} \quad P_1 = 4.069$     **bar...static pressure at entrance...Ans.**

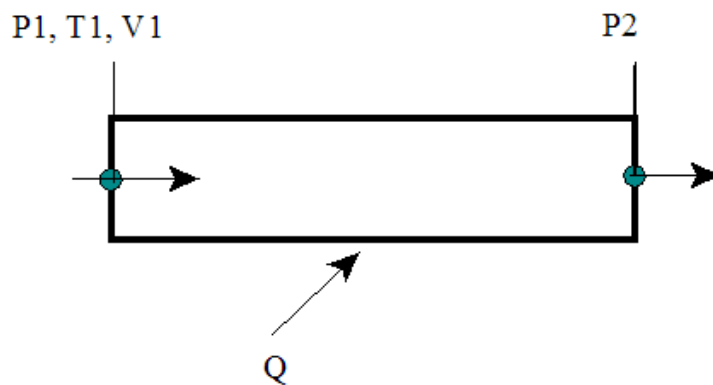
$$T_1 := \frac{T_2 \cdot t_{1bytstar}}{t_{2bytstar}} \quad T_1 = 282.606 \quad \text{K...static temp. at entrance....Ans.}$$

**Max. length to get choked condition:**

At choked condition,  $M = 1$

Therefore:  **$L_{max} = 41.069 \text{ m ...Ans.}$**

**Prob.9.3.21** Air enters a duct of constant area with pressure of 5 bar, temp. 150 C and velocity 100 m/s. Heat transfer to air takes place at constant rate, and pressure at the outlet is 4 bar. There is no work transfer. Assume frictionless flow and calculate exit temp and heat transfer per unit mass flow.[M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.21** Rayleigh flow

As a leading technology company in the field of geophysical science, PGS can offer exciting opportunities in offshore seismic exploration.

We are looking for new BSc, MSc and PhD graduates with Geoscience, engineering and other numerate backgrounds to join us.

To learn more our career opportunities, please visit [www.pgs.com/careers](http://www.pgs.com/careers)

A Clearer Image  
[www.pgs.com](http://www.pgs.com)

**Mathcad Solution:**

**This is Rayleigh flow. i.e. heat transfer with no friction.**

Governing eqns. are: mass flow and Momentum.

**Data:**

$$P_1 := 5 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_2 := 4 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad c_p := 1005 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

$$T_1 := 150 + 273 \text{ K} \quad V_1 := 100 \text{ m/s} \quad \rho_1 := \frac{P_1}{R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_1 = 4.119 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

**Calculations:**

Solve the eqns. of continuity, momentum and energy along with eqn. of state.

Use Solve block of Mathcad.

Trial values:  $T_2 := 100 \quad \rho_2 := 1 \quad V_2 := 100 \quad Q := 100$

Given

$$\rho_2 = \frac{P_2}{R \cdot T_2} \quad \dots \text{Eqn. of State}$$

$$\rho_1 \cdot V_1 = \rho_2 \cdot V_2 \quad \dots \text{Continuity eqn.}$$

$$P_1 + \rho_1 \cdot V_1^2 = P_2 + \rho_2 \cdot V_2^2 \quad \dots \text{Momentum eqn.}$$

$$c_p \cdot T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} + Q = c_p \cdot T_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} \quad \dots \text{Energy eqn.}$$

$$A := \text{Find}(\rho_2, V_2, T_2, Q)$$

$$\rho_2 := A_0 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_2 = 1.201 \text{ kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density}$$

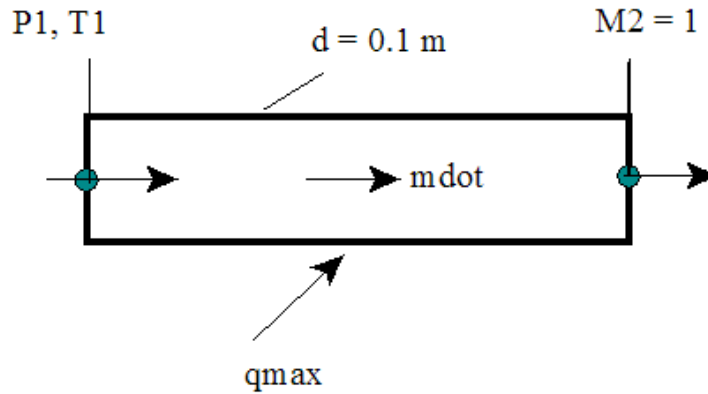
$$V_2 := A_1 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_2 = 342.802 \text{ m/s} \dots \text{velocity at exit}$$

$$T_2 := A_2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 1.16 \times 10^3 \text{ K} \dots \text{exit temp} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$Q := A_3 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q = 7.945 \times 10^5 \text{ W} \dots \text{heat transfer per unit mass flow} \dots \text{Ans.}$$



**Prob.9.3.22** Air flows with negligible friction through a 10 cm dia duct at a rate of 2.3 kg/s. Temp and pressure at inlet are:  $T_1 = 450$  K and  $P_1 = 200$  kPa. Mach No. at exit is  $M_2 = 1$ . Determine the rate of heat transfer and the pressure drop for this section of duct. [Ref: 1]



**Fig.Prob.9.3.22** Rayleigh Flow

**Mathcad Solution:**

This is Rayleigh flow. i.e. heat transfer with no friction.

**Data:**

$$P_1 := 200 \cdot 10^3 \text{ Pa} \quad T_1 := 450 \text{ K} \quad c_p := 1005 \text{ J/kg}\cdot\text{K} \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg}\cdot\text{K}$$

$$M_2 := 1 \quad d := 0.1 \text{ m} \dots \text{dia of pipe} \quad \dot{m} := 2.3 \text{ kg/s} \dots \text{mass flow rate of air}$$

**Calculations:**

$$A := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A = 7.854 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2 \dots \text{cross-sectional area of pipe}$$

$$\rho_1 := \frac{P_1}{R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \rho_1 = 1.549 \text{ kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at inlet}$$

**Find velocity  $V_1$  at inlet:**

$$V_1 := \frac{\dot{m}}{\rho_1 \cdot A} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_1 = 189.105 \text{ m/s} \dots \text{inlet velocity}$$

And, sonic velocity at inlet:  $C_1 := \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_1}$  i.e.  $C_1 = 425.218$  m/s

Therefore, Stagn. temp  $T_{01}$  and Mach No.  $M_1$  at inlet:

$$T_{01} := T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2 \cdot c_p} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_{01} = 467.791 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{stagn. temp at inlet}$$

$$M_1 := \frac{V_1}{C_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad M_1 = 0.445 \quad \dots \text{Mach No. at inlet}$$

We have:

$$\frac{T_{01}}{T_{0star}} = \text{RAYLEIGH\_T0BYT9STAR}(M_1, k)$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad T_{0star} := \frac{T_{01}}{\text{RAYLEIGH\_T0BYT0STAR}(M_1, k)}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad T_{0star} = 772.839 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{stagn. temp at } M = 1.$$



 [Click on the ad to read more](#)

Further, since we have  $M_1$  and  $M_2$ , we can use Rayleigh flow functions to get exit parameters as follows:

Ex:  $(V_2/V_1) = (V_2/V_{star}) / (V_1/V_{star})$  etc.

$$V_2 := V_1 \cdot \frac{\text{RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR}(M_2, k)}{\text{RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR}(M_1, k)} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_2 = 508.701 \quad \text{m/s ...exit vel. ... Ans.}$$

Similarly:

$$P_2 := P_1 \cdot \frac{\text{RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR}(M_2, k)}{\text{RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR}(M_1, k)} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_2 = 1.064 \times 10^5 \quad \text{Pa...exit pressure. ... Ans.}$$

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot \frac{\text{RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR}(M_2, k)}{\text{RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR}(M_1, k)} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 644.045 \quad \text{K ...exit temp. ... Ans.}$$

**Max. possible heat transfer,  $q_{max}$  occurs when  $M_2 = 1$ :**

Then:  $T_2 = T_{0star}$

Therefore:

**Max. heat transfer,  $q_{max}$ :**

$$q_{max} := cp \cdot (T_{0star} - T_1) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_{max} = 3.0657 \times 10^5 \quad \text{J/kg .... heat transfer .... Ans.}$$

Verify with the Mathcad Function for Q written earlier:

$$q_{max} := \text{RAYLEIGH\_Q}(M_1, M_2, T_1, cp, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_{max} = 3.0658 \times 10^5 \quad \text{J/kg ... verified.}$$

**Pressure drop:**

$$\Delta P := P_1 - P_2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \Delta P = 9.359 \times 10^4 \quad \text{Pa.... pressure drop ...Ans.}$$

**Entropy change,  $\Delta S$ :**

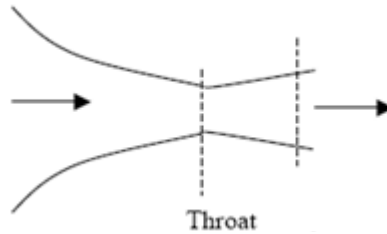
$$\Delta s := \text{RAYLEIGH\_DELTAS}(M_1, M_2, R, k) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \Delta s = 541.242 \quad \text{J/kg.K ... Ans.}$$

=====

## 9.4 Problems solved with EES:

\$UnitSystem SI Pa K J

“**Prob.9.4.1** Write EES Functions for property variations of an ideal gas in an isentropic flow.”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.1** Isentropic flow

“**EES Functions for Isentropic flow:**”

“**For stagnation temp:**”

FUNCTION STAGNATION\_T0(T, V, cp)

“Stagnation temp (K)”

“Inputs: T – static temp, K, V – velocity, m/s, cp – sp. heat J/kg.K”

“Outputs: Stagn. temp, T0 (K)”

STAGNATION\_T0:= T + V^2 / (2 \* cp)

END

“=====”

“**For T/T0:**”

FUNCTION TBYT0(M,k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No., k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: T/T0”

TBYT0 := (1 + ((k - 1) / 2) \* M^2)^(-1)

END

“=====”

“For P/P0:”

FUNCTION PBYP0(M,k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No., k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: P/P0”

PBYP0 := (1 + ((k - 1) / 2) \* M^2)^(-k/(k - 1))

END

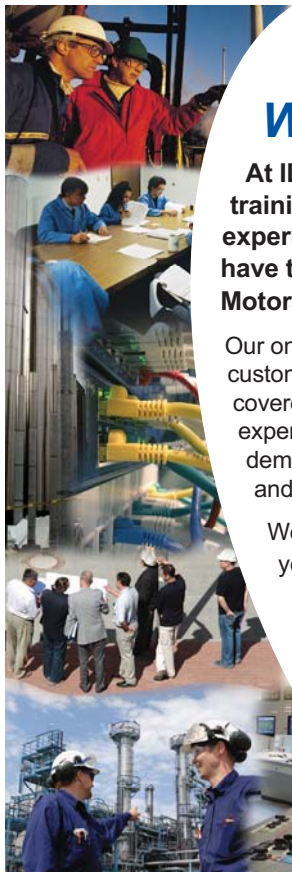
“=====”

“For rho/rho0:”

FUNCTION RHOBYRHO0(M,k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No., k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: rho/rho0”



## Technical training on *WHAT* you need, *WHEN* you need it

At IDC Technologies we can tailor our technical and engineering training workshops to suit your needs. We have extensive experience in training technical and engineering staff and have trained people in organisations such as General Motors, Shell, Siemens, BHP and Honeywell to name a few.

Our onsite training is cost effective, convenient and completely customisable to the technical and engineering areas you want covered. Our workshops are all comprehensive hands-on learning experiences with ample time given to practical sessions and demonstrations. We communicate well to ensure that workshop content and timing match the knowledge, skills, and abilities of the participants.

We run onsite training all year round and hold the workshops on your premises or a venue of your choice for your convenience.

For a no obligation proposal, contact us today at [training@idc-online.com](mailto:training@idc-online.com) or visit our website for more information: [www.idc-online.com/onsite/](http://www.idc-online.com/onsite/)

**OIL & GAS  
ENGINEERING**

**ELECTRONICS**

**AUTOMATION &  
PROCESS CONTROL**

**MECHANICAL  
ENGINEERING**

**INDUSTRIAL  
DATA COMMS**

**ELECTRICAL  
POWER**

Phone: +61 8 9321 1702  
Email: [training@idc-online.com](mailto:training@idc-online.com)  
Website: [www.idc-online.com](http://www.idc-online.com)



RHOBYRHO0 := (1 + ((k - 1) / 2) \* M^2)^(-1/(k - 1))

END

“=====”

**“For Mstar:”**

FUNCTION MSTAR(M,k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No., k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: Mstar”

MSTAR := M \* sqrt((k + 1) / (2 + (k - 1) \* m^2))

END

“=====”

**“For A/Astar:”**

FUNCTION ABYASTAR(M,k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No., k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: A / Astar”

ABYASTAR := (1/M) \* ((2 / (k + 1)) + (k - 1) \* M^2 / (k + 1)) ^ ((k + 1) / (2 \* (k - 1)))

END

“=====”

**“For F/Fstar:”**

FUNCTION FBYFSTAR(M,k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No., k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: F / Fstar”

$$AA := 1 + k * M^2$$

$$BB := 1 + ((k - 1)/2) * M^2$$

$$FBYFSTAR := (1/M) * AA / \text{sqrt}(2 * (1 + k) * BB)$$

END

“=====”

“For F/Fstar:”

FUNCTION APRATIO(M,k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No., k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: (A \* P) / (Astar \* P0)”

$$AA := (1/M) * (2 / (k + 1)) ^ ((k + 1) / (2 * (k - 1)))$$

$$BB := \text{sqrt}(1 + ((k - 1)/2) * M^2)$$

$$APRATIO := AA / BB$$

END

“=====”

“**Prob.9.4.2** Using the EES Functions for property variations of an ideal gas in an isentropic flow, written above, plot the property variations against Mach No.”

**EES Solution:**

$$\{M = 1\}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$Mstar = MSTAR(M,k)$$

$$abyastar = ABYASTAR(M,k)$$



tbyt0 = TBYT0(M,k)

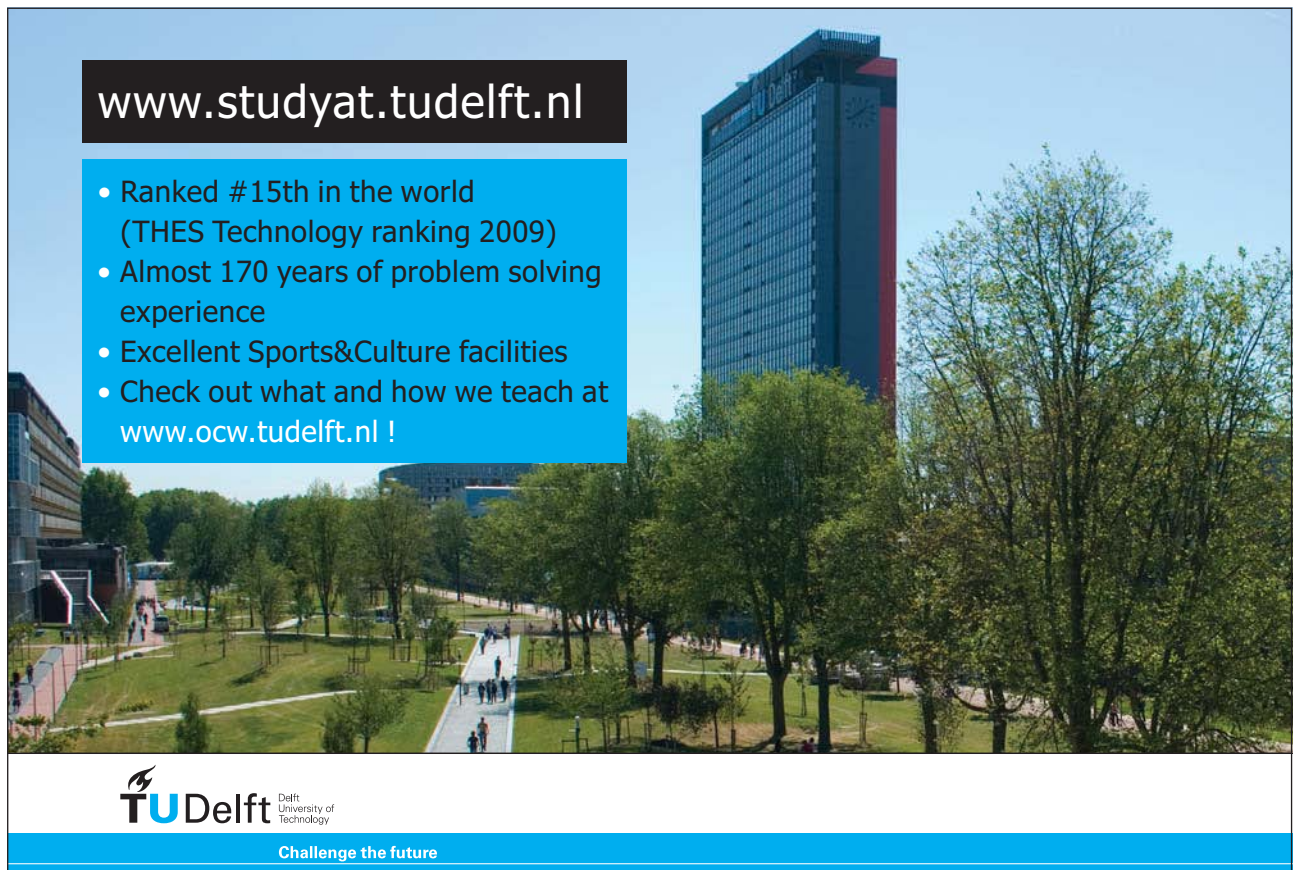
pbyp0 = PBYP0(M,k)

rhobyrho0 = RHOBYRHO0(M,k)

fbyfstar = FBYFSTAR(M,k)

apratio = APRATIO(M,k)

---



[www.studyat.tudelft.nl](http://www.studyat.tudelft.nl)

- Ranked #15th in the world (THES Technology ranking 2009)
- Almost 170 years of problem solving experience
- Excellent Sports&Culture facilities
- Check out what and how we teach at [www.ocw.tudelft.nl](http://www.ocw.tudelft.nl) !

**TU Delft** Delft University of Technology

Challenge the future



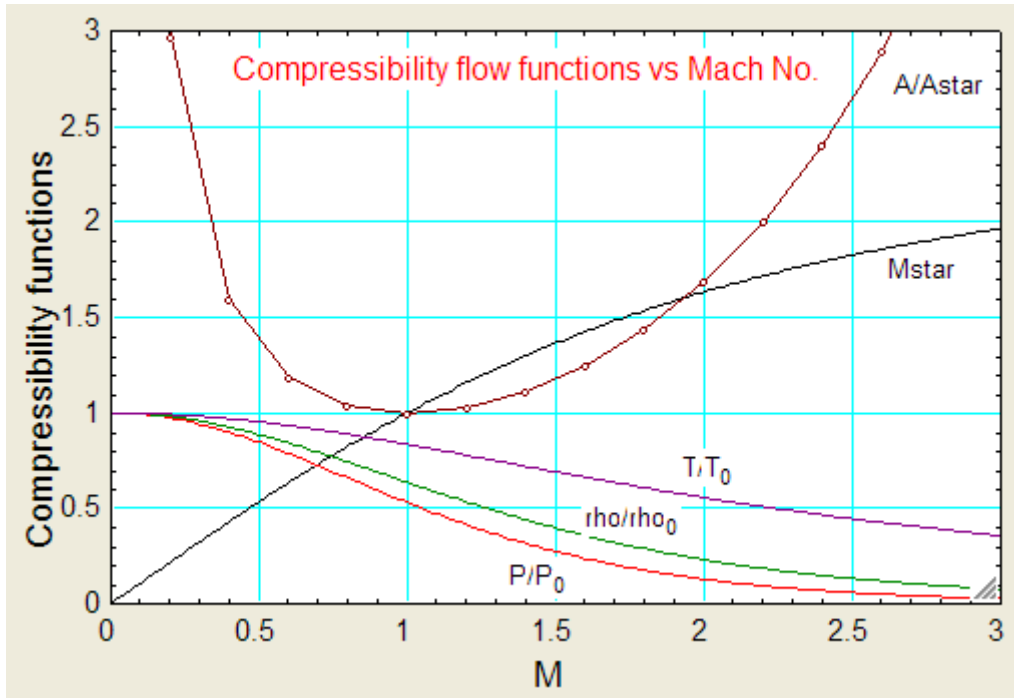
**Parametric Table:**

▶ 1..16	1 M	2 Mstar	3 abyastar	4 pbyp0	5 rhobyrho0	6 tbyt0
Run 1	1.000E-10	1.095E-10	5.787E+09	1	1	1
Run 2	0.2	0.2182	2.964	0.9725	0.9803	0.9921
Run 3	0.4	0.4313	1.59	0.8956	0.9243	0.969
Run 4	0.6	0.6348	1.188	0.784	0.8405	0.9328
Run 5	0.8	0.8251	1.038	0.656	0.74	0.8865
Run 6	1	1	1	0.5283	0.6339	0.8333
Run 7	1.2	1.158	1.03	0.4124	0.5311	0.7764
Run 8	1.4	1.3	1.115	0.3142	0.4374	0.7184
Run 9	1.6	1.425	1.25	0.2353	0.3557	0.6614
Run 10	1.8	1.536	1.439	0.174	0.2868	0.6068
Run 11	2	1.633	1.688	0.1278	0.23	0.5556
Run 12	2.2	1.718	2.005	0.09352	0.1841	0.5081
Run 13	2.4	1.792	2.403	0.0684	0.1472	0.4647
Run 14	2.6	1.857	2.896	0.05012	0.1179	0.4252
Run 15	2.8	1.914	3.5	0.03685	0.09463	0.3894
Run 16	3	1.964	4.235	0.02722	0.07623	0.3571

▶ 1..16	1 M	2 fbyfstar	3 apratio
Run 1	1.000E-10	4.564E+09	5.787E+09
Run 2	0.2	2.4	2.882
Run 3	0.4	1.375	1.424
Run 4	0.6	1.105	0.9316
Run 5	0.8	1.019	0.6811
Run 6	1	1	0.5283
Run 7	1.2	1.011	0.4249
Run 8	1.4	1.035	0.3504
Run 9	1.6	1.063	0.2941
Run 10	1.8	1.094	0.2504
Run 11	2	1.123	0.2157
Run 12	2.2	1.15	0.1875
Run 13	2.4	1.175	0.1644
Run 14	2.6	1.198	0.1451
Run 15	2.8	1.218	0.129
Run 16	3	1.237	0.1153

**Note:** In the above Tables, minimum value for M is shown as 1E-10, since  $M = 0$  will give a 'Division by zero' error.

Plots:

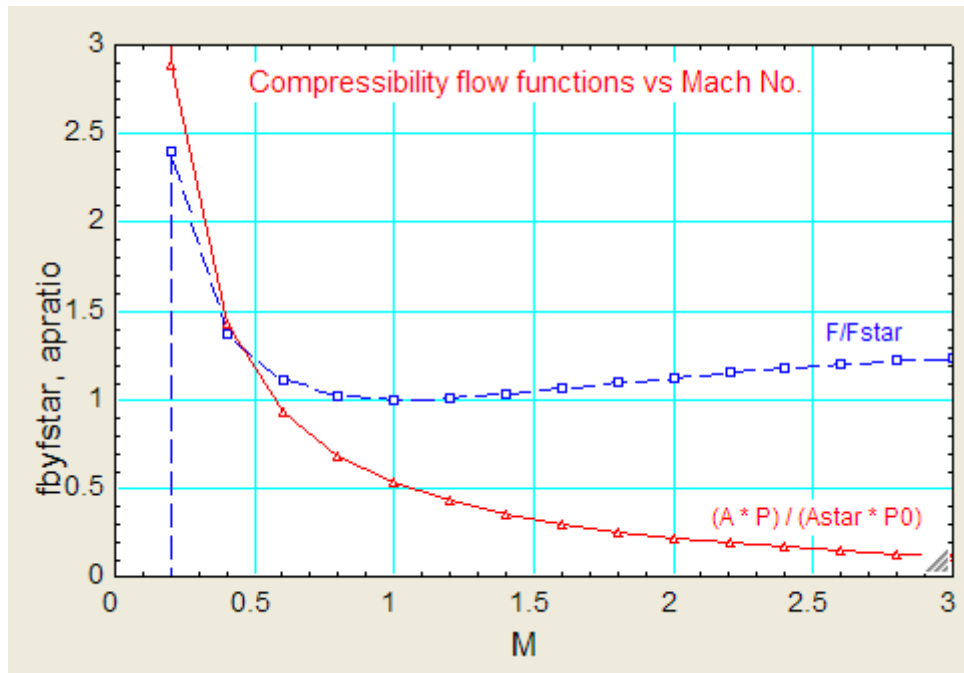


"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"  
Jane, Chinese architect

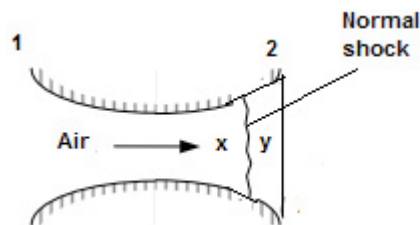
ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download





“**Prob.9.4.3** Write EES Functions for property variations across a normal shock for an ideal gas.”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.3** Normal shock

**EES Functions:**

“**For My, Mach No. after shock:**”

FUNCTION My(Mx,k)

“**Inputs:** Mx – Mach No. before shock, k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“**Outputs:** My”

$$AA := (2 / (k - 1)) + Mx^2$$

$$BB := ((2 * k) / (k - 1)) * Mx^2 - 1$$

My := sqrt(AA / BB)

END

“=====”

**“For Py/Px, static pressure ratio:”**

FUNCTION PYBYPX(Mx,k)

“Inputs: Mx – Mach No. before shock, k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: Py/Px”

PYBYPX := ((2\*k) / (k + 1)) \* Mx^2 - (k - 1)/(k + 1)

END

“=====”

**“For Ty/Tx, static temp ratio:”**

FUNCTION TYBYTX(Mx,k)

“Inputs: Mx – Mach No. before shock, k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: Ty/Tx”

AA := 1 + ((k - 1)/2) \* Mx^2

BB:= ((2 \* k) / (k - 1)) \* Mx^2 - 1

CC := (1/2) \* (k + 1)^2 \* Mx^2 / (k - 1)

TYBYTX := AA \* BB / CC

END

“=====”

“For rho<sub>y</sub>/rho<sub>x</sub>, densityratio:”

```
FUNCTION RHOYBYRHOX(Mx,k)
```

“Inputs: Mx – Mach No. before shock, k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: rho<sub>y</sub>/rho<sub>x</sub>”

```
RHOYBYRHOX := PYBYPX(Mx, k) / TYBYTX(Mx, k)
```

```
END
```

“=====”

“For P<sub>0y</sub>/P<sub>0x</sub>, stagn. pressure ratio:”

```
FUNCTION P0YBYP0X(Mx,k)
```

“Inputs: Mx – Mach No. before shock, k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

Study at one of Europe's  
leading universities



DTU, Technical University of Denmark, is ranked as one of the best technical universities in Europe, and offers internationally recognised Master of Science degrees in 39 English-taught programmes.

DTU offers a unique environment where students have hands-on access to cutting edge facilities and work

closely under the expert supervision of top international researchers.

DTU's central campus is located just north of Copenhagen and life at the University is engaging and vibrant. At DTU, we ensure that your goals and ambitions are met. Tuition is free for EU/EEA citizens.

Visit us at [www.dtu.dk](http://www.dtu.dk)



“Outputs: P0y/P0x”

$$AA := Mx / My(Mx,k)$$

$$BB := 1 + (My(Mx,k))^2 * (k - 1)/2$$

$$CC := 1 + Mx^2 * (k - 1)/2$$

$$DD := (k + 1) / (2 * (k - 1))$$

$$P0YBYP0X := AA * (BB / CC)^DD$$

END

“=====”

“For P0y/Px:”

FUNCTION P0YBYPX(Mx,k)

“Inputs: Mx – Mach No. before shock, k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: P0y/Px”

$$AA := 1 + k * Mx^2$$

$$BB := 1 + k * (My(Mx,k))^2$$

$$CC := 1 + (My(Mx,k))^2 * (k - 1)/2$$

$$DD := k / (k - 1)$$

$$P0YBYPX := (AA/BB) * CC^DD$$

END

“=====”



“For entropy change, DELTAS across the shock:”

FUNCTION DELTAS(Mx,R, k)

“Inputs: Mx – Mach No. before shock, k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: DELTAS (J/kg.K) = -R \* ln (P0y/P0x).

We write: (P0y/P0x) = (P0y/Px) \* (Px/P0x)

Now, (Px/P0x) is obtained from Isentropic relation since flow from inlet to shock is isentropic

Another relation for DELTAS is DELTAS = cp . ln(Ty/Tx) – R . ln(Py/Px)”

AA := P0YBYPX(Mx,k)

BB := PBYP0(Mx,k)

DELTAS := -R \* ln(AA \* BB)

END

“=====”

“**Prob.9.4.4** Using the EES Functions for property variations across a normal shock in an ideal gas, written above, plot the property variations against Mach No.”

**EES Solution:**

{Mx = 2}

k = 1.4

My = My(Mx, k)

pybypx = PYBYPX(Mx, k)

rhoybyrhox = RHOYBYRHGX(Mx, k)

tybytx = TYBYTX(Mx, k)

p0ybyp0x = P0YBYP0X(Mx, k)

p0ybypx = P0YBYPX(Mx, k)

**Parametric Table:**

▶ 1..11	1 Mx	2 My	3 pybypx	4 rho ybyrho x	5 tybytx	6 p0ybyp0x	7 p0ybypx
Run 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.893
Run 2	1.2	0.8422	1.513	1.342	1.128	0.9928	2.408
Run 3	1.4	0.7397	2.12	1.69	1.255	0.9582	3.049
Run 4	1.6	0.6684	2.82	2.032	1.388	0.8952	3.805
Run 5	1.8	0.6165	3.613	2.359	1.532	0.8127	4.67
Run 6	2	0.5774	4.5	2.667	1.688	0.7209	5.64
Run 7	2.2	0.5471	5.48	2.951	1.857	0.6281	6.716
Run 8	2.4	0.5231	6.553	3.212	2.04	0.5401	7.897
Run 9	2.6	0.5039	7.72	3.449	2.238	0.4601	9.181
Run 10	2.8	0.4882	8.98	3.664	2.451	0.3895	10.57
Run 11	3	0.4752	10.33	3.857	2.679	0.3283	12.06



**MSM**  
**MAASTRICHT SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT**

**Increase your impact with MSM Executive Education**



For almost 60 years Maastricht School of Management has been enhancing the management capacity of professionals and organizations around the world through state-of-the-art management education.

Our broad range of Open Enrollment Executive Programs offers you a unique interactive, stimulating and multicultural learning experience.

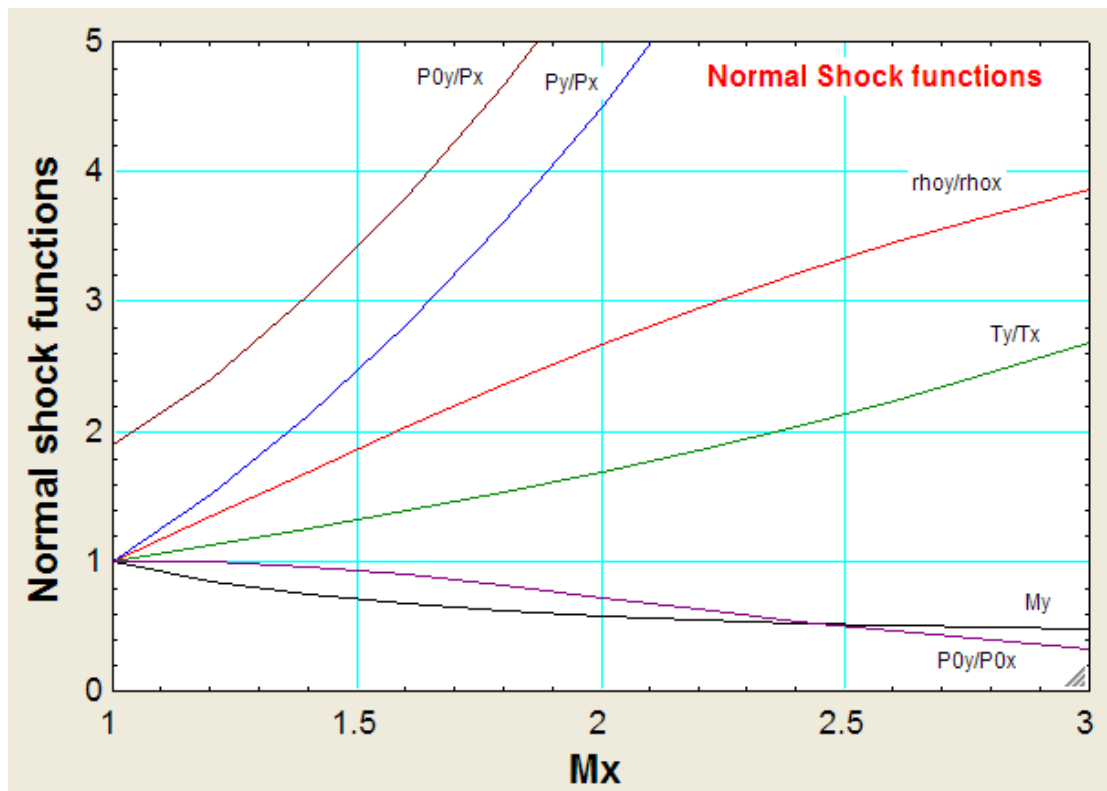
**Be prepared for tomorrow's management challenges and apply today.**

For more information, visit [www.msm.nl](http://www.msm.nl) or contact us at +31 43 38 70 808 or via [admissions@msm.nl](mailto:admissions@msm.nl)

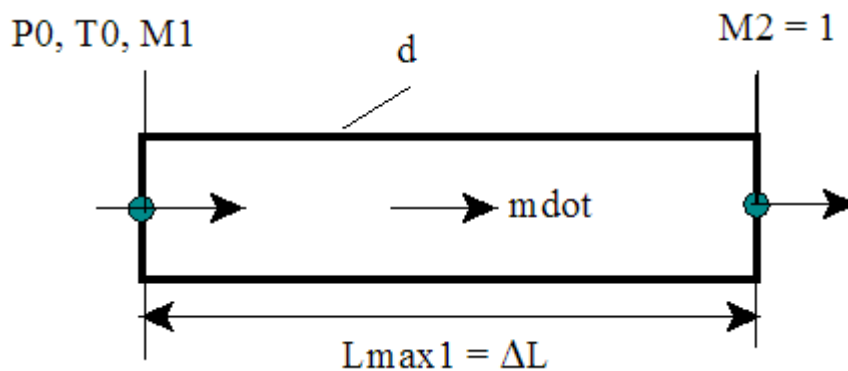
the globally networked management school



Now, plot the results:



“**Prob.9.4.5** Write EES Functions for property variations of an ideal gas in Fanno flow (i.e. adiabatic flow with friction in constant area ducts).”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.5** Fanno flow

**EES Functions:**

Here, functions are non-dimensionalised with respect to values at  $M = 1$ , denoted by star.

Thus, to find velocity ratio between sections 1 and 2 of pipe, we write:

$$V1/V2 = (V1/Vstar) * (Vstar/V2)$$

“For  $V/Vstar$  : Also, this is equal to:  $\rho star/\rho$ ”

FUNCTION FANNO\_VBYVSTAR(M, k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No. k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs:  $V/Vstar$ ”

$$AA := 2 * (1 + ((k - 1)/2) * M^2)$$

$$FANNO_VBYVSTAR := M * \text{sqrt}((k + 1) / AA)$$

END

“=====”

“For  $P/Pstar$  :”

FUNCTION FANNO\_PBYPSTAR(M, k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No. k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs:  $P/Pstar$ ”

$$AA := 2 * (1 + ((k - 1)/2) * M^2)$$

$$FANNO_PBYPSTAR := (1/M) * \text{sqrt}((k + 1) / AA)$$

END

“=====”

“For T/Tstar:”

FUNCTION FANNO\_TBYTSTAR(M, k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No. k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: T/Tstar”

AA := 2 \* (1 + ((k - 1)/2) \* M^2)

FANNO\_TBYTSTAR := (k + 1) / AA

END

“=====”

“For P0/P0star:”

FUNCTION FANNO\_P0BYP0STAR(M, k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No. ..k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

**gaieteye**  
Challenge the way we run

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...

.....

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
[WWW.GAITEYE.COM](http://WWW.GAITEYE.COM)

“Outputs: P0/P0star”

$$AA := 2 * (1 + ((k - 1)/2) * M^2)$$

$$BB := (k + 1) / (2 * (k - 1))$$

$$FANNO_P0BYP0STAR := (1/M) * (AA / (k + 1))^BB$$

END

“=====”

“For F/Fstar : “

FUNCTION FANNO\_FBYFSTAR(M, k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No. k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: F/Fstar”

$$AA := \text{sqrt}(2 * (k + 1) * (1 + ((k - 1)/2) * M^2))$$

$$BB := (1 + k * M^2) / M$$

$$FANNO_FBYFSTAR := BB / AA$$

END

“=====”

“For 4.f.Lmax/D:”

FUNCTION FANNO\_FOURFLMAXBYD(M, k)

“Inputs: M – Mach No. k -- ratio of sp. heats (= 1.4 for air)”

“Outputs: 4.f.Lmax/D”

$$AA := (1 - M^2) / (k * M^2)$$

$$BB := (k + 1) / (2 * k)$$

$$CC := (k + 1) * M^2$$

$$DD := (2 * (1 + ((k - 1)/2) * M^2))$$

$$FANNO\_FOURFLMAXBYD := AA + BB * \ln(CC/DD)$$

END

“=====”

“**Prob.9.4.6** Plot property variations of an ideal gas with  $k = 1.4$ , in Fanno flow against Mach No.”

**EES Solution:**

$$\{M = 2\}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

DESTINATIONS		GATE	ARRIVAL
INDUSTRY	IMPACT	OW	FASTER
GLOBAL	ASSIGNMENTS	OW	FASTER
SENIOR	CLIENT CONTACT	OW	FASTER
CAREER	DEVELOPMENT	OW	FASTER
MAKE	PARTNER	OW	FASTER

 **OLIVER WYMAN**



Oliver Wyman is a leading global management consulting firm that combines deep industry knowledge with specialized expertise in strategy, operations, risk management, organizational transformation, and leadership development. With offices in 50+ cities across 25 countries, Oliver Wyman works with the CEOs and executive teams of Global 1000 companies.  
**An equal opportunity employer.**

**GET THERE FASTER**

**Some people know precisely where they want to go.** Others seek the adventure of discovering uncharted territory. Whatever you want your professional journey to be, you'll find what you're looking for at Oliver Wyman.

Discover the world of Oliver Wyman at [oliverwyman.com/careers](http://oliverwyman.com/careers)

 **MARSH & MCLENNAN COMPANIES**





$v_{byvstar} = \text{FANNO\_VBYVSTAR}(M, k)$

$p_{bypstar} = \text{FANNO\_PBYPSTAR}(M, k)$

$t_{bytstar} = \text{FANNO\_TBYTSTAR}(M, k)$

$p_{0byp0star} = \text{FANNO\_P0BYP0STAR}(M, k)$

$f_{byfstar} = \text{FANNO\_FBYFSTAR}(M, k)$

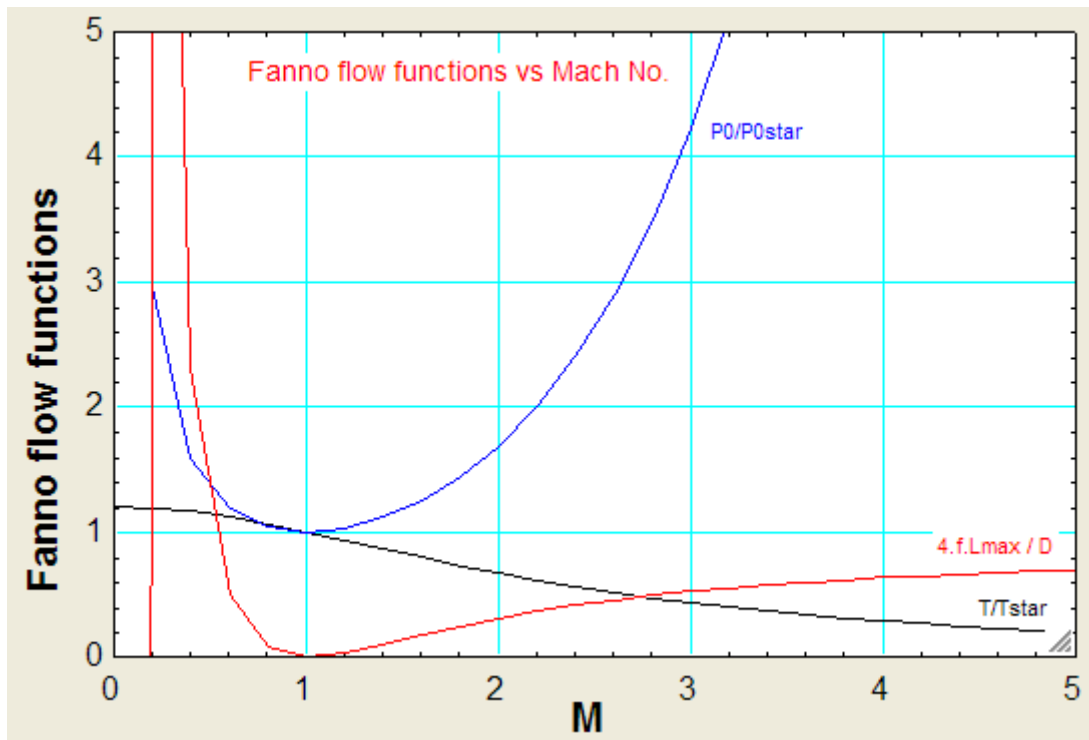
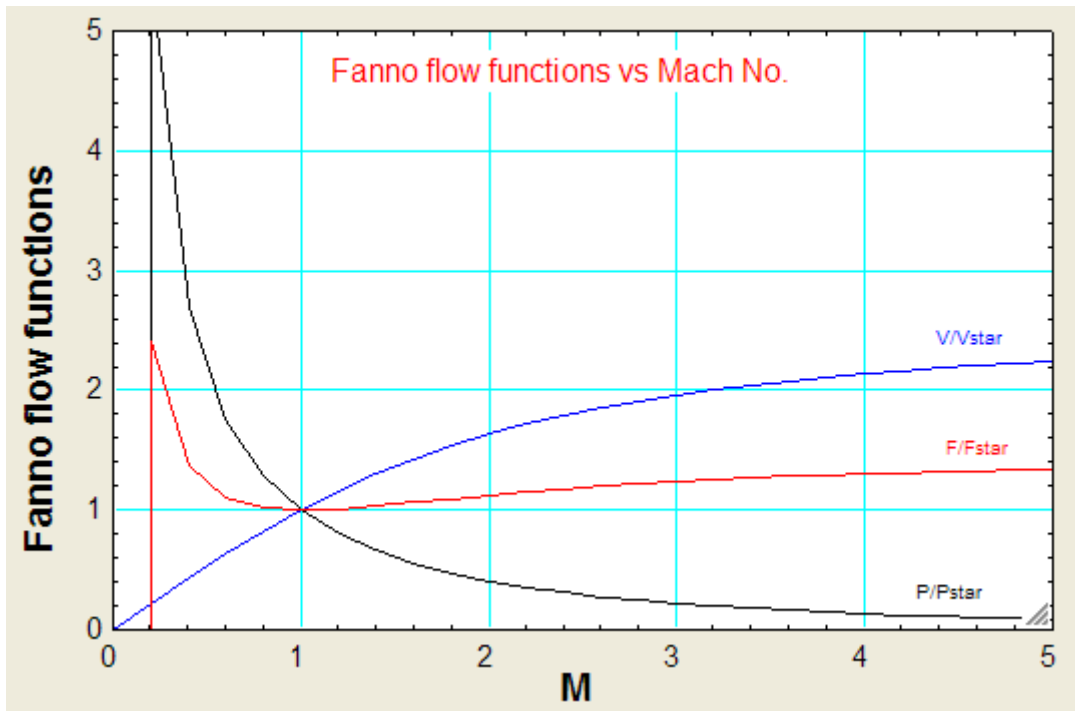
$\text{fourflmaxbyd} = \text{FANNO\_FOURFLMAXBYD}(M, k)$

**Parametric Table:**

1.26	1 M	2 pbypstar	3 vbyvstar	4 tbytstar	5 p0byp0star	6 fbyfstar	7 fourflmaxbyd
Run 1	1.000E-10	1.095E+10	1.095E-10	1.2	5.787E+09	4.564E+09	7.143E+19
Run 2	0.2	5.455	0.2182	1.19	2.964	2.4	14.53
Run 3	0.4	2.696	0.4313	1.163	1.59	1.375	2.308
Run 4	0.6	1.763	0.6348	1.119	1.188	1.105	0.4908
Run 5	0.8	1.289	0.8251	1.064	1.038	1.019	0.07229
Run 6	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Run 7	1.2	0.8044	1.158	0.9317	1.03	1.011	0.03364
Run 8	1.4	0.6632	1.3	0.8621	1.115	1.035	0.09974
Run 9	1.6	0.5568	1.425	0.7937	1.25	1.063	0.1724
Run 10	1.8	0.4741	1.536	0.7282	1.439	1.094	0.2419
Run 11	2	0.4082	1.633	0.6667	1.688	1.123	0.305
Run 12	2.2	0.3549	1.718	0.6098	2.005	1.15	0.3609
Run 13	2.4	0.3111	1.792	0.5576	2.403	1.175	0.4099
Run 14	2.6	0.2747	1.857	0.5102	2.896	1.198	0.4526
Run 15	2.8	0.2441	1.914	0.4673	3.5	1.218	0.4898
Run 16	3	0.2182	1.964	0.4286	4.235	1.237	0.5222
Run 17	3.2	0.1961	2.008	0.3937	5.121	1.253	0.5504
Run 18	3.4	0.177	2.047	0.3623	6.184	1.268	0.5752
Run 19	3.6	0.1606	2.081	0.3341	7.45	1.281	0.597
Run 20	3.8	0.1462	2.111	0.3086	8.951	1.292	0.6161
Run 21	4	0.1336	2.138	0.2857	10.72	1.303	0.6331
Run 22	4.2	0.1226	2.162	0.265	12.79	1.312	0.6481
Run 23	4.4	0.1128	2.184	0.2463	15.21	1.321	0.6615
Run 24	4.6	0.1041	2.203	0.2294	18.02	1.328	0.6734
Run 25	4.8	0.09637	2.22	0.214	21.26	1.335	0.6842
Run 26	5	0.08944	2.236	0.2	25	1.342	0.6938

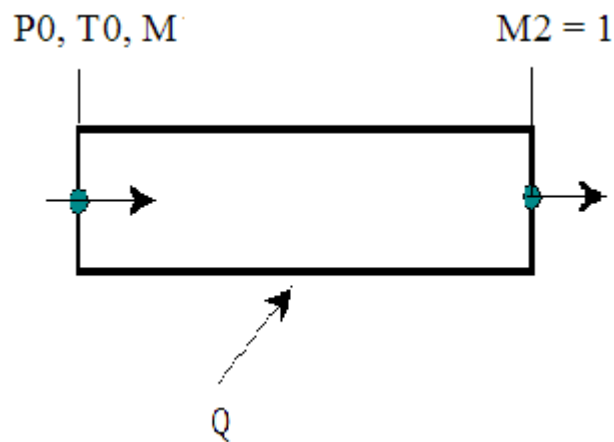
**Note:** In the above Table, note that in Run 1, we have put  $M = 1E-10$  (i.e. a very small no.) instead of  $M = 0$ , to avoid 'Divide by zero' error.

Now, plot the results:



=====

“**Prob.9.4.7** Write EES Functions for property variations of an ideal gas in Rayleigh flow, i.e. frictionless flow in a constant area duct, with heat transfer”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.7** Rayleigh flow

“EES Functions for Rayleigh flow:”

“For T0 / T0star”

```
FUNCTION RAYLEIGH_T0BYT0STAR(M, k)
```

“Inputs: M ... Mach No., k .... ratio of sp. heats”

“Outputs: T0/T0star”

$$AA := (k + 1) * M^2 * (2 + (k - 1) * M^2)$$

$$BB := (1 + k * M^2)^2$$

$$RAYLEIGH\_T0BYT0STAR := AA / BB$$

END

“=====”

“For P0 / P0star”

```
FUNCTION RAYLEIGH_P0BYP0STAR(M, k)
```

“Inputs: M ... Mach No., k .... ratio of sp. heats”

“Outputs: P0/P0star”

AA := (k + 1) / ( 1 + k \* M^2)

BB := ((2 + (k - 1) \* M^2) / (k + 1))^(k / (k - 1))

RAYLEIGH\_P0BYP0STAR := AA \* BB

END

“=====”

“For T / Tstar”

FUNCTION RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR(M, k)

“Inputs: M ... Mach No., k .... ratio of sp. heats”

“Outputs: T/Tstar”



**Day one**  
and you're ready

Day one. It's the moment you've been waiting for. When you prove your worth, meet new challenges, and go looking for the next one. It's when your dreams take shape. And your expectations can be exceeded. From the day you join us, we're committed to helping you achieve your potential. So, whether your career lies in assurance, tax, transaction, advisory or core business services, shouldn't your day one be at Ernst & Young?

**What's next for your future?**  
[ey.com/careers](http://ey.com/careers)

**ERNST & YOUNG**  
Quality In Everything We Do

© 2010 EYGM Limited. All Rights Reserved.



RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR := (M \* ( 1 + k) / ( 1 + k \* M^2))^2

END

“=====”

**“For P / Pstar”**

FUNCTION RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR(M, k)

“Inputs: M ... Mach No., k .... ratio of sp. heats”

“Outputs: P / Pstar”

RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR := ( 1 + k) / ( 1 + k \* M^2)

END

“=====”

**“For V / Vstar”**

FUNCTION RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR(M, k)

“Inputs: M ... Mach No., k .... ratio of sp. heats”

“Outputs: V / Vstar. Also, note: V/Vstar = rho(rho)star/rho”

RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR := ( 1 + k) \* M^2 / ( 1 + k \* M^2)

END

“=====”

**“For Entropy change: (s2 – s1)”**

FUNCTION RAYLEIGH\_DELTAS(M1, M2, R, k)

“Inputs: M1, M2 ... Mach Nos at inlet and exit of duct., R = gas constant (J/kg.K), k .... ratio of sp. heats”

“Outputs: (s2 – s1), J/kg.K “

$$AA = (M2/ M1)^{(2 * k)/(k - 1)}$$

$$BB = (1 + k * M1^2) / (1 + k * M2^2)$$

$$CC = (k + 1) / (k - 1)$$

$$RAYLEIGH\_DELTAS := R * \ln(AA * BB^CC)$$

END

“=====”

“For heat transfer, Q”

FUNCTION RAYLEIGH\_Q(M1, M2, cp, T1, k)

“Inputs: M1, M2 ... Mach Nos at inlet and exit of duct., T1 = inlet temp (K), cp = sp.heat at const. pressure (J/kg.K), k .... ratio of sp. heats”

“Outputs: Q, J/kg “

$$AA = M2^2 - M1^2$$

$$BB = 2 - 2 * k * M1^2 * M2^2$$

$$CC = (k - 1) * (M2^2 + M1^2)$$

$$DD = 2 * M1^2 * (1 + k * M2^2)^2$$

$$RAYLEIGH\_Q := cp * T1 * AA * (BB + CC) / DD$$

END

“=====”

“**Prob.9.4.8** Using the EES Functions for property variations of an ideal gas in Rayleigh flow, plot the Rayleigh flow functions against Mach No.”

**EES Solution:**

{M = 2}

k = 1.4

t0byt0star = RAYLEIGH\_T0BYT0STAR(M, k)

p0byp0star = RAYLEIGH\_P0BYP0STAR(M, k)

tbytstar = RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR(M, k)

pbypstar = RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR(M, k)

vbyvstar = RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR(M, k)



In the past four years we have drilled

# 81,000 km

That's more than **twice** around the world.

**Who are we?**  
We are the world's leading oilfield services company. Working globally—often in remote and challenging locations—we invent, design, engineer, manufacture, apply, and maintain technology to help customers find and produce oil and gas safely.

**Who are we looking for?**  
We offer countless opportunities in the following domains:

- Engineering, Research, and Operations
- Geoscience and Petrotechnical
- Commercial and Business

If you are a self-motivated graduate looking for a dynamic career, apply to join our team.

**What will you be?**

**Schlumberger**

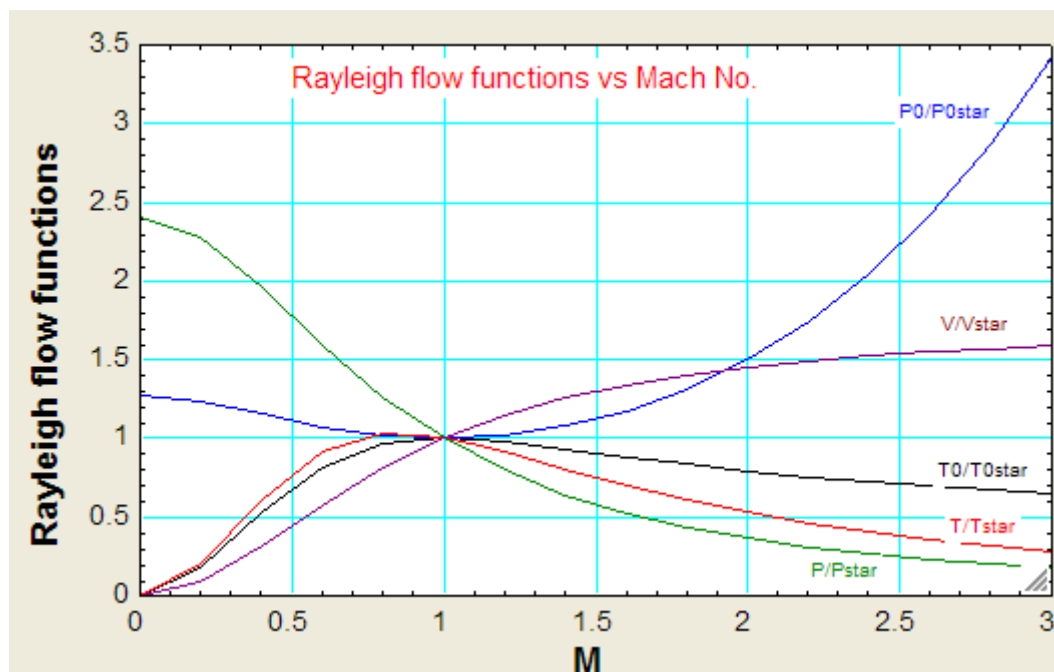
careers.slb.com



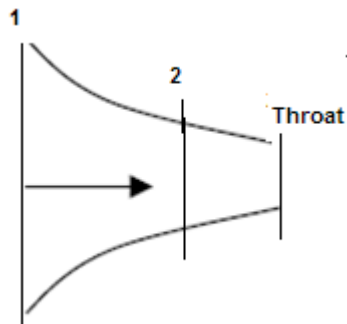
**Parametric Table:**

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	M	t0byt0star	p0byp0star	tbytstar	pbypstar	vbyvstar	
Run -1	M	t0byt0star	p0byp0star	tbytstar	pbypstar	vbyvstar	
Run 1	0	0	1.268	0	2.4	0	
Run 2	0.2	0.1736	1.235	0.2066	2.273	0.09091	
Run 3	0.4	0.529	1.157	0.6151	1.961	0.3137	
Run 4	0.6	0.8189	1.075	0.9167	1.596	0.5745	
Run 5	0.8	0.9639	1.019	1.025	1.266	0.8101	
Run 6	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Run 7	1.2	0.9787	1.019	0.9118	0.7958	1.146	
Run 8	1.4	0.9343	1.078	0.8054	0.641	1.256	
Run 9	1.6	0.8842	1.176	0.7017	0.5236	1.34	
Run 10	1.8	0.8363	1.316	0.6089	0.4335	1.405	
Run 11	2	0.7934	1.503	0.5289	0.3636	1.455	
Run 12	2.2	0.7561	1.743	0.4611	0.3086	1.494	
Run 13	2.4	0.7242	2.045	0.4038	0.2648	1.525	
Run 14	2.6	0.697	2.418	0.3556	0.2294	1.55	
Run 15	2.8	0.6738	2.873	0.3149	0.2004	1.571	
Run 16	3	0.654	3.424	0.2803	0.1765	1.588	

Now, plot the results:



“**Prob.9.4.9** Air at 330 K and 200 kPa enters a duct with a varying flow area. If the Mach No. at the entrance is 0.25, determine the temp, pressure and Mach No. at a location where flow area has reached to 60% of the entrance area. Assume the flow to be steady and isentropic and oxygen to be an ideal gas.”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.9** Isentropic flow in a duct of varying area

**EES Solution:**

“**Data:**”

“Let 1 refer to entrance and 2 to the required state.”

$k = 1.4$  “for air”

$M_1 = 0.25$

$T_1 = 330$  “K”

$P_1 = 200$  “kPa”

“**Calculations:**”

“Use EES functions for property variations in isentropic flow written above:”

“At  $M_1 = 0.25$ , we have:”

$a_1 b_{yastar} = ABYASTAR(M_1, k)$  “...gives  $A_1/A_{star}$ ”

$T_1 / T_0 = TBYT0(M_1, k)$  “... gives  $T_0$ ”

$P_1 / P_0 = PBYP0(M_1, k)$  “... gives  $P_0$ ”

“Now, at the desired location:  $A_2 = 0.6 * A_1$ ”

$a_{2bya1} = 0.6$  “...by data:  $A_2/A_1 = 0.6$ ”

“Therefore:  $(A_2/A_{star}) = (A_2/A_1) * (A_1 / A_{star})$ . Then, we have:”

$a_{2byastar} = a_{2bya1} * a_{1byastar}$  “.... gives  $A_2/A_{star}$ ”

“Now, for this  $a_{2byastar}$ , from isentropic flow relations, we get:”

$a_{2byastar} = A_{BYASTAR}(M_2,k)$  “....finds  $M_2$  “

“While finding  $M_2$ , remember that it should be subsonic, since at the entry, flow is subsonic, and it is a convergent nozzle since area is decreasing.

So, select the guess value as less than 1 for  $M_2$ , as explained below:”

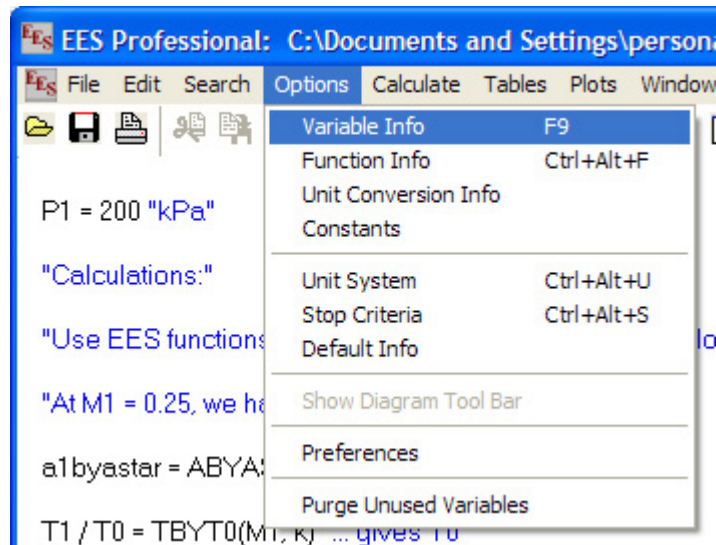


Hellmann's is one of Unilever's oldest brands having been popular for over 100 years. If you too share a passion for discovery and innovation we will give you the tools and opportunities to provide you with a challenging career. Are you a great scientist who would like to be at the forefront of scientific innovations and developments? Then you will enjoy a career within Unilever Research & Development. For challenging job opportunities, please visit [www.unilever.com/rjjobs](http://www.unilever.com/rjjobs).

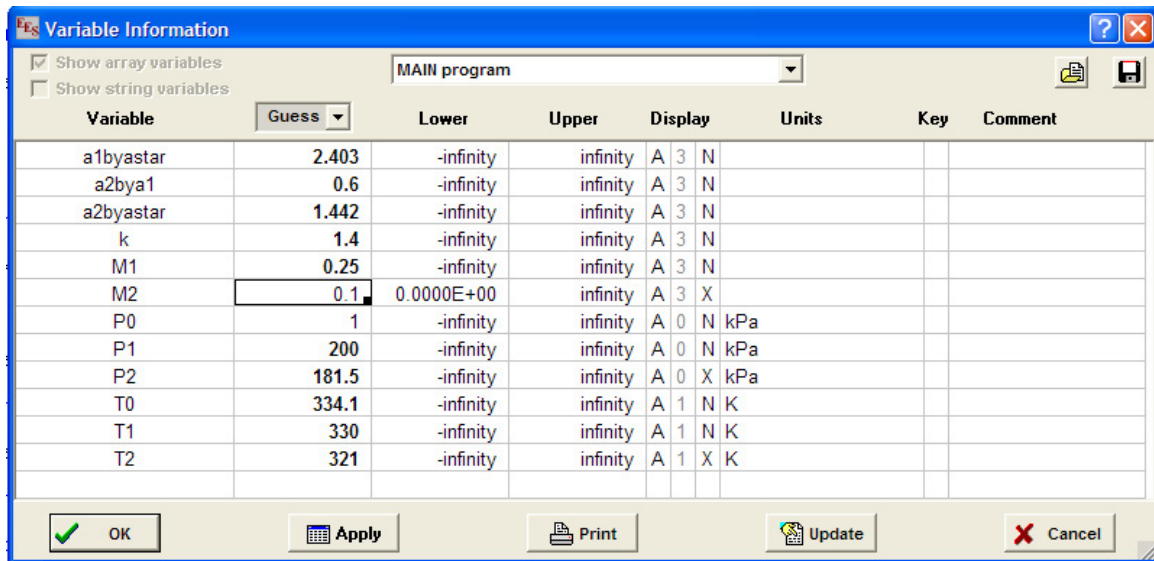
Could it be   
Unilever



“Select Options – Variable Info from the EES menu:



Click on Variable Info. And, for M2, change the guess value to 0.1:



Click on OK. And, proceed to calculate in EES:”

“For this M2, get T2/T0 and P2/P0:”

T2 / T0 = TBYT0(M2, k) “...gives T2”

P2 / P0 = PBYP0(M2, k) “...gives P2”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

$a1byastar = 2.403$

$a2bya1 = 0.6$

$a2byastar = 1.442$

$k = 1.4$

$M1 = 0.25$

$M2 = 0.4529$

$P0 = 208.9 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P1 = 200 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P2 = 181.5 \text{ [kPa]}$

$T0 = 334.1 \text{ [K]}$

$T1 = 330 \text{ [K]}$

$T2 = 321 \text{ [K]}$

**Thus:**

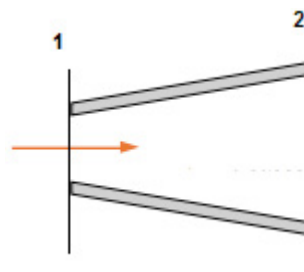
**Mach No. at section 2 =  $M2 = 0.4529$  .... Ans.**

**Pressure at section 2 =  $P2 = 181.5 \text{ kPa}$  ... Ans.**

**Temp. at section 2 =  $T2 = 321 \text{ K}$  ... Ans.**

=====

“**Prob.9.4.10** A conical diffuser has entry and exit dia of 15 cm and 30 cm respectively. P, T and V of air at entry are 0.69 bar, 340 K and 180 m/s respectively. Determine: (i) exit pressure (ii) exit velocity (iii) force exerted on the diffuser walls. Assume isentropic flow,  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1000 \text{ J/kg.K}$ ”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.10** Isentropic flow in a diffuser

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$D1 = 0.15 \text{ “m”}$

$D2 = 0.3 \text{ “m”}$

$P1 = 0.69 \text{ “bar”}$

$T1 = 340 \text{ “K”}$

$$V1 = 180 \text{ "m/s"}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$c_p = 1000 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$R = 287 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

**"Calculations:"**

$$A1 = \pi * D1^2 / 4 \text{ "m}^2 \text{ .... inlet area"}$$

$$A2 = \pi * D2^2 / 4 \text{ "m}^2 \text{... exit area"}$$

$$T01 = T1 + V1^2 / (2 * c_p) \text{ "K... stagn. temp at inlet"}$$

$$T02 = T01 \text{ "..for isentropic flow"}$$

$$\rho_{01} = (P1 * 10^5) / (R * T1) \text{ "m}^3 \text{ /kg ... density at inlet"}$$

"Therefore,  $T1/T01$  can be found out, and for this  $T1/T01$ , find  $M1$  etc from isentropic flow functions:"

$$T1/T01 = TBYT0(M1, k) \text{ "...finds } M1 \text{"}$$

$$P1/P01 = PBYP0(M1, k) \text{ "...finds } P01 \text{"}$$

$$P02 = P01 \text{ "...for isentropic flow"}$$

$$A1/A1star = ABYASTAR(M1, k) \text{ "...finds } A1star \text{"}$$

$$A2star = A1star \text{ "...for isentropic flow"}$$

$$F1/F1star = FBYFSTAR(M1, k) \text{ "...finds } F1 \text{ for } M1 \text{"}$$

**"When  $M = 1$ : pressure is  $Pstar$ , Temp is  $Tstar$ :"**

$$P1star/P01 = PBYP0(1, k) \text{ "...finds } P1star \text{"}$$

$$P2star = P1star$$

$T_{1star}/T_{01} = T_{BYT0}(1, k)$  "...finds  $T_{1star}$ "

$F_{1star} = (P_{1star} * 10^5) * A_{1star} * (1 + k)$  "N"

$F_{2star} = F_{1star}$

**"At the exit: Find ( $A_2/A_{2star}$ ) and then find  $M_2$  and other functions corresponding to this ( $A_2/A_{2star}$ ) from isentropic functions:"**

$A_2/A_{2star} = A_{BYASTAR}(M_2, k)$  "... finds  $M_2$ "

$P_2/P_{02} = P_{BYP0}(M_2, k)$  "...finds  $P_2$ "

$F_2/F_{2star} = F_{BYFSTAR}(M_2, k)$  "...finds  $F_2$  for  $M_2$ "

$T_2/T_{02} = T_{BYT0}(M_2, k)$  "...finds  $T_2$ "

$\rho_{o2} = P_2 * 10^5 / (R * T_2)$  "...kg/m<sup>3</sup>...density at exit"

$mass\_flow = \rho_{o1} * A_1 * V_1$  "kg/s"



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more



$$\text{mass\_flow} = \rho_2 * A_2 * V_2 \text{ “..finds } V_2, \text{ vel. at exit”}$$

“Force exerted on Diffuser walls = Thrust of the flow in backward direction”

“i.e. Thrust = F2 – F1”

$$\text{Thrust\_on\_walls} = F_2 - F_1 \text{ “N”}$$

Results:

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

A1 = 0.01767 [m <sup>2</sup> ]	A1star = 0.01296 [m <sup>2</sup> ]	A2 = 0.07069 [m <sup>2</sup> ]
A2star = 0.01296 [m <sup>2</sup> ]	cp = 1000 [J/kg-K]	D1 = 0.15 [m]
D2 = 0.3 [m]	F1 = 1626 [N]	F1star = 1335 [N]
F2 = 5786 [N]	F2star = 1335 [N]	k = 1.4
M1 = 0.4881	M2 = 0.1068	massflow = 2.249 [kg/s]
P01 = 0.8121 [bar]	P02 = 0.8121 [bar]	P1 = 0.69 [bar]
P1star = 0.429 [bar]	P2 = 0.8056 [bar]	P2star = 0.429 [bar]
R = 287 [J/kg-K]	rho1 = 0.7071 [kg/m <sup>3</sup> ]	rho2 = 0.7899 [kg/m <sup>3</sup> ]
T01 = 356.2 [K]	T02 = 356.2 [K]	T1 = 340 [K]
T1star = 296.8 [K]	T2 = 355.4 [K]	Thrust <sub>on,walls</sub> = 4160 [N]
V1 = 180 [m/s]	V2 = 40.29 [m/s]	

Thus:

Exit pressure = P2 = 0.8056 bar .. Ans.

Exit velocity = V2 = 40.29 m/s .... Ans.

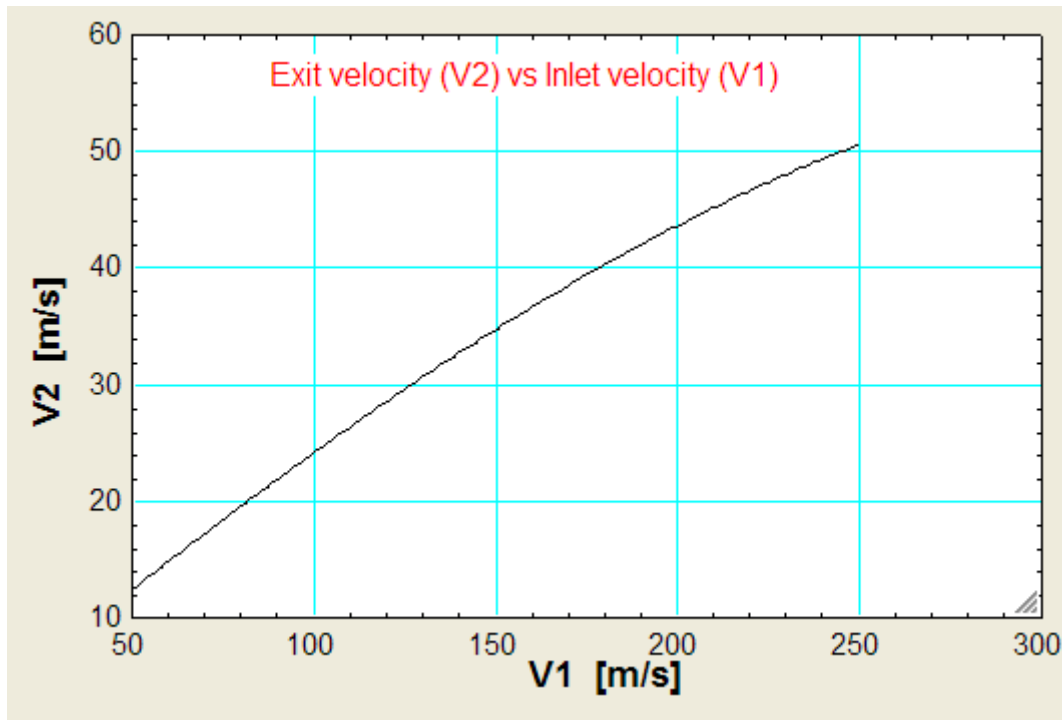
Force exerted on diffuser walls = 4160 N ... Ans.

(b) Plot the variation of V2, P2 and Force on walls as the inlet velocity V1 varies from 50 to 250 m/s:

First, compute the parametric Table:

▶ 1..21	1 V1 [m/s]	2 V2 [m/s]	3 P2 [bar]	4 Thrust <sub>on,walls</sub> [N]
Run 1	50	12.39	0.6984	3694
Run 2	60	14.82	0.7021	3709
Run 3	70	17.21	0.7065	3728
Run 4	80	19.56	0.7116	3750
Run 5	90	21.88	0.7174	3775
Run 6	100	24.16	0.724	3803
Run 7	110	26.38	0.7314	3835
Run 8	120	28.55	0.7395	3870
Run 9	130	30.67	0.7484	3908
Run 10	140	32.72	0.7581	3951
Run 11	150	34.72	0.7686	3997
Run 12	160	36.64	0.7801	4047
Run 13	170	38.5	0.7924	4101
Run 14	180	40.29	0.8056	4160
Run 15	190	42	0.8198	4223
Run 16	200	43.63	0.835	4291
Run 17	210	45.19	0.8513	4364
Run 18	220	46.66	0.8686	4442
Run 19	230	48.06	0.887	4525
Run 20	240	49.37	0.9066	4615
Run 21	250	50.6	0.9274	4710

Now, plot the results:



# Grant Thornton—<sup>REALLY</sup> a great place to work.

We're proud to have been recognized as one of Canada's Best Workplaces by the Great Place to Work Institute™ for the last four years. In 2011 Grant Thornton LLP was ranked as the fifth Best Workplace in Canada, for companies with more than 1,000 employees. We are also very proud to be recognized as one of Canada's top 25 Best Workplaces for Women and as one of Canada's Top Campus Employers.



Priyanka Sawant  
Manager



Audit • Tax • Advisory  
[www.GrantThornton.ca/Careers](http://www.GrantThornton.ca/Careers)

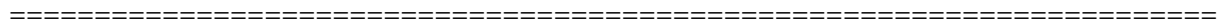
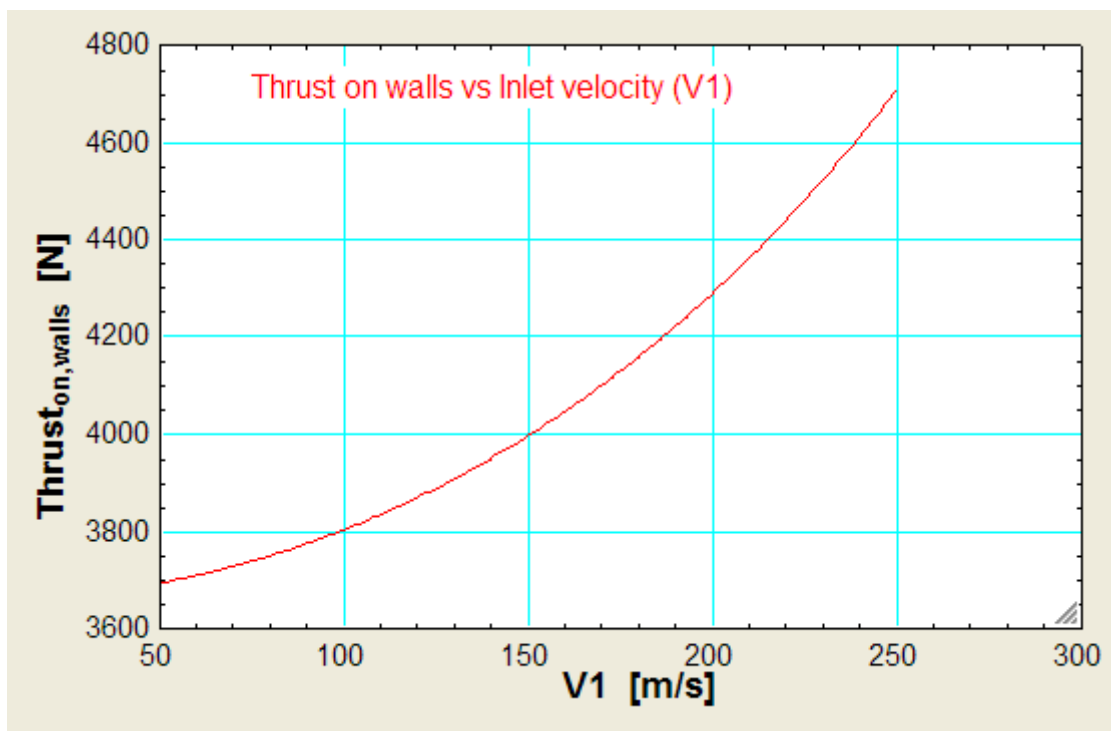
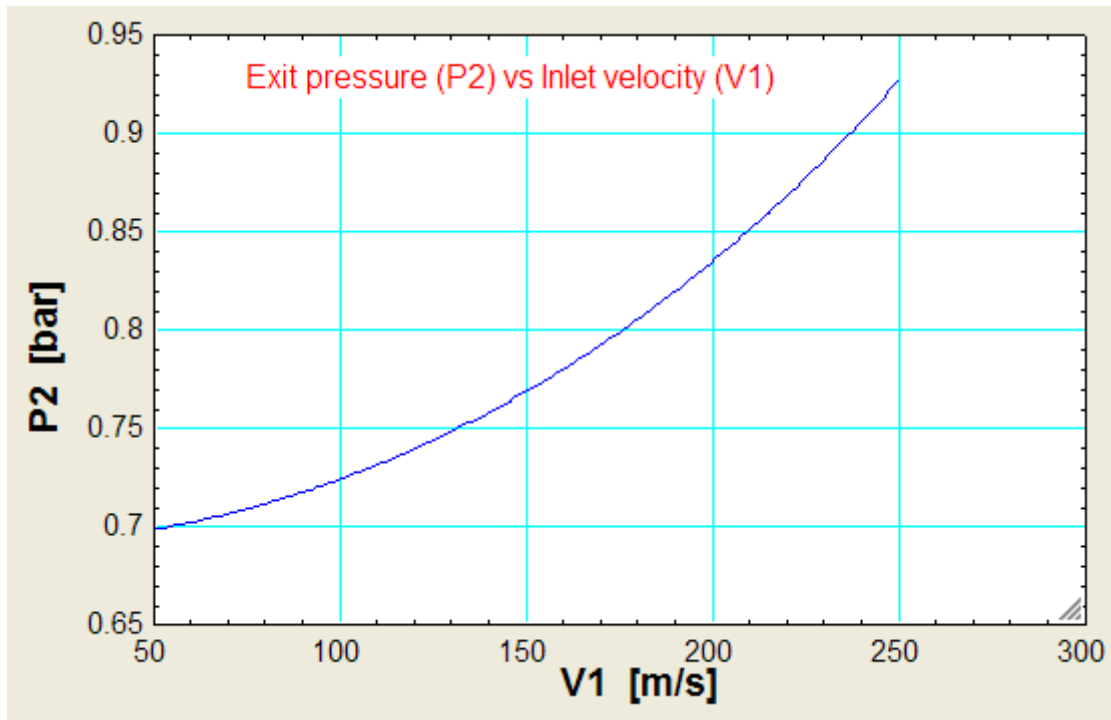


**Grant Thornton**  
An instinct for growth™

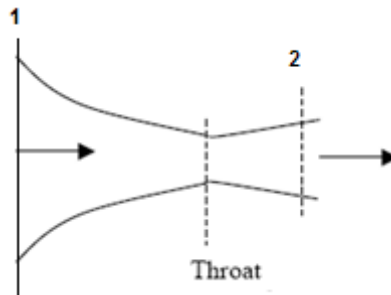
© Grant Thornton LLP. A Canadian Member of Grant Thornton International Ltd



Click on the ad to read more



“**Prob.9.4.11** Find the dimensions for an ideal nozzle that will allow a mass flow rate of 3 kg/s of air from a large tank at 10 bar, 300 K to a discharge region at 1.1 bar.”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.11** Isentropic flow in a C-D nozzle

**EES Solution:**

“**Data:**”

“**Note that inlet velocity is negligible; so, inlet pressure and temp are the stagnation values.**”

$$P_0 = 10 \text{ "bar"}$$

$$T_0 = 300 \text{ "K"}$$

$$P_2 = 1.1 \text{ "bar"}$$

$$R = 287 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$\text{Mass\_flow} = 3 \text{ "kg/s"}$$

“**Calculations:**”

“**First find out the critical pressure and determine if the flow is choked:**

**Critical pressure when  $k = 1.4$  (air) is:**”

$$P_{\text{crit}} = 0.5283 * P_0 \text{ "bar"}$$

“ **$P_{\text{crit}} = 5.283$  bar, and the exit pressure is given as 1.1 bar.**

**Therefore, it is choked flow, i.e. a C-D nozzle is required, and the pressure at throat is sonic or at throat,  $M = 1$ ”**

“Then, from isentropic relations:”

$$P_{\text{star}} = P_0 * \text{PBYP0}(1, k) \text{ “bar...pressure at throat”}$$

$$T_{\text{star}} = T_0 * \text{TBYT0}(1, k) \text{ “K...temp at throat”}$$

$$\rho_{\text{star}} = \rho_0 * \text{RHOBYRHO0}(1, k) \text{ “kg/m}^3\text{....density at throat”}$$

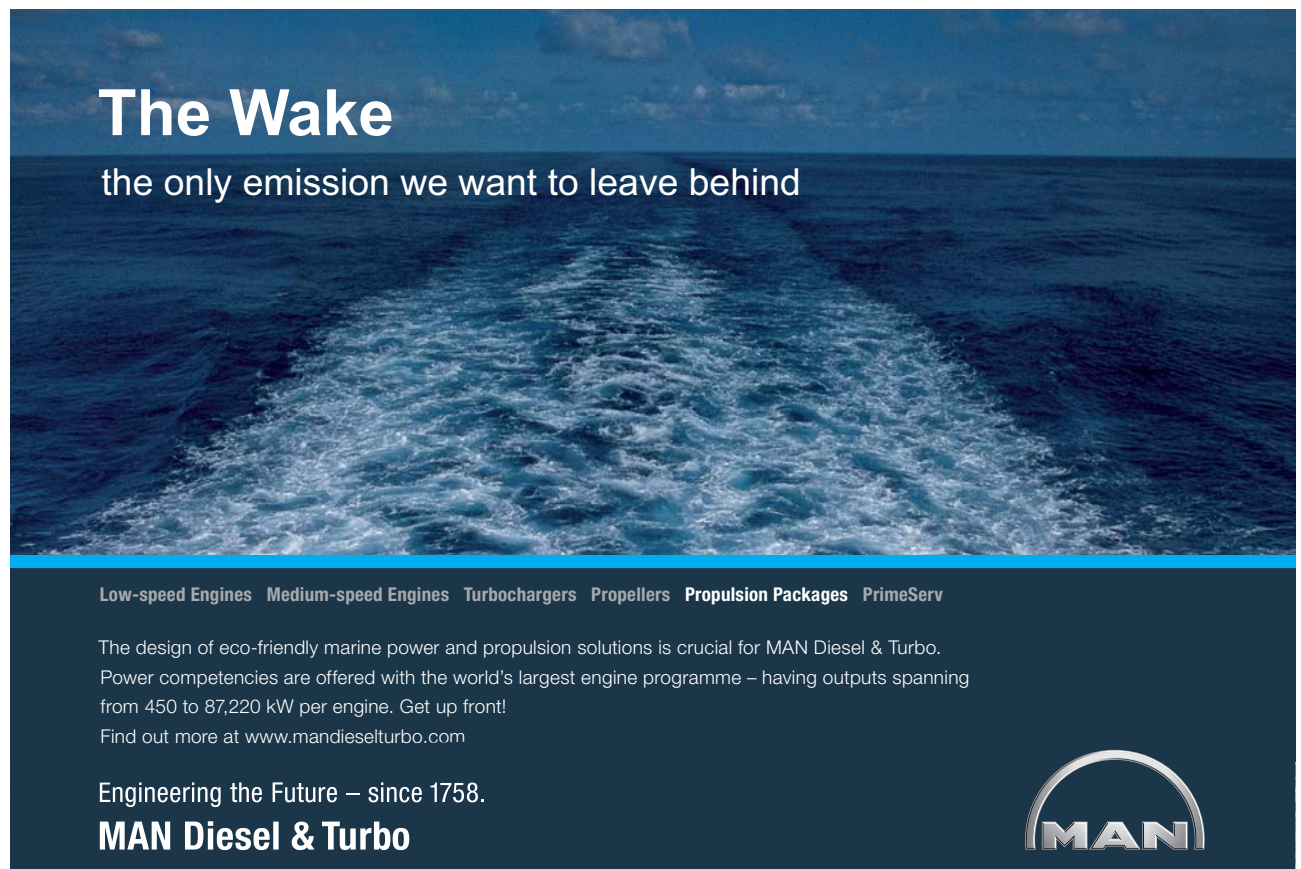
$$\rho_0 = P_0 * 10^5 / (R * T_0) \text{ “kg/m}^3 \text{ ... density at inlet”}$$

$$V_{\text{star}} = \text{sqrt}(k * R * T_{\text{star}}) \text{ “m/s .... vel. at throat = sonic vel.”}$$

$$\text{Mass\_flow} = \rho_{\text{star}} * A_{\text{star}} * V_{\text{star}} \text{ “m}^2\text{...finds area at throat, } A_{\text{star}}\text{”}$$

“At the exit:”

$$P_2/P_0 = \text{PBYP0}(M_2, k) \text{ “..finds } M_2 \text{ for known } P_2/P_0\text{..”}$$




**The Wake**  
the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.  
**MAN Diesel & Turbo**



Remember here to have the guess value for  $M_2$  as more than 1, since it is a C-D nozzle with exit pressure less than critical pressure, and the flow will accelerate in the divergent section and  $M_2$  will be more than 1... see Prob. 9.4.9”

“With this  $M_2$ , find other properties at exit:”

$$T_2/T_0 = T_{BYT0}(M_2, k) \text{ “..finds } T_2\text{”}$$

$$A_2/A_{star} = A_{BYASTAR}(M_2, k) \text{ “...finds } A_2\text{”}$$

$$\rho_2/\rho_0 = RHO_{BYRHO0}(M_2, k) \text{ “...finds } \rho_2\text{”}$$

$$V_2 = M_2 * \text{sqrt}(k * R * T_2) \text{ “m/s .... finds } V_2\text{”}$$

**Results:**

Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg

$$A_2 = 0.002354 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$\text{Mass}_{\text{flow}} = 3 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$P_{star} = 5.283 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$\rho_{star} = 7.363 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_2 = 531 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$A_{star} = 0.001286 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$P_0 = 10 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$R = 287 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$T_0 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_{star} = 316.9 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$P_2 = 1.1 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$\rho_0 = 11.61 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$T_2 = 159.7 \text{ [K]}$$

$$M_2 = 2.096$$

$$P_{crit} = 5.283 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$\rho_2 = 2.4 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$T_{star} = 250 \text{ [K]}$$

**Thus:**

Exit area =  $A_2 = 23.54 \text{ cm}^2 \dots \text{Ans.}$

Throat area =  $A_{star} = 12.86 \text{ cm}^2 \dots \text{Ans.}$

Mach No. at exit =  $M_2 = 2.096 \dots \text{Ans.}$

Pressure at exit =  $P_2 = 1.1 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Temp. at exit =  $T_2 = 159.7 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Velocity at exit =  $V_2 = 531 \text{ m/s} \dots \text{Ans.}$

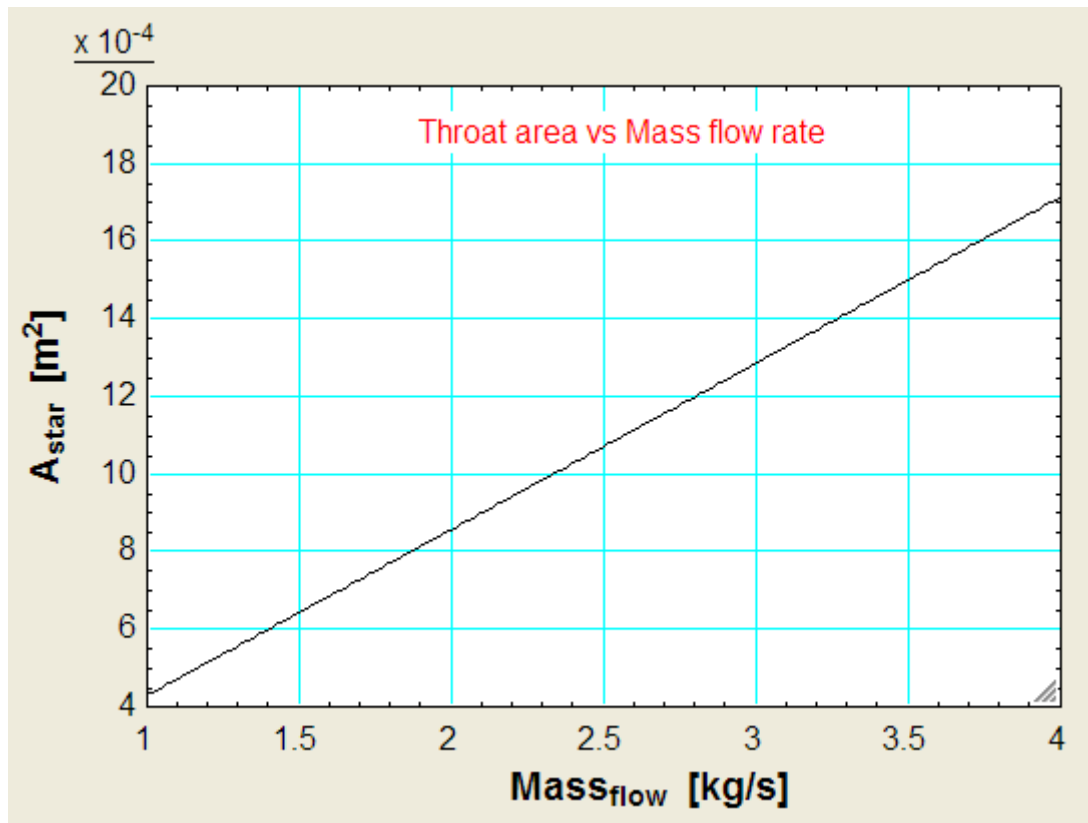


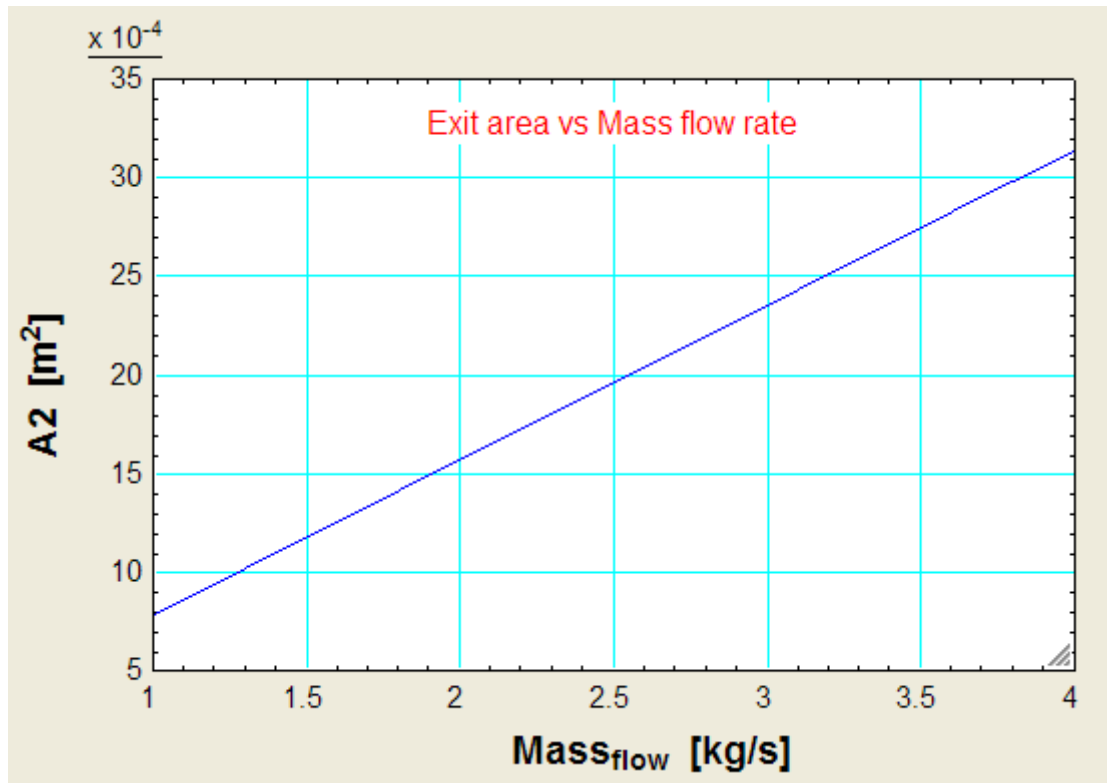
(b) Plot the variation of Throat area ( $A_{star}$ ) and Exit area ( $A_2$ ), as the mass flow rate varies from 1 kg/s to 4 kg/s:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..16	1 Mass <sub>flow</sub> [kg/s]	2 A <sub>star</sub> [m <sup>2</sup> ]	3 A <sub>2</sub> [m <sup>2</sup> ]
Run 1	1	0.0004285	0.0007846
Run 2	1.2	0.0005142	0.0009416
Run 3	1.4	0.0005999	0.001098
Run 4	1.6	0.0006856	0.001255
Run 5	1.8	0.0007714	0.001412
Run 6	2	0.0008571	0.001569
Run 7	2.2	0.0009428	0.001726
Run 8	2.4	0.001028	0.001883
Run 9	2.6	0.001114	0.00204
Run 10	2.8	0.0012	0.002197
Run 11	3	0.001286	0.002354
Run 12	3.2	0.001371	0.002511
Run 13	3.4	0.001457	0.002668
Run 14	3.6	0.001543	0.002825
Run 15	3.8	0.001628	0.002982
Run 16	4	0.001714	0.003139

Now, plot the results:





 RBS Group

## CAREER KICKSTART

An app to keep you in the know

Whether you're a graduate, school leaver or student, it's a difficult time to start your career. So here at RBS, we're providing a helping hand with our new Facebook app. Bringing together the most relevant and useful careers information, we've created a one-stop shop designed to help you get on the career ladder – whatever your level of education, degree subject or work experience.

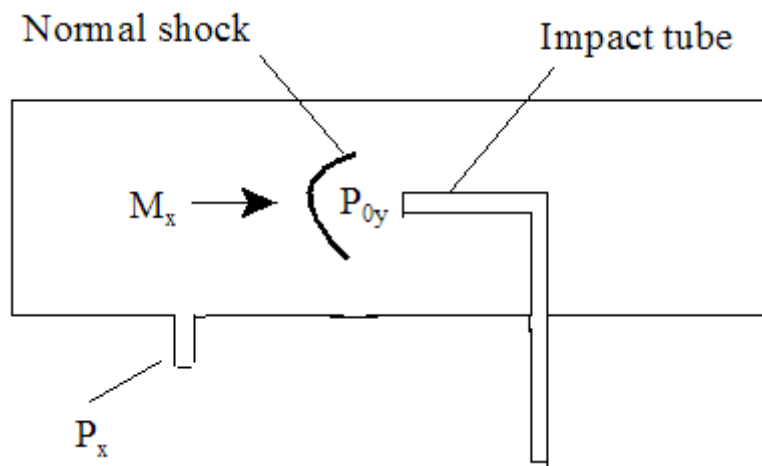
And it's not just finance-focused either. That's because it's not about us. It's about you. So download the app and you'll get everything you need to know to kickstart your career.

So what are you waiting for?

Click [here](#) to get started.



**“Prob.9.4.12** An impact tube is in a supersonic air stream where the static pressure as measured in a wall-tap is 0.25 bar. A normal shock occurs before the tip of the tube and the velocity is then reduced isentropically to the stagnation value, and the pressure measured in the impact tube is 1.41 bar. What was the initial Mach No.? What is the entropy change?”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.12** Impact tube – normal shock

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

**“Note that impact tube reads the stagnation pressure after the normal shock, i.e.  $P_{0y}$ . Wall tap reads the static pressure before the shock, i.e.  $P_x$ .”**

$$P_x = 0.25 \text{ bar}$$

$$P_{0y} = 1.41 \text{ bar}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$R = 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“ $P_{0y}/P_x$  is calculated directly once the Mach No. before the shock, i.e.  $M_x$  is known. Alternatively, knowing  $P_{0y}/P_x$ , we can immediately get the value of  $M_x$ .”**

$$p_{0y}/p_x = P_{0y}/P_x(M_x, k) \dots \text{finds } M_x$$

$$p_{0y}/p_x = P_{0y}/P_x$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

$\Delta S = 93.92$  [J/kg-K]

$k = 1.4$

$M_x = 2$

$P_{0y} = 1.41$  [bar]

$p_{0ybypx} = 5.64$

$P_x = 0.25$  [bar]

$R = 287$  [J/kg-K]


**Thus:**

Mach No. before shock =  $M_x = 2$  .... Ans.

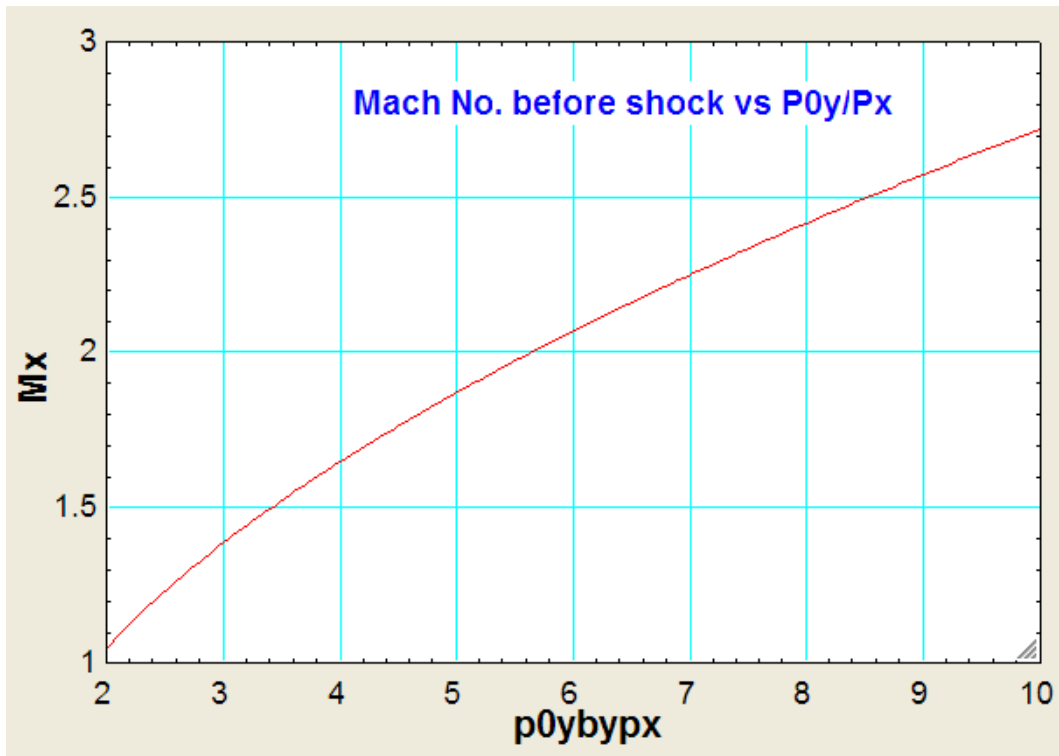
Entropy change =  $\Delta S = 93.92$  J/kg.K ... Ans.

(b) Prepare a plot of  $M_x$  vs  $P_{0y}/P_x$ :

First. Compute the Parametric Table:

 1..17	1 $p_{0ybypx}$	2 $M_x$
Run 1	2	1.047
Run 2	2.5	1.231
Run 3	3	1.386
Run 4	3.5	1.523
Run 5	4	1.647
Run 6	4.5	1.763
Run 7	5	1.871
Run 8	5.5	1.972
Run 9	6	2.069
Run 10	6.5	2.161
Run 11	7	2.25
Run 12	7.5	2.335
Run 13	8	2.417
Run 14	8.5	2.496
Run 15	9	2.573
Run 16	9.5	2.647
Run 17	10	2.72

Now, plot the graph:



Note: Above method is very convenient to find the Mach No. in Supersonic flow.

# ORACLE®

**Be BRAVE**  
**enough to reach for the sky**

Oracle's business is information - how to manage it, use it, share it, protect it. Oracle is the name behind most of today's most innovative and successful organisations.

Oracle continuously offers international opportunities to top-level graduates, mainly in our Sales, Consulting and Support teams.

If you want to join a company that will invest in your future, Oracle is the company for you to drive your career!



<https://campus.oracle.com>

# ORACLE®

ORACLE IS THE **INFORMATION** COMPANY

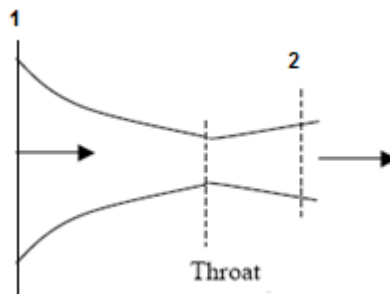


Click on the ad to read more

**Position the Impact tube parallel to flow as shown, to ensure a normal shock, measure static and stagnation pressures  $P_x$  and  $P_{0y}$ , and then use the above graph to read the value of Mach No.  $M_x$ .**

=====

“**Prob.9.4.13** Air enters a nozzle at a pressure of  $3.5 \text{ MN/m}^2$  and a temp of  $500 \text{ C}$ . It leaves at a pressure of  $0.7 \text{ MN/m}^2$ . air flow rate is  $1.3 \text{ kg/s}$  and may be considered as isentropic. Determine: (i) throat area (ii) exit area (iii) Mach No. at exit. Take  $k = 1.4$ ,  $R = 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$ ”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.13** Isentropic flow in a C-D nozzle

**EES Solution:**

“**Data:**”

$P_0 = 35$  “bar ... since inlet velocity is not given, taken as negligible”

$T_0 = 773$  “K”

$P_2 = 7$  “bar”

$R = 287$  “J/kg.K”

$k = 1.4$

Mass\_flow =  $1.3$  “kg/s”

“**Calculations:**”

“**First find out the critical pressure and determine if the flow is choked:**

**Critical pressure when  $k = 1.4$  (air) is:”**

$P_{crit} = 0.5283 * P_0$  “bar”

“ **$P_{crit} = 18.49$  bar, and the exit pressure is given as  $7$  bar.**

**Therefore, it is choked flow, i.e. a C-D nozzle is required, and the pressure at throat is sonic or at throat,  $M = 1$ ”**

“Then, from isentropic relations:”

$$P_{\text{star}} = P_0 * \text{PBYP0}(1, k) \text{ “bar...pressure at throat”}$$

$$T_{\text{star}} = T_0 * \text{TBYT0}(1, k) \text{ “K...temp at throat”}$$

$$\rho_{\text{star}} = \rho_0 * \text{RHOBYRHO0}(1, k) \text{ “kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at throat”}$$

$$\rho_0 = P_0 * 10^5 / (R * T_0) \text{ “kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at inlet”}$$

$$V_{\text{star}} = \text{sqrt}(k * R * T_{\text{star}}) \text{ “m/s .... vel. at throat = sonic vel.”}$$

$$\text{Mass\_flow} = \rho_{\text{star}} * A_{\text{star}} * V_{\text{star}} \text{ “m}^2 \dots \text{finds area at throat, } A_{\text{star}} \text{”}$$

“At the exit:”

$$P_2/P_0 = \text{PBYP0}(M_2, k) \text{ “..finds } M_2 \text{ for known } P_2/P_0 \text{”}$$

“With this  $M_2$ , find other properties at exit:”

$$T_2/T_0 = \text{TBYT0}(M_2, k) \text{ “..finds } T_2 \text{”}$$

$$A_2/A_{\text{star}} = \text{ABYASTAR}(M_2, k) \text{ “...finds } A_2 \text{”}$$

$$\rho_2/\rho_0 = \text{RHOBYRHO0}(M_2, k) \text{ “...finds } \rho_2 \text{”}$$

$$V_2 = M_2 * \text{sqrt}(k * R * T_2) \text{ “m/s .... finds } V_2 \text{”}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

$$A_2 = 0.0003438 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$M_2 = 1.709$$

$$P_2 = 7 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$R = 287 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$\rho_{\text{star}} = 10 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$T_{\text{star}} = 644.2 \text{ [K]}$$

$$A_{\text{star}} = 0.0002555 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$\text{Mass}_{\text{flow}} = 1.3 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$P_{\text{crit}} = 18.49 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$\rho_0 = 15.78 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$T_0 = 773 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_2 = 756.6 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$P_0 = 35 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$P_{\text{star}} = 18.49 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$\rho_2 = 4.997 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$T_2 = 488.1 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_{\text{star}} = 508.7 \text{ [m/s]}$$



Thus:

Throat area =  $A^* = 2.555 \text{ cm}^2$  .... Ans.

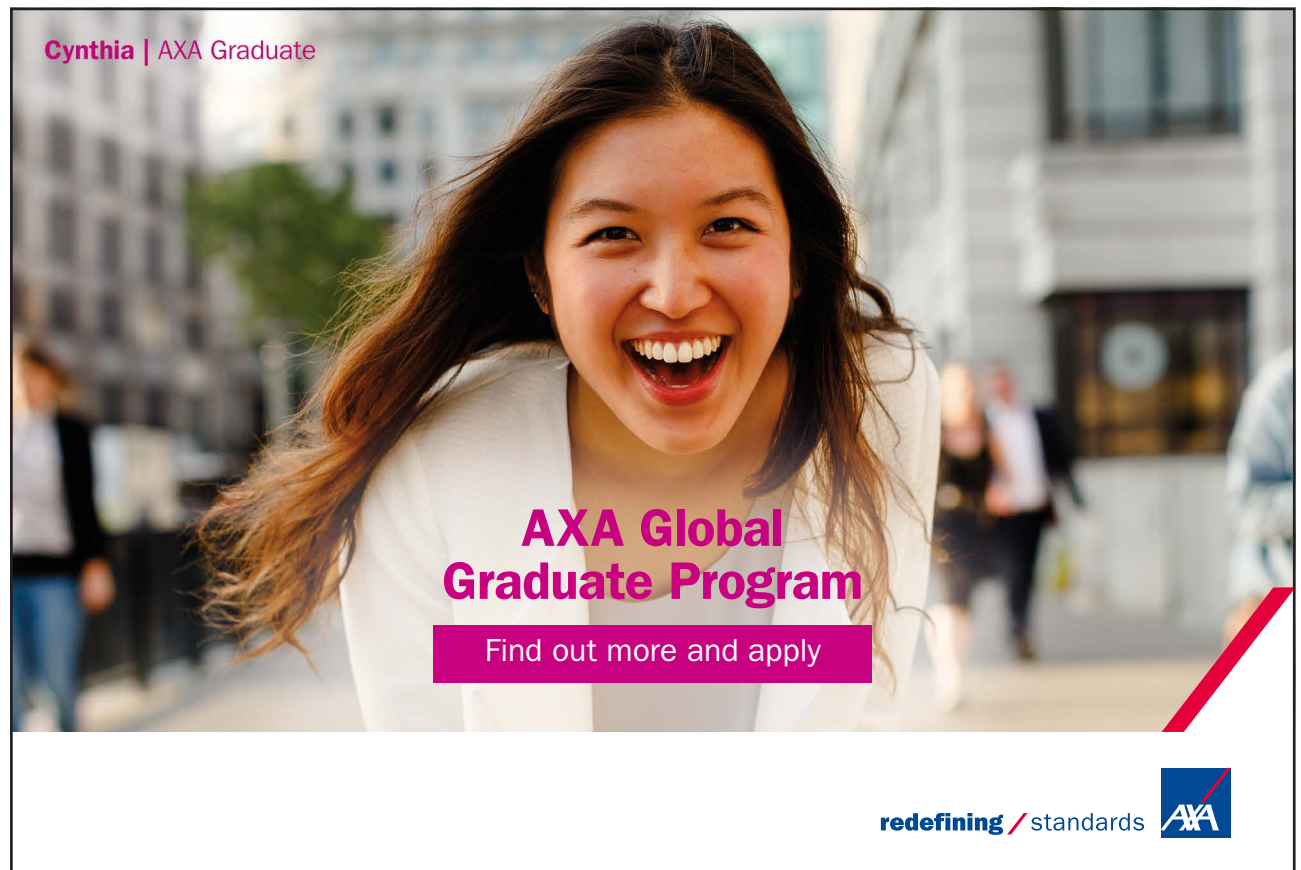
Exit area =  $A_2 = 3.438 \text{ cm}^2$  .... Ans.

Exit Mach No. =  $M_2 = 1.709$  ....Ans.

Exit velocity =  $V_2 = 756.6 \text{ m/s}$  ... Ans.

Exit temp =  $T_2 = 488.1 \text{ K}$  .... Ans.

---



Cynthia | AXA Graduate

**AXA Global Graduate Program**

Find out more and apply

redefining / standards AXA

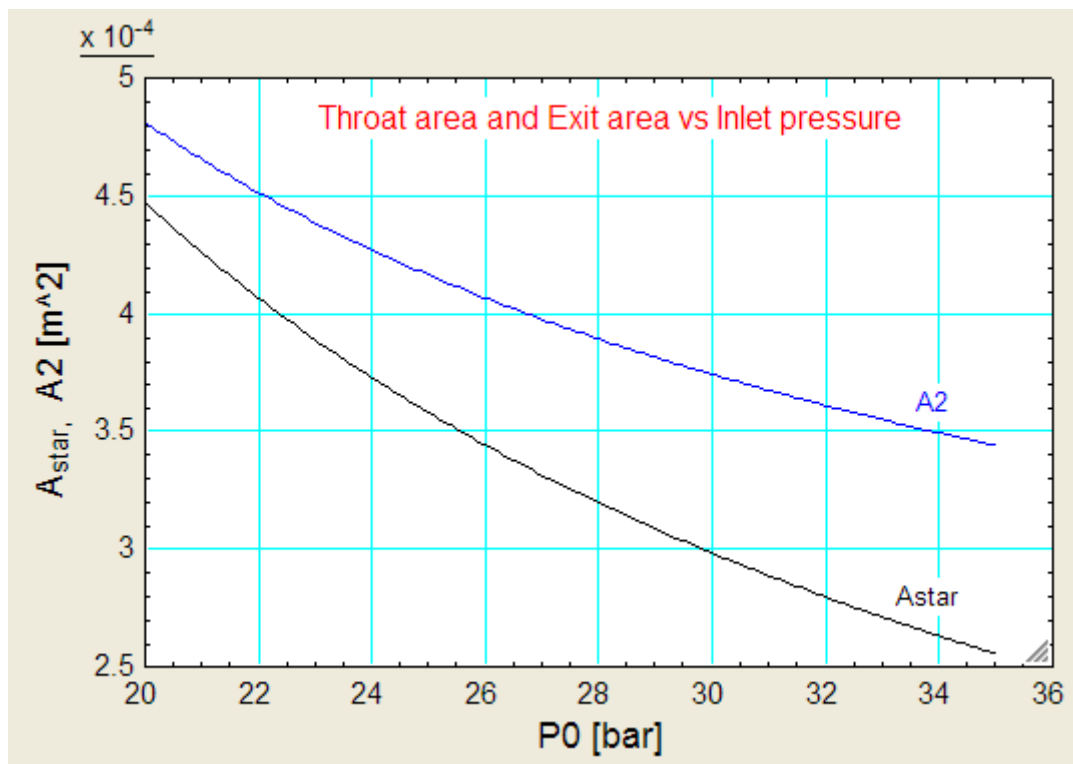


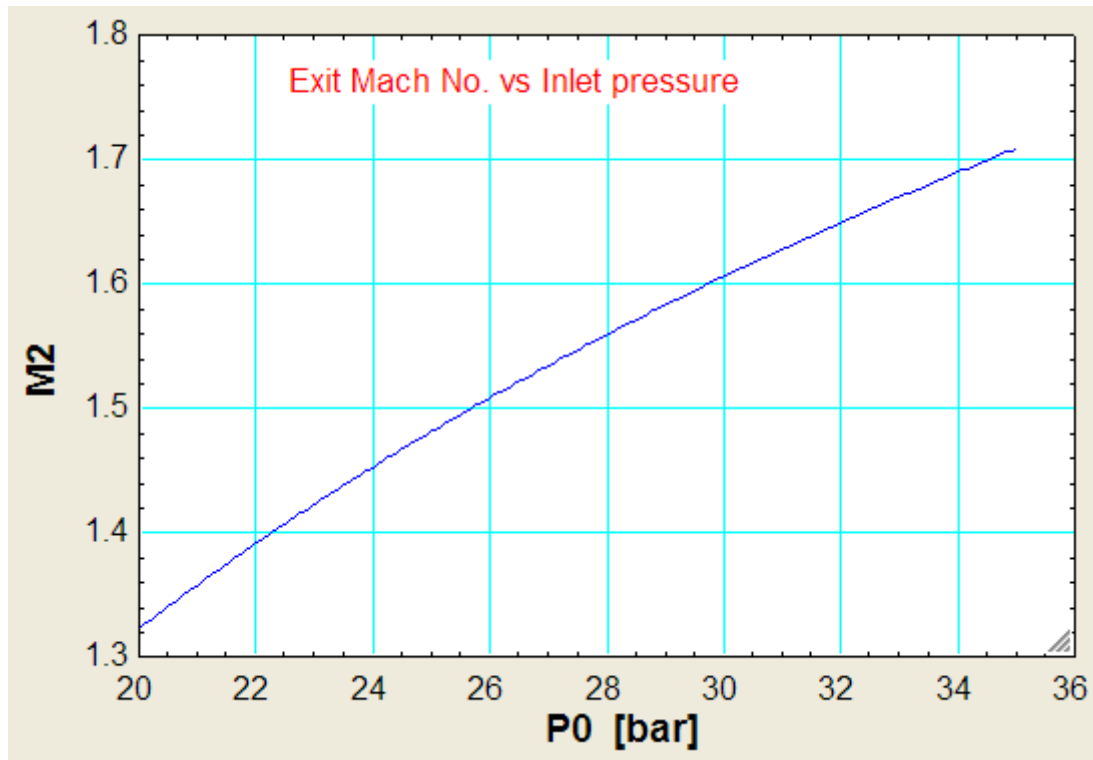
(b) Plot the throat area, exit area and exit Mach No. as inlet pressure varies from 20 bar to 35 bar, other parameters remaining the same:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..16	1 P0 [bar]	2 P <sub>star</sub> [bar]	3 A <sub>star</sub> [m <sup>2</sup> ]	4 A2 [m <sup>2</sup> ]	5 V2 [m/s]	6 M2
Run 1	20	10.57	0.0004471	0.0004812	634.4	1.322
Run 2	21	11.09	0.0004258	0.0004654	646.8	1.358
Run 3	22	11.62	0.0004065	0.0004512	658.3	1.391
Run 4	23	12.15	0.0003888	0.0004384	668.9	1.423
Run 5	24	12.68	0.0003726	0.0004268	678.9	1.453
Run 6	25	13.21	0.0003577	0.0004162	688.1	1.481
Run 7	26	13.74	0.0003439	0.0004064	696.8	1.508
Run 8	27	14.26	0.0003312	0.0003974	705	1.534
Run 9	28	14.79	0.0003194	0.000389	712.7	1.559
Run 10	29	15.32	0.0003084	0.0003813	719.9	1.583
Run 11	30	15.85	0.0002981	0.000374	726.8	1.606
Run 12	31	16.38	0.0002885	0.0003672	733.4	1.628
Run 13	32	16.91	0.0002794	0.0003608	739.6	1.649
Run 14	33	17.43	0.000271	0.0003548	745.5	1.669
Run 15	34	17.96	0.000263	0.0003492	751.2	1.689
Run 16	35	18.49	0.0002555	0.0003438	756.6	1.709

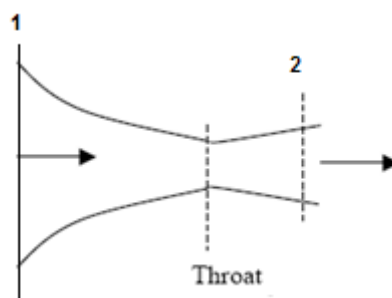
Now, plot the results:





=====  
**Prob.9.4.14** Consider a CD nozzle with throat area = 20 cm<sup>2</sup>, exit area = 33.75 cm<sup>2</sup>, inlet pressure = 10 bar, inlet temp = 800 K, negligible inlet velocity. Take  $k = 1.4$ ,  $R = 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$  for air. Determine: mass flow rate, exit pressure and exit Mach No. for following cases:

- i. Isentropic flow with  $M = 0.7$  at the throat,
- ii. Isentropic flow with  $M = 1$  at the throat and diverging portion acting as diffuser,
- iii. Isentropic flow with  $M = 1$  at the throat and diverging portion acting as nozzle,
- iv. Isentropic flow through nozzle with a normal shock standing at the exit,
- v. A normal shock stands in the diverging section where the area is 25 cm<sup>2</sup>; elsewhere in the nozzle, the flow is isentropic.”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.14** Isentropic flow in a C-D nozzle

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$P_0 = 10$  “bar ... since inlet velocity is not given, taken as negligible”

$T_0 = 800$  “K”

$A_{throat} = 20E-04$  “m<sup>2</sup> ... throat area”

$A_2 = 33.75E-04$  “m<sup>2</sup> ... exit area”

$R = 287$  “J/kg.K”

$k = 1.4$

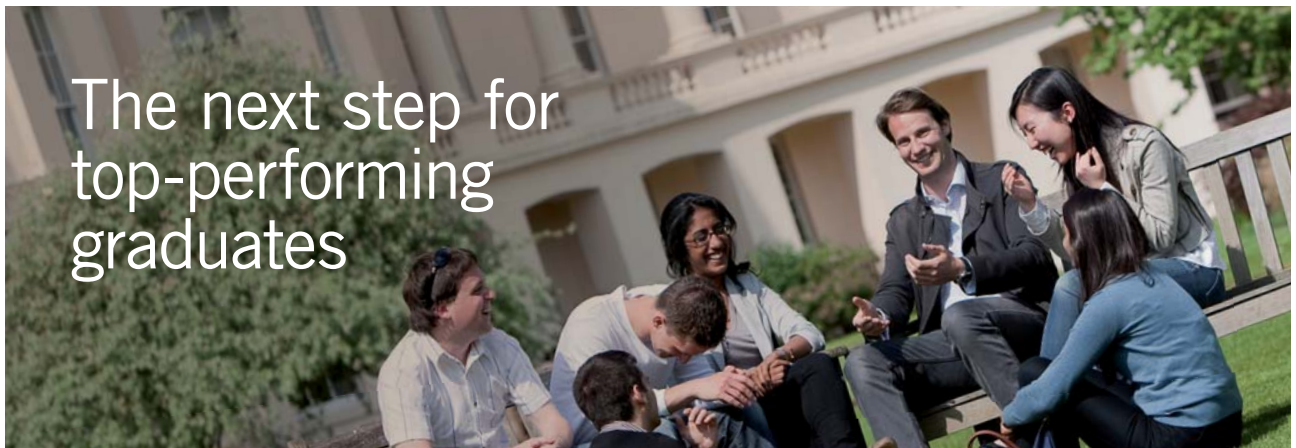
**“Case(i):  $M = 0.7$  at throat”**

**“Now, flow through the entire nozzle is subsonic”**

**“At  $M = 0.7$  find  $A_{throat}/A_{star}$ :”**

$M = 0.7$

$A_{throat}/A_{star} = \text{ABYASTAR}(M,k)$  “...finds  $A_{star}$  when  $M_{throat} = 0.7$ ”



**Masters in Management**



Designed for high-achieving graduates across all disciplines, London Business School's Masters in Management provides specific and tangible foundations for a successful career in business.

This 12-month, full-time programme is a business qualification with impact. In 2010, our MiM employment rate was 95% within 3 months of graduation\*; the majority of graduates choosing to work in consulting or financial services.

As well as a renowned qualification from a world-class business school, you also gain access to the School's network of more than 34,000 global alumni – a community that offers support and opportunities throughout your career.

For more information visit [www.london.edu/mm](http://www.london.edu/mm), email [mim@london.edu](mailto:mim@london.edu) or give us a call on +44 (0)20 7000 7573.

\* Figures taken from London Business School's Masters in Management 2010 employment report



“Therefore:”

$A_2/A_{star} = A_{BYSTAR}(M_2, k)$ ...finds exit Mach No.  $M_2$ . This should be less than 1; so, choose the guess value for  $M_2$  as less than 1, see Prob. 9.4.9”

“Now, for this value of  $M_2$ , get  $T_2$ ,  $P_2$ ,  $\rho_2$  etc.”

$T_2/T_0 = T_{BYT_0}(M_2, k)$ ...finds  $T_2$ ”

$P_2/P_0 = P_{BYP_0}(M_2, k)$ ...finds  $P_2$ ”

$V_2 = M_2 * \sqrt{k * R * T_2}$ ”m/s ... exit velocity”

$\rho_2 = P_2 * 10^5 / (R * T_2)$ ”kg/m<sup>3</sup> .... density at exit”

$Mass\_flow\_case1 = \rho_2 * A_2 * V_2$ ”kg/s”

Results for case (i):

Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg

$A_2 = 0.003375 [m^2]$	$A_{star} = 0.001828 [m^2]$	$A_{throat} = 0.002 [m^2]$
$k = 1.4$	$M = 0.7$	$M_2 = 0.3349$
$Mass_{flow, case1} = 2.612 [kg/s]$	$P_0 = 10 [bar]$	$P_2 = 9.253 [bar]$
$R = 287 [J/kg-K]$	$\rho_2 = 4.12 [kg/m^3]$	$T_0 = 800 [K]$
$T_2 = 782.4 [K]$	$V_2 = 187.8 [m/s]$	

Thus, for case (i):

Mass flow rate = 2.612 kg/s ... Ans; Exit pressure =  $P_2 = 9.253$  bar ... Ans.

Exit Mach No. =  $M_2 = 0.3349$  ... Ans.

“.....”

“Case(ii):  $M = 1$  at throat, diverging portion acting as diffuser”

“Now, flow through the diverging portion decelerates and at exit it is subsonic, and  $M_2 < 1$ ”

$A_{star} = A_{throat}$  “...at the throat when  $M = 1$ ”

$A_2/A_{star} = A_{BYSTAR}(M_2, k)$ ....finds  $M_2$  when  $M_{throat} = 1$ ”

“Therefore:”

“Now, for this value of  $M_2$ , get  $T_2$ ,  $P_2$ ,  $\rho_2$  etc.”

$$T_2/T_0 = T_{BYT0}(M_2, k) \dots \text{finds } T_2$$

$$P_2/P_0 = P_{BYP0}(M_2, k) \dots \text{finds } P_2$$

$$V_2 = M_2 * \sqrt{k * R * T_2} \text{ m/s ... exit velocity}$$

$$\rho_2 = P_2 * 10^5 / (R * T_2) \text{ kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at exit}$$

$$\text{Mass\_flow\_case1} = \rho_2 * A_2 * V_2 \text{ kg/s}$$

**Results for case (ii):**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

$$A_2 = 0.003375 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$P_0 = 10 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$\rho_2 = 4.068 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_2 = 208.2 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$A_{\text{star}} = 0.002 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$M_2 = 0.3722$$

$$P_2 = 9.088 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$T_0 = 800 \text{ [K]}$$

$$A_{\text{throat}} = 0.002 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$\text{Massflow\_case2} = 2.858 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$R = 287 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$T_2 = 778.4 \text{ [K]}$$

**Thus, for case (ii):**

**Mass flow rate = 2.858 kg/s ... Ans.**

**Exit pressure =  $P_2 = 9.088$  bar .. Ans.**

**Exit Mach No. =  $M_2 = 0.3722$  ... Ans.**

**Note: This is the max. possible mass flow, as mentioned earlier.**

“Case(iii):  $M = 1$  at throat, diverging portion acting as nozzle”

“Now, flow through the diverging portion accelerates and at exit it is supersonic, and  $M_2 > 1$ ”

“So, choose  $M_2 > 1$  for guess value of  $M_2$ ....see Prob.9.4.9”

$A_{star} = A_{throat}$  “..at the throat since  $M = 1$  at throat”

$A2/A_{star} = A_{BYASTAR}(M2,k)$ ”...finds  $M2$  when  $M_{throat} = 1$ ”

“Therefore:”

“Now, for this value of  $M2$ , get  $T2$ ,  $P2$ ,  $\rho2$  etc:”

$T2/T0 = T_{BYT0}(M2,k)$ ”...finds  $T2$ ”

$P2/P0 = P_{BYP0}(M2,k)$ ”..finds  $P2$ ”

$V2 = M2 * \sqrt{k * R * T2}$ ”m/s ... exit velocity”

$\rho2 = P2 * 10^5 / (R * T2)$ ”kg/m<sup>3</sup> .... density at exit”

$Mass\_flow\_case3 = \rho2 * A2 * V2$ ”kg/s”



## Get Internationally Connected at the University of Surrey

MA Intercultural Communication with International Business  
MA Communication and International Marketing



### MA Intercultural Communication with International Business

Provides you with a critical understanding of communication in contemporary socio-cultural contexts by combining linguistic, cultural/media studies and international business and will prepare you for a wide range of careers.

### MA Communication and International Marketing

Equips you with a detailed understanding of communication in contemporary international marketing contexts to enable you to address the market needs of the international business environment.

For further information contact:

T: +44 (0)1483 681681

E: [pg-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk](mailto:pg-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk)

[www.surrey.ac.uk/downloads](http://www.surrey.ac.uk/downloads)



Click on the ad to read more



**Results for case (iii):**

Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg

$$A_2 = 0.003375 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$P_0 = 10 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$\rho_0 = 1.002 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_2 = 845.2 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$A_{star} = 0.002 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$M_2 = 2$$

$$P_2 = 1.278 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$T_0 = 800 \text{ [K]}$$

$$A_{throat} = 0.002 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$\text{Mass}_{flow,case3} = 2.858 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$R = 287 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$T_2 = 444.4 \text{ [K]}$$

Thus, for case (iii):

Mass flow rate = 2.858 kg/s ... Ans.

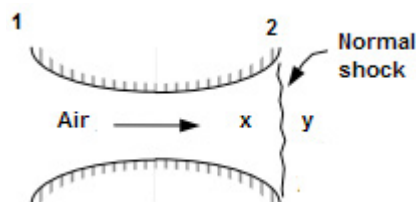
Exit pressure =  $P_2 = 1.278 \text{ bar}$  .. Ans.

Exit Mach No. =  $M_2 = 2$  ... Ans.

Note: This is the max. possible mass flow for given geometry and stagn. Pressure and temp.

“ .. ”

“Case(iv):  $M = 1$  at throat, Normal shock at exit:”



“So, just before the shock, we have  $M_x = M_2 = 2$ , obtained from case(iii)”

$A_{star} = A_{throat}$  “...at the throat since  $M = 1$  at throat”

$A_2/A_{star} = A_{BYASTAR}(M_2,k)$  “...finds  $M_2$  when  $M_{throat} = 1$ ”

$$M_x = M_2$$

$$P_x = 1.278 \text{ “bar = } P_2 \text{ from previous case”}$$

$$T_x = 444.4 \text{ “K = } T_2 \text{ from previous case”}$$

“Therefore:”

“Now, for this value of  $M_x$ , get property values from normal shock Tables (i.e. EES functions written earlier):”

$M_y = MY(M_x, k)$  ... finds Mach No. after the shock,  $M_y$ ”

$P_y/P_x = PYBYPX(M_x, k)$  ... finds static pressure after the shock,  $P_y$ ”

$T_y/T_x = TYBYTX(M_x, k)$  ... finds static temp after the shock,  $T_y$ ”

$Mass\_flow\_case4 = 2.858$  kg/s .... max. flow, from previous case”

**Results for case (iv):**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

$A_2 = 0.003375$  [m<sup>2</sup>]

$k = 1.4$

$M_x = 2$

$P_{0x} = 10$

$P_y = 5.751$  [bar]

$\rho_{0y} = 2.672$  [kg/m<sup>3</sup>]

$T_y = 749.9$  [K]

$A_{star} = 0.002$  [m<sup>2</sup>]

$M_2 = 2$

$M_y = 0.5774$

$P_{0y} = 7.209$  [bar]

$R = 287$  [J/kg-K]

$T_0 = 800$  [K]

$A_{throat} = 0.002$  [m<sup>2</sup>]

$Mass_{flow\_case4} = 2.858$  [kg/s]

$P_0 = 10$  [bar]

$P_x = 1.278$  [bar]

$\rho_{0x} = 1.002$  [kg/m<sup>3</sup>]

$T_x = 444.4$  [K]

**Thus, for case (iv):**

**Mass flow rate = 2.858 kg/s ... Ans.**

**Pressure after shock =  $P_y = 5.751$  bar .. Ans.**

**Stagn. pressure after shock =  $P_{0y} = 7.209$  bar ... Ans.**

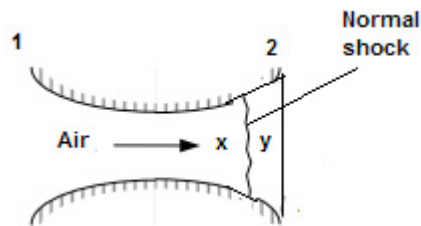
**Therefore. Loss in stagn. Pressure because of shock =  $10 - 7.209 = 2.79$  bar ... Ans.**

**Temp. after shock =  $T_y = 749.9$  K ... Ans.**

**Mach No. after shock =  $M_y = 0.5774$  ... Ans.**

“ .....

“Case(v):  $M = 1$  at throat, Normal shock at a section where  $A_x = 25 \text{ cm}^2$ .”



“So,  $A_x / A_{star}$  known. For this value of  $A_x/A_{star}$ , get  $M_x$  etc from isentropic functions:”

$A_{star} = A_{throat}$  “...at the throat... since  $M = 1$  at throat”

$A_x = 25 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$ ”

$A_y = A_x$

$A_x/A_{star} = A_{BYASTAR}(M_x, k)$  “...finds  $M_x$  when  $A_x/A_{star}$  is known”

$P_x = P_0 * P_{BYP0}(M_x, k)$  “bar ... finds  $P_x$ ”

$T_x = T_0 * T_{BYT0}(M_x, k)$  “K ... finds  $T_x$ ”

STEP INTO A WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY  
www.ecco.com/trainees  
trainees@ecco.com

**ecco**<sup>®</sup>

A woman and a man are looking at a brown and white ECCO sneaker that is floating in the air. The woman is on the left, looking up at the shoe, and the man is on the right, also looking up at the shoe. The background is a dark, textured wall.



**“Therefore:”**

$M_y = MY(M_x, k)$  “...finds Mach No. after the shock,  $M_y$ ”

$P_y/P_x = PYBYPX(M_x, k)$  “...finds static pressure after the shock,  $P_y$ ”

$T_y/T_x = TYBYTX(M_x, k)$  “...finds static temp after the shock,  $T_y$ ”

$\rho_{oy} = P_y * 10^5 / (R * T_y)$  “...kg/m<sup>3</sup>... density after shock”

$\rho_{oy}/\rho_{ox} = RHOYBYRHOX(M_x, k)$  “...finds  $\rho_{ox}$ , kg/m<sup>3</sup>”

$P_{0x} = P_0$  “..isentr. flow up to shock”

$P_{0y}/P_{0x} = P_{0YBYP_{0x}}(M_x, k)$  “..finds  $P_{0y}$ ”

$Mass\_flow\_case5 = 2.858$  kg/s .... max. flow, from previous case”

**“After the shock, flow is isentropic up to the exit.**

**Therefore, use the isentropic functions again:”**

$A_y/A_{star} = ABYASTAR(M_y, k)$

**“Then:”**

$A_2/A_{star} = (A_2/A_y) * (A_y/A_{star})$

$A_2/A_{star} = ABYASTAR(M_2, k)$  “...finds  $M_2$  at exit”

**“Now, corresponding to this  $M_2$ , we have:”**

$T_y/T_{0y} = TBYT_0(M_y, k)$  “...finds  $T_{0y}$ ”

$P_2/P_{0y} = PBYP_0(M_2, k)$  “..finds  $P_2$ ”

$T_2/T_{0y} = TBYT_0(M_2, k)$  “...finds  $T_2$ ”

$Stagn\_Press\_loss = P_{0x} - P_{0y}$  “bar”

$V_2 = M_2 * \sqrt{k * R * T_2}$  m/s ... exit velocity”

“Entropy increase in shock:”

$$\Delta S = \Delta S(M_x, R, k) \text{ J/kg.K}$$

Results for case (v):

Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg

$$A_2 = 0.003375 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$A_y = 0.0025 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$A_{\text{throat}} = 0.002 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$M_2 = 0.4263$$

$$M_y = 0.6685$$

$$P_{0y} = 8.953 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$P_y = 6.635 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$\rho_{0y} = 3.148 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$T_{0y} = 800 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_y = 734.4 \text{ [K]}$$

$$A_{\text{star}} = 0.002 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$A_y/A_{\text{star}} = 1.119$$

$$\Delta S = 31.74 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$\text{Massflow, case5} = 2.858 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$P_0 = 10 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$P_2 = 7.901 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$R = 287 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$\text{StagnPress, loss} = 1.047 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$T_2 = 771.9 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_2 = 237.4 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$A_x = 0.0025 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$A_{\text{star}} = 0.002234$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$M_x = 1.6$$

$$P_{0x} = 10 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$P_x = 2.354 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$\rho_{0x} = 1.55 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$T_0 = 800 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_x = 529.2 \text{ [K]}$$

Thus, for case (v):

Mass flow rate = 2.858 kg/s ... Ans.

Pressure after shock =  $P_y = 6.635 \text{ bar}$  .. Ans.

Stagn pressure after shock =  $P_{0y} = 8.953 \text{ bar}$  ... Ans.

Therefore. Loss in stagn. pressure because of shock =  $(P_{0x} - P_{0y}) = 1.074 \text{ bar}$  ... Ans.

Temp. after shock =  $T_y = 734.4 \text{ K}$  ... Ans.

Mach No. after shock =  $M_y = 0.6685$  ... Ans.

Entropy change across shock =  $\Delta S = 31.74 \text{ J/kg.K}$  ... Ans.

Exit pressure =  $P_2 = 7.901 \text{ bar}$  ... Ans.

Exit temp =  $T_2 = 771.9 \text{ K}$  .... Ans.

=====

“**Prob.9.4.15** Air flows subsonically in an adiabatic 2 cm dia duct. Average friction factor is 0.006. What length of duct is necessary to accelerate the flow from  $M_1 = 0.1$  to  $M_2 = 0.5$ ? What additional length will accelerate it to  $M_3 = 1$ ? Assume  $k = 1.4$ ”

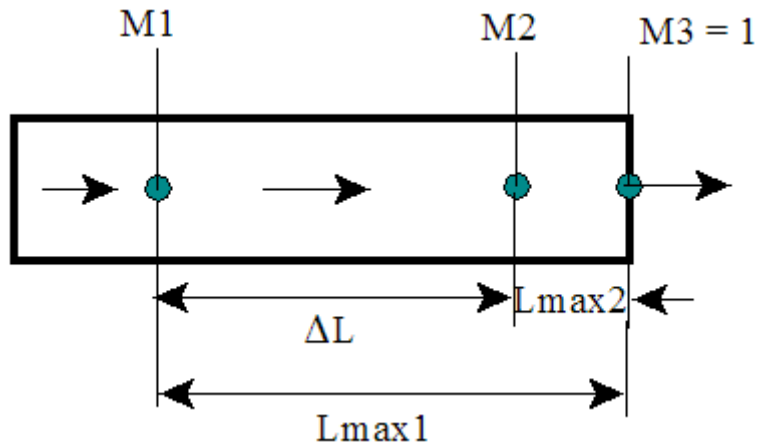


Fig.Prob.9.4.15 Fanno flow

As a leading technology company in the field of geophysical science, PGS can offer exciting opportunities in offshore seismic exploration.

We are looking for new BSc, MSc and PhD graduates with Geoscience, engineering and other numerate backgrounds to join us.

To learn more our career opportunities, please visit [www.pgs.com/careers](http://www.pgs.com/careers)

A Clearer Image  
[www.pgs.com](http://www.pgs.com)



**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$d = 0.02 \text{ m}$$

$$f = 0.006$$

$$M1 = 0.1$$

$$M2 = 0.5$$

$$M3 = 1$$

$$k = 1.4$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“We use the EES Functions written earlier for Fanno flow:”**

**“At M1 = 0.1, find Lmax1:”**

$4 * f * L_{max1} / d = \text{FANNO\_FOURFLMAXBYD}(M1,k)$  “...finds Lmax1 from the point where M1 = 0.1 to the location where M = 1”

**“At M2 = 0.5, find Lmax2:”**

$4 * f * L_{max2} / d = \text{FANNO\_FOURFLMAXBYD}(M2,k)$  “...finds Lmax2 from the point where M = 0.5 to the location where M = 1”

**“Therefore:”**

$\Delta L = L_{max1} - L_{max2}$  m... distance between locations where Mach Nos. are M1 and M2”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

$$d = 0.02 \text{ [m]}$$

$$\Delta L = 54.88 \text{ [m]}$$

$$f = 0.006$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$L_{max1} = 55.77 \text{ [m]}$$

$$L_{max2} = 0.8909 \text{ [m]}$$

$$M1 = 0.1$$

$$M2 = 0.5$$

$$M3 = 1$$



**Thus:**

Distance between locations where Mach Nos. are  $M_1$  and  $M_2 = dL = 54.88 \text{ m} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Distance between locations where Mach Nos. are  $M_2$  and  $M_3 = L_{\max 2} = 0.8909 \text{ m} \dots \text{Ans.}$

**Note:** It takes 54.88 m to accelerate from  $M_1 = 0.1$  to  $M_2 = 0.5$ , but takes only 0.89 m to reach sonic velocity (i.e.  $M = 1$ ) from the location of  $M_2 = 0.5$

=====

**“Prob.9.4.16** In the above problem, assume that at  $M_1 = 0.1$ , the pressure and temp are:  $P_1 = 600 \text{ kPa}$  and  $T_1 = 450 \text{ K}$  respectively. At section 2 further downstream,  $M_2 = 0.5$ . Compute  $P_2$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $V_2$  and  $P_{02}$ .”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$M_1 = 0.1$$

$$M_2 = 0.5$$

$$P_1 = 600 \text{ kPa}$$

$$T_1 = 450 \text{ K}$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$R = 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“Find  $V_1$  and  $P_{01}$  at section1:”**

$$V_1 = M_1 * \text{sqrt}(k * R * T_1)$$

**“From Isentropic functions, at  $M_1 = 0.1$ :”**

$$P_1/P_{01} = \text{PBYP0}(M_1,k) \dots \text{finds } P_{01}, \text{ kPa}$$

“Now, use Fanno flow Functions to compute all properties downstream:”

$$P_2/P_1 = \text{FANNO\_PBYPSTAR}(M_2,k) / \text{FANNO\_PBYPSTAR}(M_1,k) \dots \text{finds } P_2, \text{ kPa}''$$

$$T_2/T_1 = \text{FANNO\_TBYTSTAR}(M_2,k) / \text{FANNO\_TBYTSTAR}(M_1,k) \dots \text{finds } T_2, \text{ K}''$$

$$V_2/V_1 = \text{FANNO\_VBYVSTAR}(M_2,k) / \text{FANNO\_VBYVSTAR}(M_1,k) \dots \text{finds } V_2, \text{ m/s}''$$

$$P_{02}/P_{01} = \text{FANNO\_P_0BYP_0STAR}(M_2,k) / \text{FANNO\_P_0BYP_0STAR}(M_1,k) \dots \text{finds } P_{02}, \text{ kPa}''$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

k = 1.4

M1 = 0.1

M2 = 0.5

P01 = 604.2 [kPa]

P02 = 139.1 [kPa]

P1 = 600 [kPa]

P2 = 117.2 [kPa]

R = 287 [J/kg-K]

T1 = 450 [K]

T2 = 429.4 [K]

V1 = 42.52 [m/s]

V2 = 207.7 [m/s]



Thus, at section 2, where  $M_2 = 0.5$ :

$P_2 = 117.2 \text{ kPa} \dots \text{Ans.}$

$T_2 = 429.4 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.}$

$V_2 = 207.7 \text{ m/s} \dots \text{Ans.}$

$P_{02} = \text{Stagn. pressure} = 139.1 \text{ kPa} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Stagn. pressure loss due to friction =  $(P_{01} - P_{02}) = 465.1 \text{ kPa} \dots \text{Ans.}$

=====

“**Prob.9.4.17** A circular duct passes  $8.25 \text{ kg/s}$  of air at an exit Mach No. of  $0.5$ . The entry pressure and temp are  $3.45 \text{ bar}$  and  $38 \text{ C}$ . Coeff. of friction is  $0.0005$ . If the Mach No. at entry is  $0.15$ , determine: (i) dia of duct (ii) length of duct (iii) pressure and temp at exit (iv) stagnation pressure loss (v) verify exit Mach No. through exit velocity and temp.”

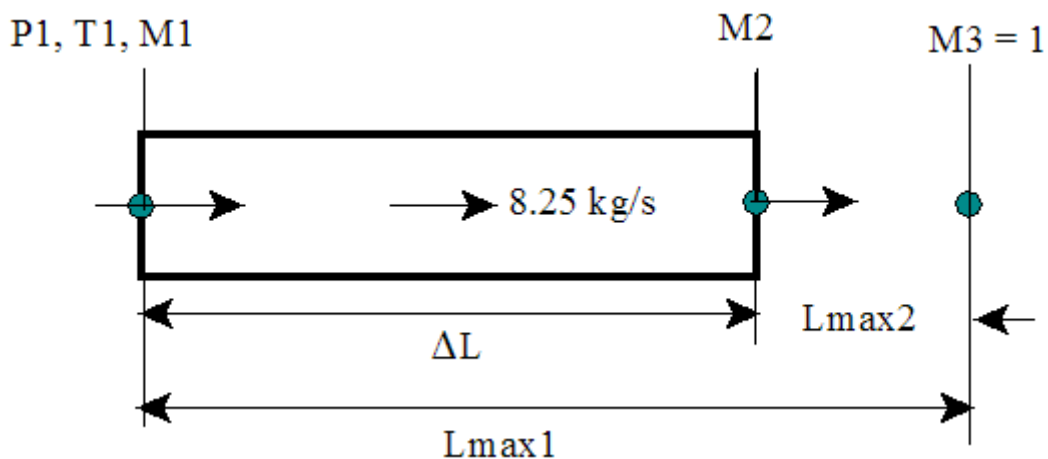


Fig.Prob.9.4.17 Fanno flow

**EES Solution:**

“**Data:**”

$P_1 = 3.45 \text{ bar}$

$T_1 = 38 + 273 \text{ K}$

$M_1 = 0.15$

$\dot{m} = 8.25 \text{ kg/s}$

$f = 0.005$

$$M_2 = 0.5$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$R = 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

**“Calculations:”**

$$\rho_1 = P_1 \cdot 10^5 / (R \cdot T_1) \text{ kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density at entry}$$

$$C_1 = \sqrt{k \cdot R \cdot T_1} \text{ m/s} \dots \text{sonic velocity at entry}$$

$$V_1 = M_1 \cdot C_1 \text{ m/s} \dots \text{velocity at entry}$$

$$\dot{m} = \rho_1 \cdot A_1 \cdot V_1 \text{ m}^2 \dots \text{finds area at entry}$$

$$A_1 = \pi \cdot d^2 / 4 \text{ m} \dots \text{finds dia of duct}$$

**“To find P01:”**

**“From Isentropic Functions:”**

$$P_1/P_01 = P_{BYPO}(M_1, k) \dots \text{finds } P_01, \text{ bar}$$

**“At M1 = 0.15, find Lmax1:”**

$$4 \cdot f \cdot L_{\max 1} / d = \text{FANNO\_FOURFLMAXBYD}(M_1, k) \dots \text{finds } L_{\max 1} \text{ from the point where } M_1 = 0.1 \text{ to the location where } M = 1$$

**“At M2 = 0.5, find Lmax2:”**

$$4 \cdot f \cdot L_{\max 2} / d = \text{FANNO\_FOURFLMAXBYD}(M_2, k) \dots \text{finds } L_{\max 2} \text{ from the point where } M = 0.5 \text{ to the location where } M = 1$$

**“Therefore:”**

$$\Delta L = L_{\max 1} - L_{\max 2} \text{ m} \dots \text{distance between locations where Mach Nos. are } M_1 \text{ and } M_2$$

**“Now, find properties from Fanno flow Functions:”**

$$P_2/P_1 = \text{FANNO\_PBYPSTAR}(M_2, k) / \text{FANNO\_PBYPSTAR}(M_1, k) \dots \text{finds } P_2, \text{ bar}$$

$T2/T1 = \text{FANNO\_TBYTSTAR}(M2,k) / \text{FANNO\_TBYTSTAR}(M1,k)$ ...finds  $T2, K$ "

$V2/V1 = \text{FANNO\_VBYVSTAR}(M2,k) / \text{FANNO\_VBYVSTAR}(M1,k)$ ...finds  $V2, m/s$ "

$P02/P01 = \text{FANNO\_P0BYP0STAR}(M2,k) / \text{FANNO\_P0BYP0STAR}(M1,k)$ ...finds  $P02, kPa$ "

"To verify  $M2$ :"

$C2 = \text{sqrt}(k * R * T2)$ "m/s .... sonic vel. at exit"

"Therefore,  $M2\_verify$ :"

$M2\_verify = V2/C2$  "...should be equal to  $M2$ "

**Technical training on  
*WHAT* you need, *WHEN* you need it**

At IDC Technologies we can tailor our technical and engineering training workshops to suit your needs. We have extensive experience in training technical and engineering staff and have trained people in organisations such as General Motors, Shell, Siemens, BHP and Honeywell to name a few.

Our onsite training is cost effective, convenient and completely customisable to the technical and engineering areas you want covered. Our workshops are all comprehensive hands-on learning experiences with ample time given to practical sessions and demonstrations. We communicate well to ensure that workshop content and timing match the knowledge, skills, and abilities of the participants.

We run onsite training all year round and hold the workshops on your premises or a venue of your choice for your convenience.

**For a no obligation proposal, contact us today at [training@idc-online.com](mailto:training@idc-online.com) or visit our website for more information: [www.idc-online.com/onsite/](http://www.idc-online.com/onsite/)**

**OIL & GAS ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRONICS**  
**AUTOMATION & PROCESS CONTROL**  
**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL DATA COMMS**  
**ELECTRICAL POWER**

Phone: +61 8 9321 1702  
Email: [training@idc-online.com](mailto:training@idc-online.com)  
Website: [www.idc-online.com](http://www.idc-online.com)

**IDC TECHNOLOGIES**



**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

$A1 = 0.04025 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$

$C1 = 353.5 \text{ [m/s]}$

$C2 = 345.8 \text{ [m/s]}$

$d = 0.2264 \text{ [m]}$

$\Delta L = 304.1 \text{ [m]}$

$f = 0.005$

$k = 1.4$

$L_{max1} = 316.2 \text{ [m]}$

$L_{max2} = 12.1 \text{ [m]}$

$M1 = 0.15$

$M2 = 0.5$

$M2_{verify} = 0.5$

$\dot{m} = 8.25 \text{ [kg/s]}$

$P01 = 3.505 \text{ [bar]}$

$P02 = 1.201 \text{ [bar]}$

$P1 = 3.45 \text{ [bar]}$

$P2 = 1.012 \text{ [bar]}$

$R = 287 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$

$\rho_{01} = 3.865 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$

$T1 = 311 \text{ [K]}$

$T2 = 297.5 \text{ [K]}$

$V1 = 53.02 \text{ [m/s]}$

$V2 = 172.9 \text{ [m/s]}$

**Thus:**

**Dia of duct =  $d = 0.2264 \text{ m} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

**Length of duct =  $\Delta L = 304.1 \text{ m} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

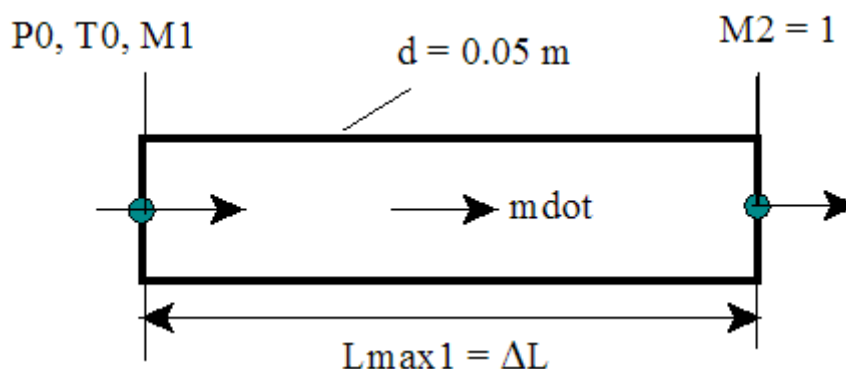
**Pressure at exit =  $P2 = 1.012 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

**Temp at exit =  $T2 = 297.5 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

**Stagn. pressure loss =  $(P01 - P02) = 2.304 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

**$M2 = M2_{verify} \dots \text{verified} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

=====  
**“Prob.9.4.18** Air at  $P0 = 10 \text{ bar}$ ,  $T0 = 400 \text{ K}$  is supplied to a  $50 \text{ mm}$  dia pipe. Friction factor =  $0.002$ . If Mach No. changes from  $3$  at entry to  $1$  at exit, determine: (i) the length of pipe (ii) mass flow rate. (b) Plot the variation of  $\Delta L$  and  $\dot{m}$  as  $M1$  varies from  $1.5$  to  $3.5$ , all other parameters remaining the same.”



**Fig.Prob.9.4.18** Fanno flow

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$P0 = 10 \text{ bar}$$

$$T0 = 400 \text{ K}$$

$$M1 = 3 \text{ “...Mach No. at entry”}$$

$$M2 = 1 \text{ “...Mach No. at exit”}$$

$$d = 0.05 \text{ m...dia of pipe}$$

$$f = 0.002$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$R = 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

**“Calculations:”**

$$A = \pi * d^2 / 4 \text{ “m}^2 \text{ .... cross-sectional area of pipe”}$$

**“We shall use EES functions for Fanno flow, written earlier:”**

**“At  $M1 = 3$ , find  $L_{max1}$ :”**

$4 * f * L_{max1} / d = \text{FANNO\_FOURFLMAXBYD}(M1,k)$  “...finds  $L_{max1}$  from the point where  $M1 = 3$  to the location where  $M = 1$ , i.e. the exit, in the present case”

“Therefore:”

$\text{DELTA}L = L_{max1}$  “m... Length of pipe, i.e. distance between locations where Mach Nos. are  $M1$  and  $M2$ ”

**“To find mass flow rate,  $\dot{m}$ : We have:  $\dot{m} = \rho_{01} * A * V1$ :”**

**“Now, use the Isentropic Functions:”**

**“At  $M1 = 3$ :”**

$P1/P0 = \text{PBYP0}(M1,k)$  “...finds pressure at inlet,  $P1(\text{bar})$ ”

$T1/T0 = \text{TBYT0}(M1,k)$  “...finds temp at inlet,  $T1 (\text{K})$ ”

“And:”

$\rho_{01} = P1 * 1E05 / (R * T1)$  “kg/m<sup>3</sup> .... density at inlet”



$$C1 = \sqrt{k * R * T1} \text{ m/s} \dots \text{sonic velocity at inlet}$$

“Therefore:”

$$V1 = M1 * C1 \text{ m/s} \dots \text{velocity at inlet}$$

“And:”

$$\dot{m} = \rho_1 * A * V1 \text{ kg/s} \dots \text{mass flow rate}$$

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg

$$A = 0.001963$$

$$C1 = 239.6 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$d = 0.05 \text{ [m]}$$

$$\Delta L = 3.263 \text{ [m]}$$

$$f = 0.002$$

$$k = 1.4$$

$$L_{max1} = 3.263 \text{ [m]}$$

$$M1 = 3$$

$$M2 = 1$$

$$\dot{m} = 0.9371 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$P0 = 10 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$P1 = 0.2722 \text{ [bar]}$$

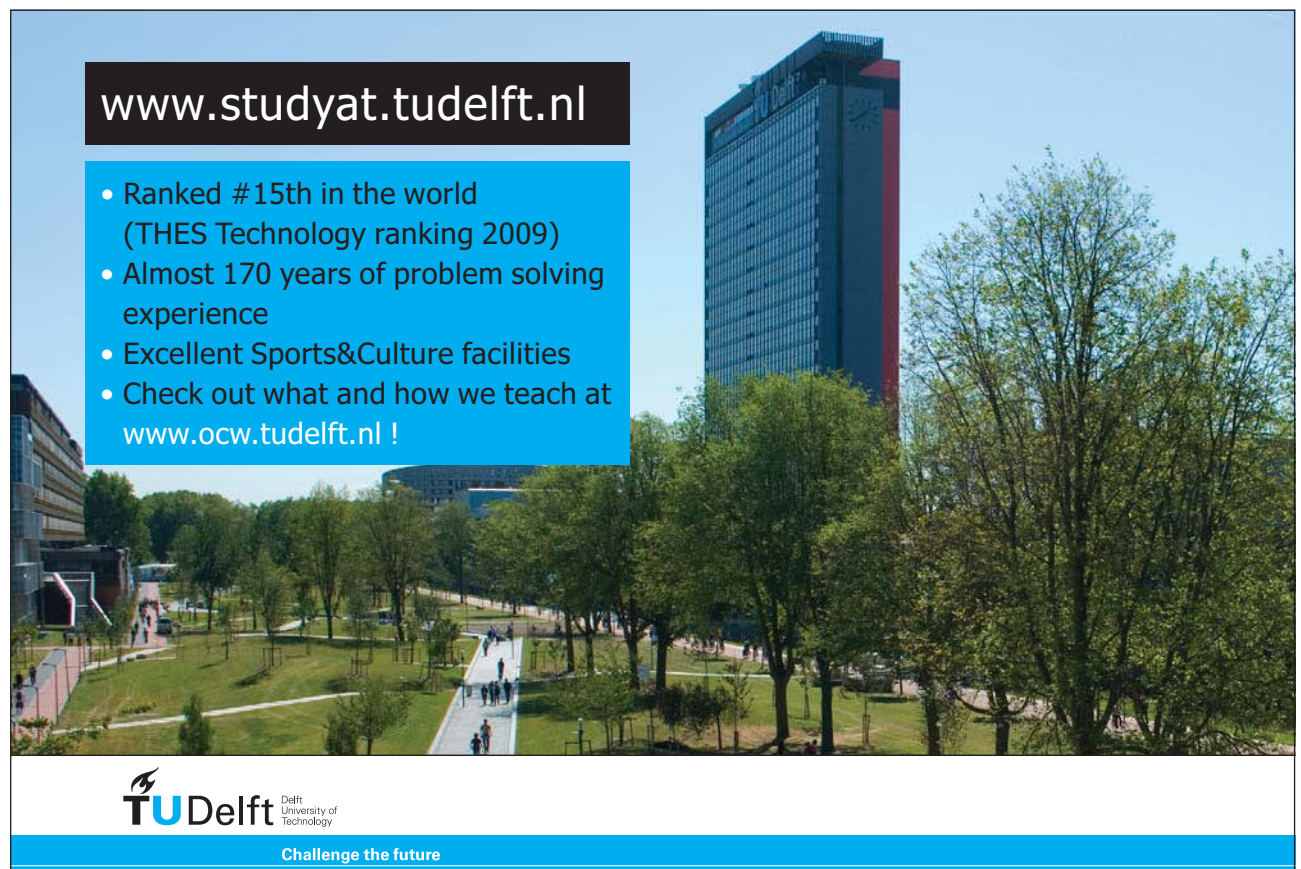
$$R = 287 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$\rho_1 = 0.664 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$T0 = 400 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T1 = 142.9 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V1 = 718.7 \text{ [m/s]}$$



[www.studyat.tudelft.nl](http://www.studyat.tudelft.nl)

- Ranked #15th in the world (THES Technology ranking 2009)
- Almost 170 years of problem solving experience
- Excellent Sports&Culture facilities
- Check out what and how we teach at [www.ocw.tudelft.nl](http://www.ocw.tudelft.nl) !

**TU Delft** Delft University of Technology  
Challenge the future



Thus:

Length of pipe =  $\Delta L = 3.263 \text{ m} \dots \text{Ans.}$

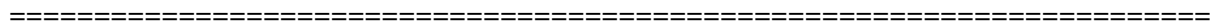
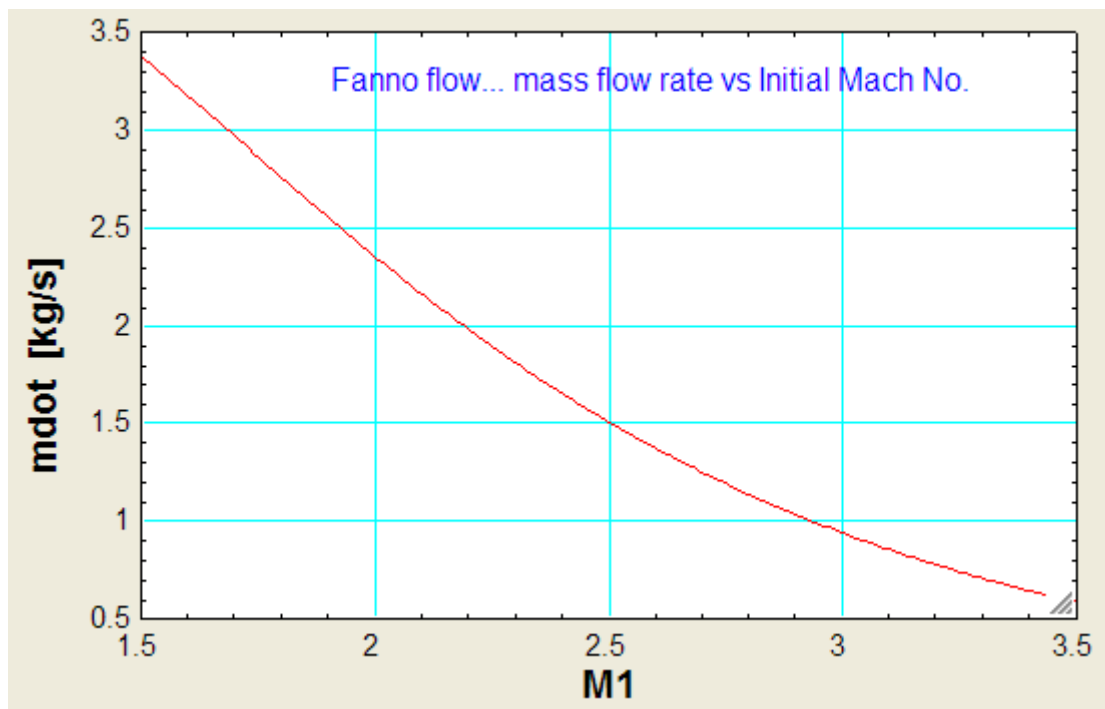
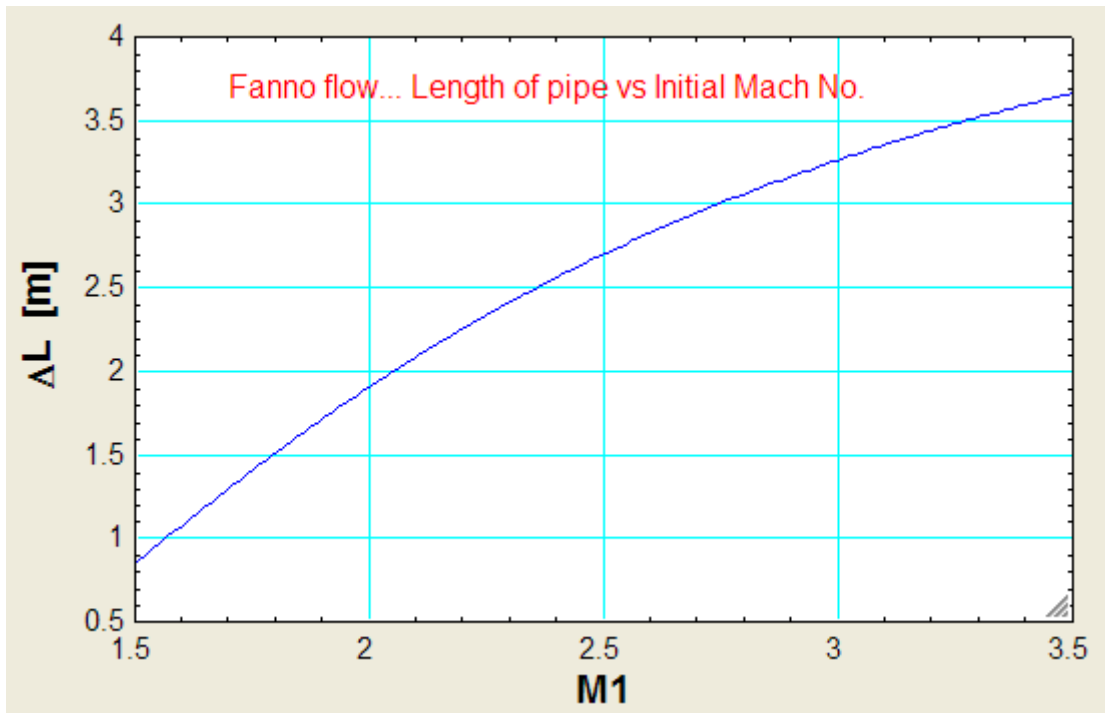
Mass flow rate =  $\dot{m} = 0.9371 \text{ kg/s} \dots \text{Ans.}$

(b) Plot the variation of  $\Delta L$  and  $\dot{m}$  as  $M_1$  varies from 1.5 to 3.5, all other parameters remaining the same:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

▶ 1..11	1 M1	2 $\Delta L$ [m]	3 $\dot{m}$ [kg/s]
Run 1	1.5	0.8503	3.374
Run 2	1.7	1.299	2.967
Run 3	1.9	1.715	2.551
Run 4	2.1	2.087	2.16
Run 5	2.3	2.414	1.809
Run 6	2.5	2.7	1.505
Run 7	2.7	2.949	1.247
Run 8	2.9	3.166	1.031
Run 9	3.1	3.355	0.852
Run 10	3.3	3.52	0.705
Run 11	3.5	3.665	0.5844

Now, plot the results:



“**Prob.9.4.19** A fuel-air mixture, approximated as air with  $k = 1.4$ , enters a duct combustion chamber at  $V_1 = 75$  m/s,  $P_1 = 150$  kPa,  $T_1 = 300$  K. The heat addition by combustion is 900 kJ/kg. Compute: (i) the exit properties  $V_2$ ,  $P_2$ ,  $T_2$ , and (ii) the total heat addition which would cause a sonic exit flow.”

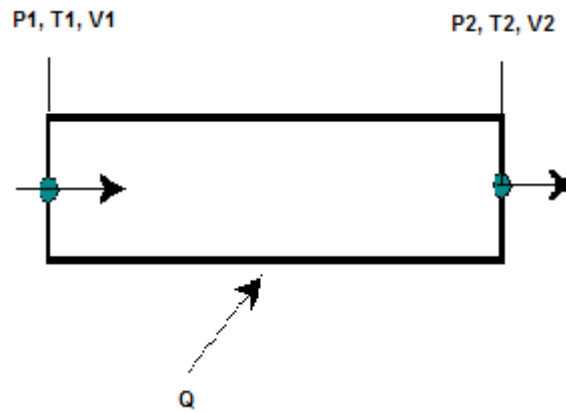


Fig.Prob.9.4.19 Rayleigh flow

“I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”  
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

**EES Solution:**

**This is Rayleigh flow:**

**“Data:”**

$$k = 1.4$$

$$c_p = 1005 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$R = 287 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$V_1 = 75 \text{ "m/s"}$$

$$P_1 = 150 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ "K"}$$

$$q = 9E05 \text{ "J/kg"}$$

**“Calculations:”**

$$T_{01} = T_1 + V_1^2 / (2 * c_p) \text{ "K...finds stagn. temp } T_{01} \text{ at } 1 \text{”}$$

**“Therefore:”**

$$q = c_p * (T_{02} - T_{01}) \text{ ..finds } T_{02}(\text{K}) \text{”}$$

**“Now:”**

$$C_1 = \sqrt{k * R * T_1} \text{ "m/s .... sonic velocity at } 1 \text{”}$$

**“Then:”**

$$M_1 = V_1 / C_1 \text{ "...Mach No. at } 1 \text{”}$$

**“For this  $M_1$ , find Rayleigh flow parameters using the EES functions for Rayleigh flow written earlier:”**

$$T_{01}/T_{0star} = \text{RAYLEIGH\_T0BYT0STAR}(M_1, k) \text{ "...finds } T_{0star} \text{”}$$

**“At section 2:”**

$$T_{02}/T_{0star} = \text{RAYLEIGH\_T0BYT0STAR}(M_2, k) \text{ "...finds } M_2 \text{”}$$

“Now that we have M1 and M2, we can use Rayleigh flow functions to get exit parameters as follows:”

“Ex:  $(V2/V1) = (V2/Vstar) / (V1/Vstar)$ ”

$V2/V1 = \text{RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR}(M2,k) / \text{RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR}(M1,k)$  “...finds V2 (m/s)”

$P2/P1 = \text{RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR}(M2,k) / \text{RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR}(M1,k)$  “...finds P2 (kPa)”

$T2/T1 = \text{RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR}(M2,k) / \text{RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR}(M1,k)$  “...finds T2 (K)”

“Max. possible heat transfer,  $q_{max}$ :”

“Now, Mach No. will be 1, and  $T02 = T0star$ ”

“Therefore:”

$q_{max} = cp * (T0star - T01)$ ”J/kg”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

C1 = 347.2 [m/s]

cp = 1005 [J/kg-K]

k = 1.4

M1 = 0.216

M2 = 0.5731

P1 = 150 [kPa]

P2 = 109.5 [kPa]

q = 900000 [J/kg]

q<sub>max</sub> = 1.223E+06 [J/kg]

R = 287 [J/kg-K]

T01 = 302.8 [K]

T02 = 1198 [K]

T0star = 1520 [K]

T1 = 300 [K]

T2 = 1124 [K]

V1 = 75 [m/s]

V2 = 385.2 [m/s]

**Thus:**

**Exit Mach No. = M2 = 0.5731 ... Ans.**

**Exit pressure = P2 = 109.5 kPa ... Ans.**

**Exit temp = T2 = 1124 K .... Ans.**

**Exit velocity = V2 = 385.2 m/s .... Ans.**

(b) If T1 varies from 300 K to 600 K, how do other properties, including the max. possible heat transfer change?

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	T1 [K]	M1	M2	P2 [kPa]	V2 [m/s]	T2 [K]	q <sub>max</sub> [J/kg]
Run 1	300	0.216	0.5731	109.5	385.2	1124	1.223E+06
Run 2	350	0.2	0.4501	123.4	312.5	1200	1.688E+06
Run 3	400	0.1871	0.3812	130.8	271.4	1262	2.228E+06
Run 4	450	0.1764	0.3347	135.3	243.7	1319	2.843E+06
Run 5	500	0.1673	0.3006	138.4	223.3	1373	3.533E+06
Run 6	550	0.1595	0.2743	140.5	207.7	1427	4.297E+06
Run 7	600	0.1527	0.2531	142.2	195.1	1479	5.136E+06

Study at one of Europe's leading universities



DTU, Technical University of Denmark, is ranked as one of the best technical universities in Europe, and offers internationally recognised Master of Science degrees in 39 English-taught programmes.

DTU offers a unique environment where students have hands-on access to cutting edge facilities and work

closely under the expert supervision of top international researchers.

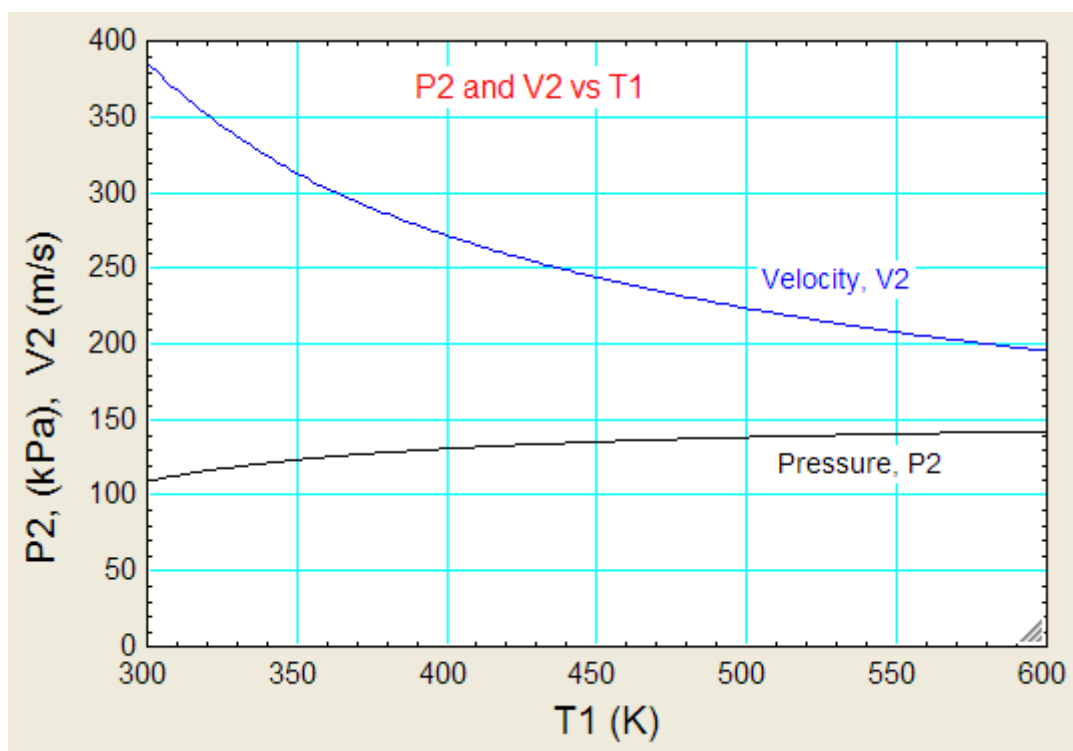
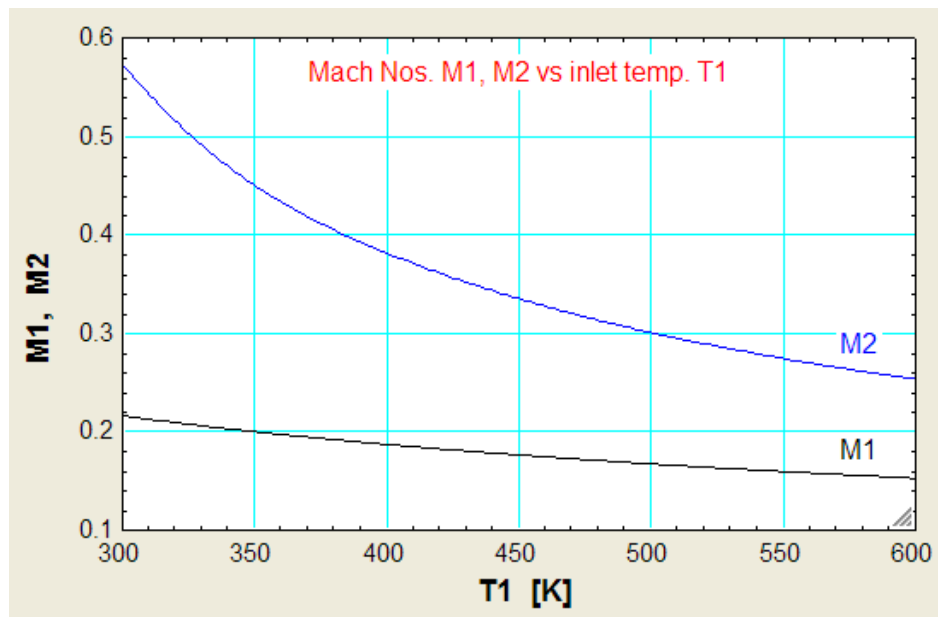
DTU's central campus is located just north of Copenhagen and life at the University is engaging and vibrant. At DTU, we ensure that your goals and ambitions are met. Tuition is free for EU/EEA citizens.

Visit us at [www.dtu.dk](http://www.dtu.dk)

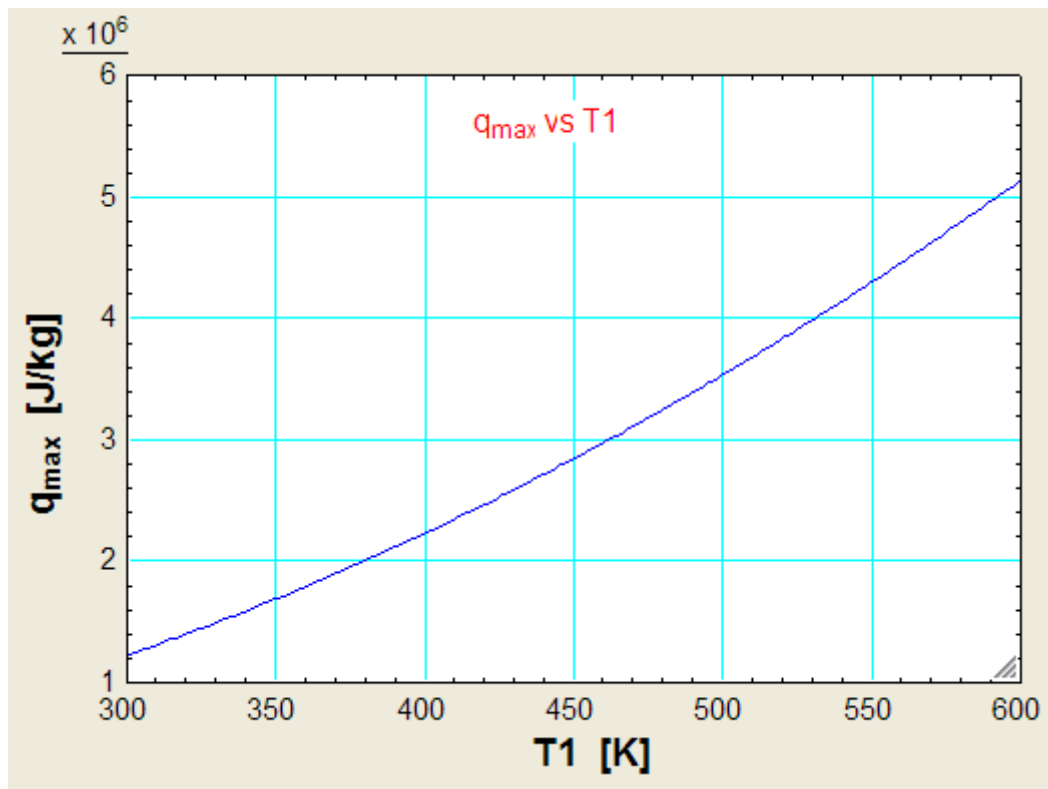
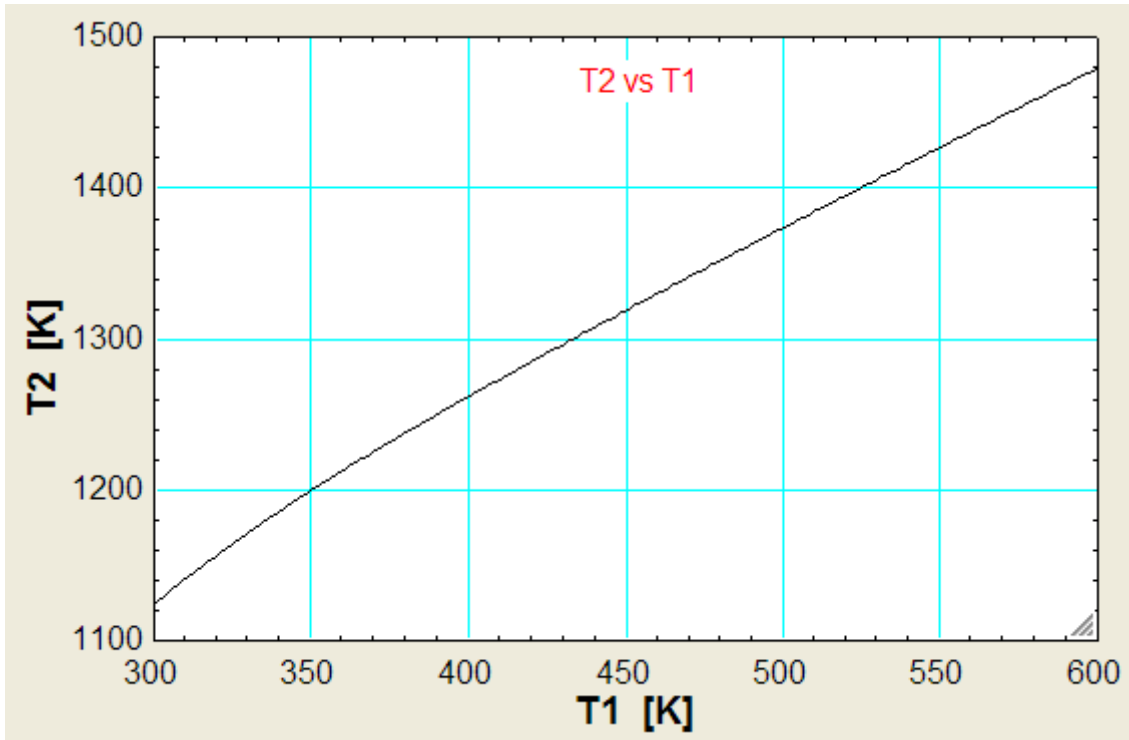


Click on the ad to read more

Now, plot the results:







“**Prob.9.4.20** Air flows with negligible friction through a 10 cm dia duct at a rate of 2.3 kg/s. Temp and pressure at inlet are:  $T_1 = 450$  K and  $P_1 = 200$  kPa. Mach No. at exit is  $M_2 = 1$ . Determine the rate of heat transfer and the pressure drop for this section of duct. [Ref: 1]”

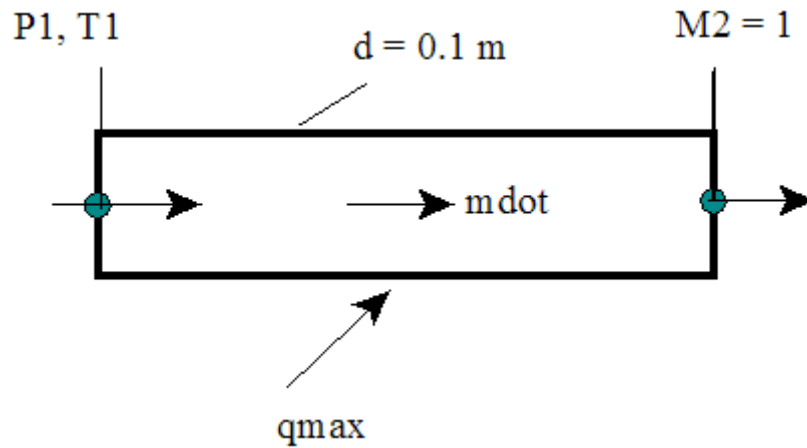


Fig.Prob.9.4.20 Rayleigh flow

**Note:** This problem is the same as Prob.9.3.22 which was solved with Mathcad.

Now, we shall solve it with EES.



**MSM**  
**MAASTRICHT SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT**

**Increase your impact with MSM Executive Education**



For almost 60 years Maastricht School of Management has been enhancing the management capacity of professionals and organizations around the world through state-of-the-art management education.

Our broad range of Open Enrollment Executive Programs offers you a unique interactive, stimulating and multicultural learning experience.

**Be prepared for tomorrow's management challenges and apply today.**

For more information, visit [www.msm.nl](http://www.msm.nl) or contact us at +31 43 38 70 808 or via [admissions@msm.nl](mailto:admissions@msm.nl)

the globally networked management school



**EES Solution:**

**This is Rayleigh flow.**

**“Data:”**

$$k = 1.4$$

$$c_p = 1005 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$R = 287 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$d = 0.1 \text{ "m...dia of duct"}$$

$$P_1 = 200 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_1 = 450 \text{ "K"}$$

$$\dot{m} = 2.3 \text{ "kg/s"}$$

$$M_2 = 1 \text{ "..Mach No. at exit"}$$

**“Calculations:”**

$$A = \pi * d^2 / 4 \text{ "m^2 .... cross-sectional area of duct"}$$

$$\rho_1 = P_1 * 1000 / (R * T_1) \text{ "kg/m^3...density at inlet"}$$

$$\dot{m} = \rho_1 * A * V_1 \text{ "...finds inlet velocity, V1 (m/s)"}$$

$$C_1 = \sqrt{k * R * T_1} \text{ "m/s .... sonic velocity at inlet"}$$

$$T_{01} = T_1 + V_1^2 / (2 * c_p) \text{ "K...finds stagn. temp T01 at 1"}$$

**“Therefore:”**

$$M_1 = V_1 / C_1 \text{ "...Mach No. at inlet"}$$

**“And:”**

$$T_{01}/T_{0star} = \text{RAYLEIGH\_T0BYT0STAR}(M_1, k) \text{ "...finds T0star"}$$

**“Now that we have M1 and M2, we can use Rayleigh flow functions to get exit parameters as follows:”**

$$\text{“Ex: } (V_2/V_1) = (V_2/V_{star}) / (V_1/V_{star}) \text{ ... etc.”}$$

$$V_2/V_1 = \text{RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR}(M_2, k) / \text{RAYLEIGH\_VBYVSTAR}(M_1, k) \text{ "...finds V2 (m/s)"}$$

$P2/P1 = \text{RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR}(M2,k) / \text{RAYLEIGH\_PBYPSTAR}(M1,k)$  "...finds P2 (kPa)"

$T2/T1 = \text{RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR}(M2,k) / \text{RAYLEIGH\_TBYTSTAR}(M1,k)$  "...finds T2 (K)"

"Max. possible heat transfer,  $q_{\max}$  when  $M2 = 1$ :"

"Then:  $T02 = T0star$ "

"Therefore:"

$q_{\max} = c_p * (T0star - T01)$  "J/kg"

"Pressure drop:"

$\Delta P = (P1 - P2)$  "kPa"

"Entropy change:"

$\Delta S = \text{RAYLEIGH\_DELTAS}(M1, M2, R, k)$  "..using the EES Function written earlier"

"Verify the heat transfer  $q_{\max}$  using the EES Function for Q written earlier:"

$q_{\max2} = \text{RAYLEIGH\_Q}(M1, M2, c_p, T1, k)$

**Results:**

A = 0.007854 [m<sup>2</sup>]

d = 0.1 [m]

k = 1.4

$\dot{m}$  = 2.3 [kg/s]

$q_{\max2} = 306579$  [J/kg]

$\rho_1 = 1.549$  [kg/m<sup>3</sup>]

T1 = 450 [K]

V2 = 508.7 [m/s]

C1 = 425.2 [m/s]

$\Delta P = 93.59$  [kPa]

M1 = 0.4447

P1 = 200 [kPa]

$q_{\max} = 306572$  [J/kg]

T01 = 467.8 [K]

T2 = 644 [K]

$c_p = 1005$  [J/kg-K]

$\Delta S = 541.2$  [J/kg-K]

M2 = 1

P2 = 106.4 [kPa]

R = 287 [J/kg-K]

T0star = 772.8 [K]

V1 = 189.1 [m/s]

Thus:

At the inlet:  $M1 = 0.4447 \dots$  Ans.

At the exit:  $M2 = 1, P2 = 106.4 \text{ kPa}, V2 = 508.7 \text{ m/s}, T2 = 644 \text{ K} \dots$  Ans.

Pressure drop =  $\Delta P = 93.59 \text{ kPa} \dots$  Ans.

Heat transfer =  $q_{\max} = 306572 \text{ J/kg} \dots$  Ans.

Entropy change =  $\Delta s = 541.2 \text{ J/kg.K} \dots$  Ans.

**$q_{\max 2} = 306579 \text{ J/kg} \dots$  using the EES Function written earlier...should be equal to  $q_{\max}$ ,... verified.**

=====

“**Prob.9.4.21** Heat is added to air flowing in a duct until it is choked, and the amount of heat added is 600 kJ/kg. The exit temp is 1000 K. Calculate the temp and Mach No. at entry. [Ref: 11]”

**gaiteye**  
Challenge the way we run

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...

.....

RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...

READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM



**EES Solution:**

**This is Rayleigh flow.**

**“Data:”**

k = 1.4  
 cp = 1005 “J/kg.K”  
 R = 287”J/kg.K”  
 M2 = 1”..Mach No. at exit .. since choked”  
 T2 = 1000”K ... temp at exit”  
 q = 600\*1E03 “J/kg ... heat added”

**“Calculations:”**

**“Find stagn. temp T02 and then find T01 using  $q = cp * (T02 - T01)$ ”**

T2/T02 = TBYT0(M2,k) “...finds T02..using isentropic function written earlier”

q = cp \* (T02 - T01)”...finds T01”

**“At exit, since M2 = 1:”**

T0star = T02

**“Now, find M1 at entry:”**

T01/T0star = RAYLEIGH\_T0BYT0STAR(M1,k)”...finds M1, using the EES Function written earlier”

**“Then, entrance temp T1:”**

T1/T01 = TBYT0(M1,k)”...finds T1”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

cp = 1005 [J/kg-K]

k = 1.4

M1 = 0.385

M2 = 1

q = 600000 [J/kg]

R = 287 [J/kg-K]

T01 = 603 [K]

T02 = 1200 [K]

T0star = 1200 [K]

T1 = 585.6 [K]

T2 = 1000 [K]

Thus:

Temp at entry =  $T_1 = 585.6 \text{ K}$  .... Ans.

Mach No. at entry =  $M_1 = 0.385$  ... Ans.

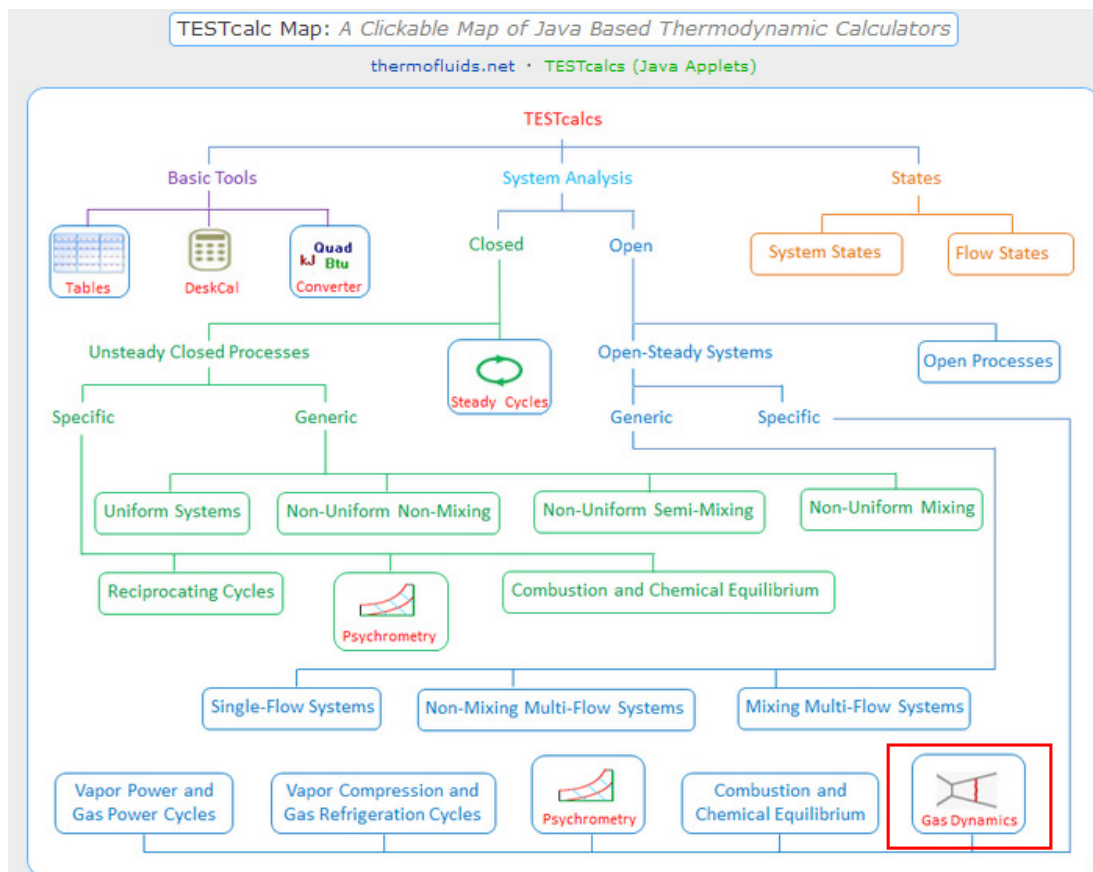
**Note: See the ease with which these complicated eqns are solved with EES Functions. No need to refer to Rayleigh Tables and interpolate.**

### 9.5 Problems solved with TEST:

Like other calculators (or 'daemons') in TEST, Gas Dynamics calculator is very easy and convenient to use.

It is assumed that you have already done free registration at the web-site [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net).

Now, as you go to [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net), you are asked to enter your email address and the password. On supplying that information, the opening screen with a personal greeting appears. Click on 'TESTCalcs' on the Menu bar at the bottom of the window. We get the TESTCalcs tree, from which you can choose the 'Gas Dynamics' calculator, at the right hand bottom corner, as shown below:





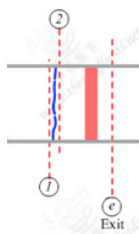
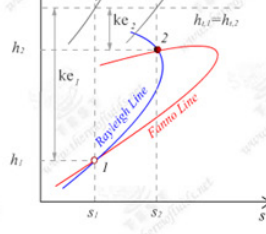
Hovering the mouse pointer over the 'Gas Dynamics' gives the following explanatory window:

Node Specific Help

**Gas Dynamics TESTcalc**

Launch it to analyze high-speed one-dimensional flow of gases through variable-area ducts, normal and oblique shocks, and expansion fans.

Chapter 15 deals with gas dynamics.

## DESTINATIONS

	GATE	ARRIVAL
INDUSTRY IMPACT	OW	FASTER
GLOBAL ASSIGNMENTS	OW	FASTER
SENIOR CLIENT CONTACT	OW	FASTER
CAREER DEVELOPMENT	OW	FASTER
MAKE PARTNER	OW	FASTER

 **OLIVER WYMAN**



Oliver Wyman is a leading global management consulting firm that combines deep industry knowledge with specialized expertise in strategy, operations, risk management, organizational transformation, and leadership development. With offices in 50+ cities across 25 countries, Oliver Wyman works with the CEOs and executive teams of Global 1000 companies.  
**An equal opportunity employer.**

**GET THERE FASTER**

**Some people know precisely where they want to go.** Others seek the adventure of discovering uncharted territory. Whatever you want your professional journey to be, you'll find what you're looking for at Oliver Wyman.

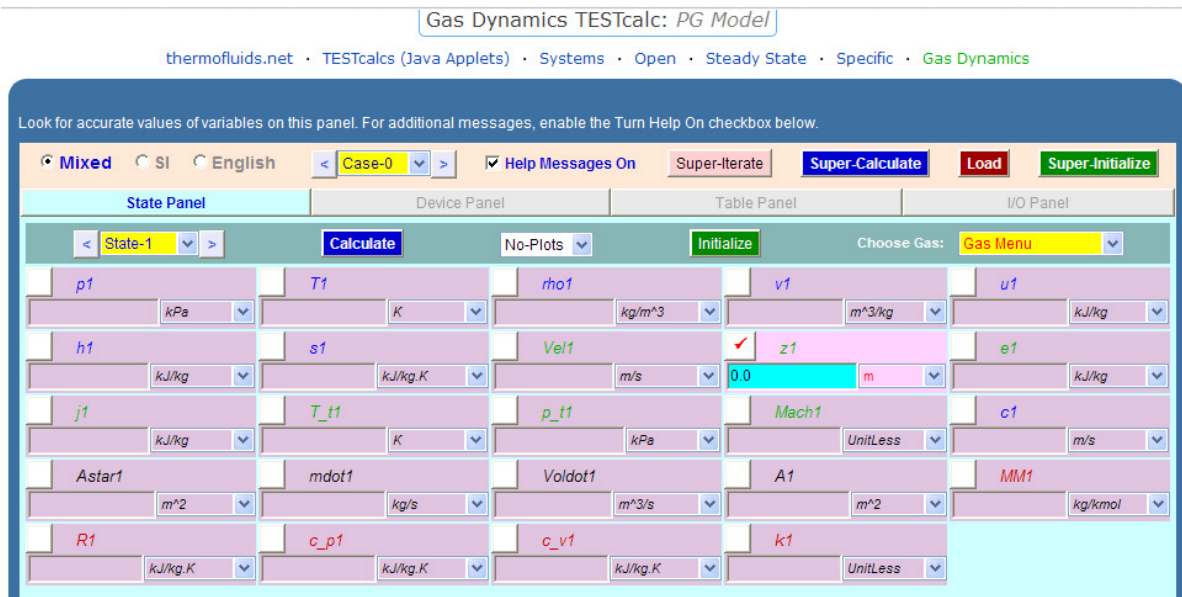
Discover the world of Oliver Wyman at [oliverwyman.com/careers](http://oliverwyman.com/careers)

 **MARSH & MCLENNAN  
COMPANIES**



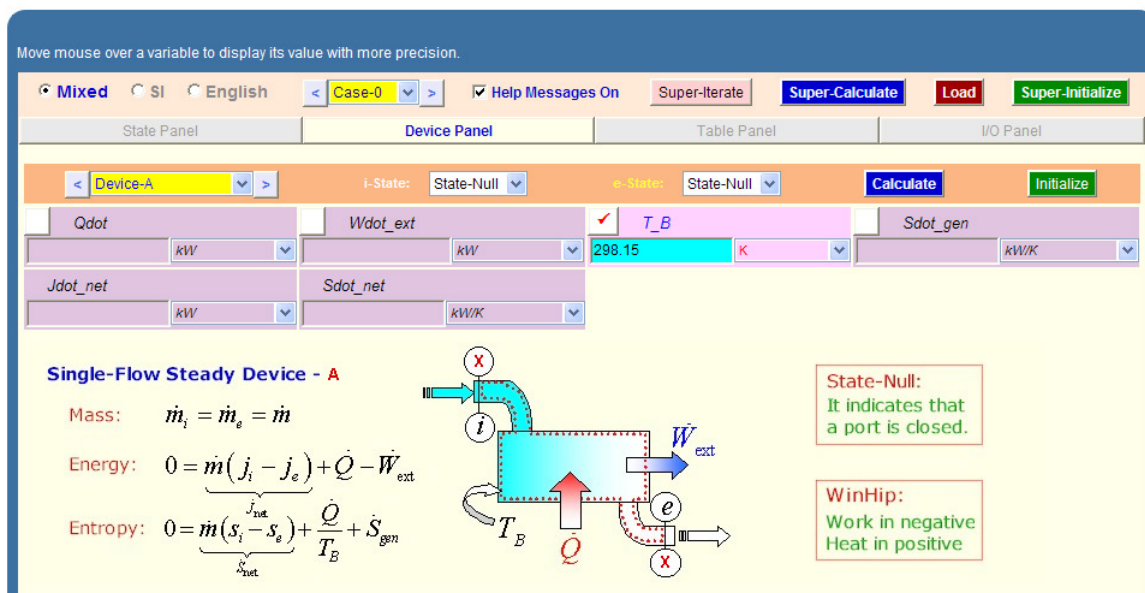


Click on 'Gas Dynamics', and the following window appears:

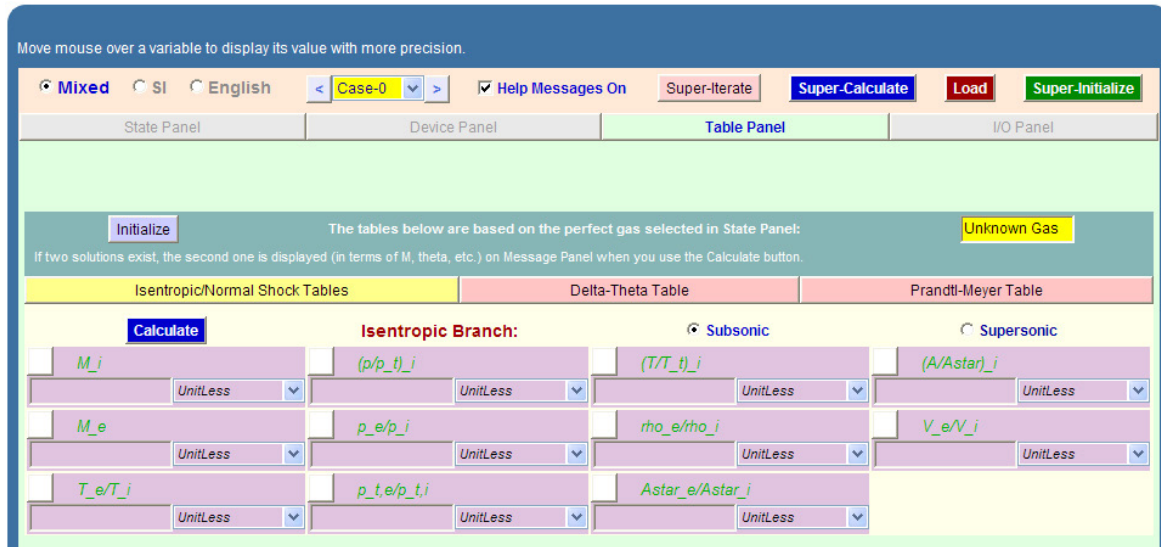


Note from the above screen print that there are 4 tabs: State Panel, Device Panel, Table Panel and I/O Panel. By default, State Panel is selected.

Click on 'Device Panel' tab, and we get:

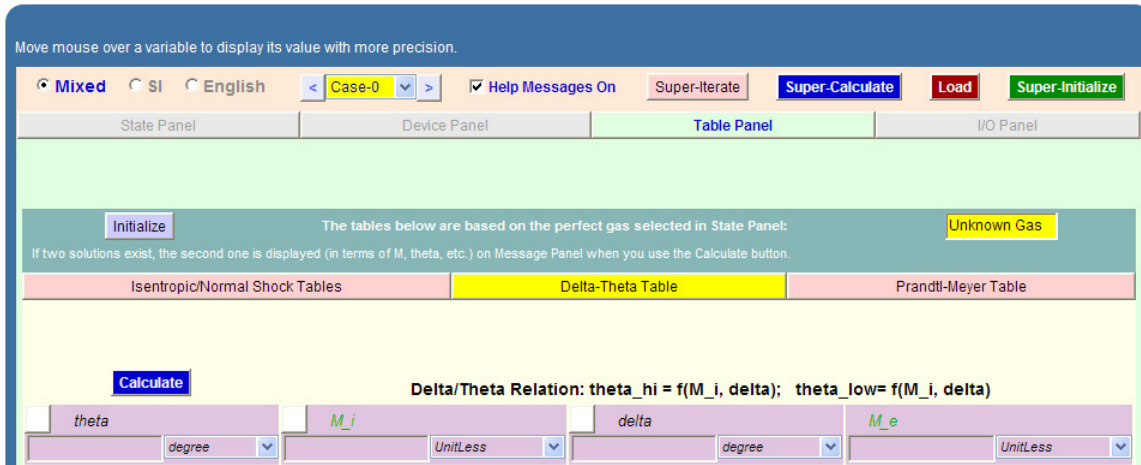


Clicking on 'Table Panel; gives the following:

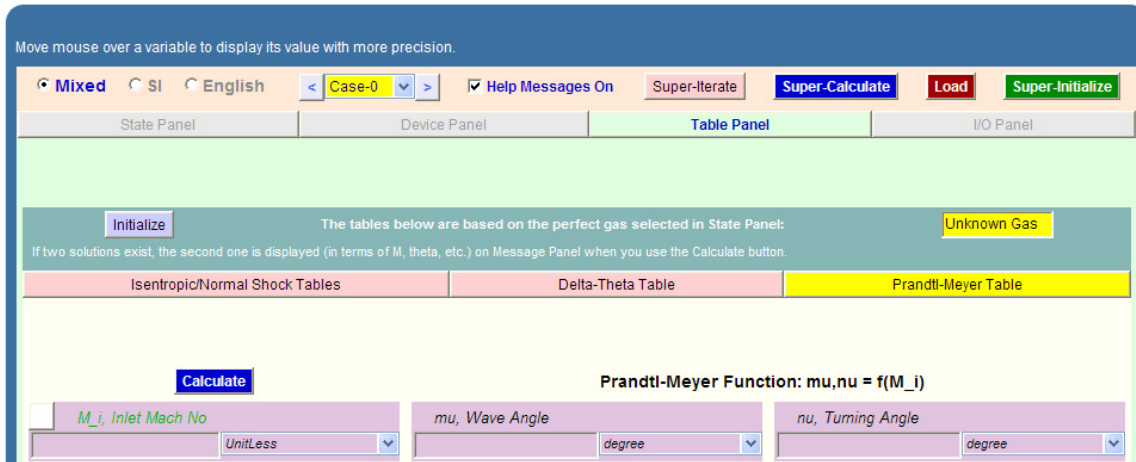


Note from the above Table Panel that Isentropic/Normal Shock Tables is selected by default. First line in this panel gives the Isentropic functions. And the second and third lines give the Normal Shock functions.

Clicking on 'Delta-Theta' tab gives:



And, clicking on Prandtl – Mayer Table gives:



With this brief introduction to Gas Dynamics calculator, let us solve a few problems in TEST:

**Prob.9.5.1** An airplane is flying at a speed of 920 km/h at an altitude of 10 km where the temp is -50 C. Determine if the speed of this airplane is subsonic or supersonic. [Ref: 1]

**Day one**  
and you're ready

Day one. It's the moment you've been waiting for. When you prove your worth, meet new challenges, and go looking for the next one. It's when your dreams take shape. And your expectations can be exceeded. From the day you join us, we're committed to helping you achieve your potential. So, whether your career lies in assurance, tax, transaction, advisory or core business services, shouldn't your day one be at Ernst & Young?

**What's next for your future?**  
[ey.com/careers](http://ey.com/careers)

**ERNST & YOUNG**  
Quality In Everything We Do

© 2010 EYGM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

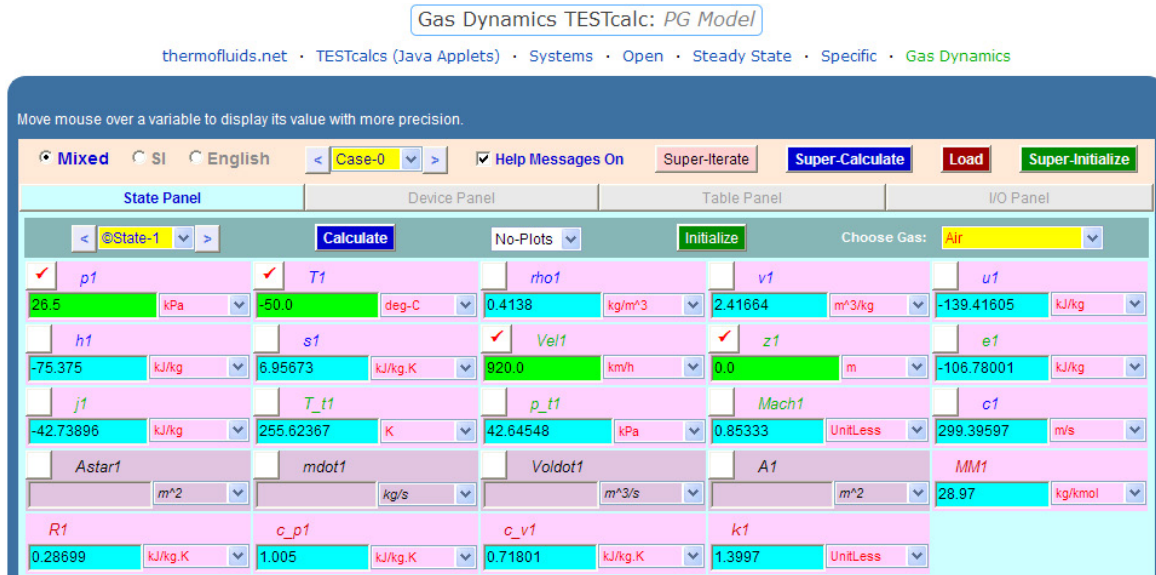


Click on the ad to read more

**TEST Solution:**

From the Thermodynamic Tables in Text books, pressure at an altitude of 10 km is read as: 26.5 kPa.

Go to Gas Dynamics calculator (as already explained). Choose air as the substance. In the State Panel, for State 1: enter p1, T1 and Vel1 as shown. Hit Enter (or click on Calculate). We get:



**Thus:**

**Mach No. = Mach1 = 0.8533.**

**Therefore, speed of the airplane is subsonic.... Ans.**

**Note that other properties such as density (rho1), sp. volume (v1), enthalpy (h1), stagnation (or total) temp (T\_t1), stagnation pressure (p\_t1) etc are also available in the same panel.**

=====

**Prob.9.5.2** Calculate the critical temp, pressure, and density of (i) air at 200 kPa, 100 C, and 250 m/s, and (ii) helium at 200 kPa, 40 C and 300 m/s. [Ref: 1]

**TEST Solution:**

**i. For Air:**

Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance. Enter values of  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $Vel_1$  as shown. Hit Enter. We get:



Now, critical properties refer to  $M = 1$ . So, go to State 2, and for Isentropicflow, enter:  $p_{t2} = p_{t1}$ ,  $T_{t2} = T_{t1}$ , and  $M = 1$ , and hit Enter. We get:



**Thus:**

#critical pressure =  $p_2 = 139.85$  kPa ... Ans.

#critical temp =  $2 = 336.91$  K .. Ans.

#critical density =  $\rho_2 = 1.4464$  kg/m<sup>3</sup> ... Ans.



ii. For helium:

In the State Panel, now select helium as working substance. Enter values of  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $Vel_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Vel1 = 250.0 m/s [Velocity]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Helium(He)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	$\rho_1$	$v_1$	$u_1$
200.0 kPa	40.0 deg-C	0.30728 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	3.25441 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-572.9933 kJ/kg
$h_1$	$s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	$e_1$
77.889 kJ/kg	28.41654 kJ/kg.K	300.0 m/s	0.0 m	-527.9933 kJ/kg
$j_1$	$T_{t1}$	$p_{t1}$	$Mach_1$	$c_1$
122.889 kJ/kg	321.8162 K	214.11536 kPa	0.28797 UnitLess	1041.7833 m/s
$A_{star1}$	$m_{dot1}$	$V_{dot1}$	$A_1$	$MM_1$
m <sup>2</sup>	kg/s	m <sup>3</sup> /s	m <sup>2</sup>	4.0 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
2.0785 kJ/kg.K	5.1926 kJ/kg.K	3.1141 kJ/kg.K	1.66745 UnitLess	

In the past four years we have drilled

# 81,000 km

That's more than **twice** around the world.

**Who are we?**  
We are the world's leading oilfield services company. Working globally—often in remote and challenging locations—we invent, design, engineer, manufacture, apply, and maintain technology to help customers find and produce oil and gas safely.

**Who are we looking for?**  
We offer countless opportunities in the following domains:

- Engineering, Research, and Operations
- Geoscience and Petrotechnical
- Commercial and Business

If you are a self-motivated graduate looking for a dynamic career, apply to join our team.

**What will you be?**

**Schlumberger**

careers.slb.com



Now, critical properties refer to  $M = 1$ . So, go to State 2, and for Isentropic flow, enter:  $p_{t2} = p_{t1}$ ,  $T_{t2} = T_{t1}$ , and  $M = 1$ , and hit Enter. We get:



Thus:

#critical pressure =  $p_2 = 104.28 \text{ kPa} \dots \text{Ans.}$

#critical temp =  $T_2 = 241.29 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.}$

#critical density: =  $\rho_2 = 0.208 \text{ kg/m}^3 \dots \text{Ans.}$

=====

**Prob.9.5.3** Air at 200 kPa, 100 C and Mach No.  $M_1 = 0.8$  flows through a duct. Calculate the velocity, and stagnation pressure, temp and density of air. [Ref: 1]

**TEST Solution:**

Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance. Enter values of  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $Mach_1$  as shown. Hit Enter. We get:



**We note the results:**

Velocity,  $Vel_1 = 309.727 \text{ m/s} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Stagn. pressure =  $p_{t1} = 304.85 \text{ kPa} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Stagn. temp =  $T_{t1} = 420.88 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Density =  $\rho_{o1} = 1.8676 \text{ kg/m}^3 \dots \text{Ans.}$

=====  
**Prob.9.5.4** Air is contained in a reservoir at 5 MPa, 21 C and flows out at a rate of 1 kg/s through a tube. At a particular location the static pressure is measured as 3 MPa. Neglect the velocity at the reservoir and assuming isentropic flow, calculate the Mach No., velocity and area at that location. [Ref: 11]

**TEST Solution:**

Since velocity is negligible at reservoir,  $P_1$  and  $T_1$  are: stagn. pressure and stagn. temp. Let the reservoir be designated by state 1.

At the given location, say state 2,  $P_2$  is known. For isentropic flow, use the condition that stagn. pressure and stagn. temp remain constant, i.e.  $p_{t1} = p_{t2}$ , and  $T_{t1} = T_{t2}$ .



**For State 1:** Enter  $p_1 = 5 \text{ MPa}$ ,  $T_1 = 21 \text{ C}$ ,  $V_{el1} = 0$  and  $\dot{m}_{dot1} = 1 \text{ kg/s}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Gas Dynamics TESTcalc: *PG Model*

thermofluids.net · TESTcalcs (Java Applets) · Systems · Open · Steady State · Specific · Gas Dynamics

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	$\rho_{ho1}$	$v_1$	$u_1$
5.0 MPa	21.0 deg-C	59.22971 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.01688 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-88.43709 kJ/kg
$h_1$	$s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $V_{el1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	$e_1$
-4.02 kJ/kg	5.73054 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-88.43709 kJ/kg
$j_1$	$T_{t1}$	$p_{t1}$	$Mach_1$	$c_1$
-4.02 kJ/kg	294.15 K	5000.0 kPa	0.0 UnitLess	343.74146 m/s
$A_{star1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot1}$	$V_{oldot1}$	$A_1$	$MM_1$
0.0 m <sup>2</sup>	1.0 kg/s	0.01688 m <sup>3</sup> /s	NaN m <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.005 kJ/kg.K	0.71801 kJ/kg.K	1.3997 UnitLess	



Hellmann's is one of Unilever's oldest brands having been popular for over 100 years. If you too share a passion for discovery and innovation we will give you the tools and opportunities to provide you with a challenging career. Are you a great scientist who would like to be at the forefront of scientific innovations and developments? Then you will enjoy a career within Unilever Research & Development. For challenging job opportunities, please visit [www.unilever.com/rjjobs](http://www.unilever.com/rjjobs).

Could it be  Unilever



Now, for State 2: For isentropic flow, Enter  $p_2 = 3 \text{ MPa}$ ,  $p_{t2} = p_{t1}$ ,  $T_{t2} = T_{t1}$ ,  $\dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:



From the above, read:

Mach No. at location 2 = Mach2 = 0.886 ...Ans.

Velocity = Vel2 = 283.28 m/s .... Ans. (see the top of above screen shot)

Area at location 2 = A2 = 8.5849E-5 m<sup>2</sup> = 85.85 mm<sup>2</sup> .... Ans.

Click on SuperCalculate: And, get the TEST code etc from the I/O panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

#\*\*\*\*\*TEST-code: To save the solution, copy the codes generated below into a text file. To reproduce the solution at a later time, launch the TESTcalc (see path name below), paste the saved TEST-code at the bottom of this I/O panel, and click the Load button.

#      **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>GasDynamics; v-10.ce02**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Air;

Given: { p1= 5.0 MPa; T1= 21.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }

State-2: Air;

Given: { p2= 3.0 MPa; z2= 0.0 m; T\_t2= "T\_t1" K; p\_t2= "p\_t1" kPa; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

}

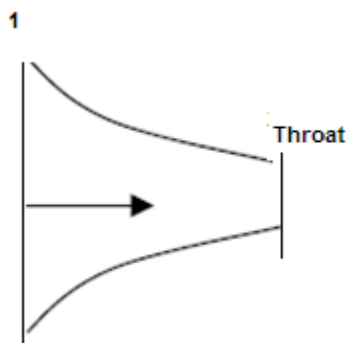
#-----End of TEST-code -----

#----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	#State	MachNo	Vel(m/s)	p(kPa)	p_t(kPa)	T(K)	T_t(K)	Astar(m2)	v(m3/kg)	u(kJ/kg)
	# 1	0.0	0.0	5000.0	5000.0	294.2	294.2	0.0	0.0169	-88.44
	# 2	0.89	283.28	3000.0	5000.0	254.2	294.2	0.0	0.0243	-117.1

=====

**Prob.9.5.5** A convergent nozzle has an exit area of 500 mm<sup>2</sup>. Air enters the nozzle with a stagnation pressure of 1000 kPa and a stagnation temp of 360 K. Determine the mass rate of flow for back pressures of 800 kPa, 528 kPa, and 300 kPa, assuming isentropic flow. [Ref: 2]



**Fig.Prob.9.5.5** Isentropic flow in a convergent nozzle

**TEST Solution:**

**Remember that in a convergent nozzle, maximum possible Mach No. is 1, and it occurs at the throat.**

At that time,  $M = 1$ , and the pressure is critical pressure  $P_{star}$ , and the temp is critical temp  $T_{star}$ , and the mass flow rate is maximum. If the back pressure is further decreased below the critical pressure, it has no effect on mass flow, and it remains constant.

**Also, we have for air ( $k = 1.4$ ),  $T_{star}/T_0 = 0.833$ ,  $P_{star}/P_0 = 0.5283$**

Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance.



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

1. For State 1: Enter  $p_{t1} = 1000$  kPa,  $T_{t1} = 360$  K, and hit Enter. We get:

Gas Dynamics TESTcalc: PG Model

thermofluids.net · TESTcalcs (Java Applets) · Systems · Open · Steady State · Specific · Gas Dynamics

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

$p_1$	$T_1$	$\rho_{o1}$	$v_1$	$u_1$
kPa	K	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	kJ/kg
$h_1$	$s_1$	$Vel_1$	$z_1$	$e_1$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg.K	m/s	m	kJ/kg
$j_1$	$T_{t1}$	$p_{t1}$	$Mach_1$	$c_1$
62.15925 kJ/kg	360.0 K	1000.0 kPa	UnitLess	m/s
$A_{star1}$	$\dot{m}d_{o1}$	$Vol_{dot1}$	$A_1$	$MM_1$
m <sup>2</sup>	kg/s	m <sup>3</sup> /s	mm <sup>2</sup>	kg/kmol
0.28699	1.005	0.71801	1.3997	28.97
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
kJ/kg.K	kJ/kg.K	kJ/kg.K	UnitLess	

2. Case (i): At the throat, let the state be 2. Then, for isentropic flow, use the condition that stagnation pressure and stagn. temp remain constant, i.e.  $p_{t1} = p_{t2}$ , and  $T_{t1} = T_{t2}$ . In addition, for state 2, also enter  $p_2 = 800$  kPa, and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

$p_2$	$T_2$	$\rho_{o2}$	$v_2$	$u_2$
kPa	K	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	kJ/kg
$h_2$	$s_2$	$Vel_2$	$z_2$	$e_2$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg.K	m/s	m	kJ/kg
$j_2$	$T_{t2}$	$p_{t2}$	$Mach_2$	$c_2$
62.15925 kJ/kg	=T <sub>t1</sub> K	=p <sub>t1</sub> kPa	0.57378	368.35114
$A_{star2}$	$\dot{m}d_{o2}$	$Vol_{dot2}$	$A_2$	$MM_2$
m <sup>2</sup>	kg/s	m <sup>3</sup> /s	mm <sup>2</sup>	kg/kmol
4.1E-4	0.87212	0.10568	500.0	28.97
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
kJ/kg.K	kJ/kg.K	kJ/kg.K	UnitLess	

**Thus: Mach No. at throat = Mach2 = 0.57378, and Mass flow rate =  $\dot{m}d_{o2} = 0.872$  kg/s ... Ans.**

3. **Case(ii): Back pressure = 538 kPa. Let this be designated by State 3.**

For State 3, we enter:  $p_3 = 528 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $T_{t3} = T_{t1}$ ,  $p_{t3} = p_{t1}$ ,  $A_3 = A_2$ , and hit Enter. We get:



We see that:  $Mach_3 = 1$  and, mass flow =  $\dot{m}_3 = 1.065 \text{ kg/s}$ . ....Ans.

Note that this is the max. possible flow rate for this convergent nozzle.

4. **Case (iii): Back pressure = 300 kPa. This is less than the critical pressure of 528 kPa;**

So, there is no effect on mass flow and it remains constant at  $1.065 \text{ kg/s}$  ... Ans.

=====  
**Prob.9.5.6** A C<sub>D</sub> nozzle has an exit area to throat area ratio of 2. Air enters the nozzle with a stagnation pressure of 1000 kPa and stagnation temp of 360 K. The throat area is 500 mm<sup>2</sup>. Determine the mass rate of flow, exit pressure, exit temp, exit Mach No, and exit velocity for the following conditions: (i) sonic velocity at the throat, diverging section acting as a nozzle (ii) sonic velocity at the throat, diverging section acting as a diffuser. [Ref: 2]

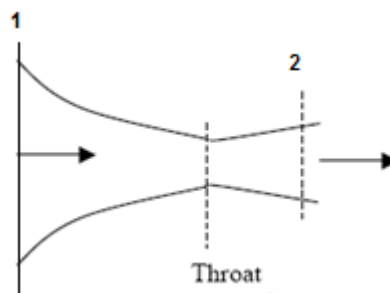


Fig.Prob.9.5.6 Isentropic flow in a C-D nozzle

**TEST Solution:**

**Remember that in a C-D nozzle:** when the back pressure is equal to or less than the ‘critical pressure’ (i.e. pressure corresponding to  $M = 1$  at throat), the flow is maximum. Supersonic velocity occurs only in the divergent section of C-D nozzle, which acts as a nozzle accelerating the flow. If the back pressure is less than the critical pressure, divergent section acts as a diffuser and the flow decelerates, i.e. Mach No. reduces.

Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance.

# Grant Thornton—<sup>REALLY</sup> a great place to work.

We're proud to have been recognized as one of Canada's Best Workplaces by the Great Place to Work Institute™ for the last four years. In 2011 Grant Thornton LLP was ranked as the fifth Best Workplace in Canada, for companies with more than 1,000 employees. We are also very proud to be recognized as one of Canada's top 25 Best Workplaces for Women and as one of Canada's Top Campus Employers.



Priyanka Sawant  
Manager



Audit • Tax • Advisory  
[www.GrantThornton.ca/Careers](http://www.GrantThornton.ca/Careers)



**Grant Thornton**  
An instinct for growth™

© Grant Thornton LLP. A Canadian Member of Grant Thornton International Ltd



Click on the ad to read more



1. **For State 1:** Enter  $p_{t1} = 1000$  kPa,  $T_{t1} = 360$  K, and hit Enter. We get:

Gas Dynamics TESTcalc: PG Model

thermofluids.net · TESTcalcs (Java Applets) · Systems · Open · Steady State · Specific · Gas Dynamics

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

$p1$	$T1$	$\rho1$	$v1$	$u1$
62.15925 kPa	360.0 K	6.13578 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.16298 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-84.20936 kJ/kg
$h1$	$s1$	$Vel1$	$z1$	$e1$
1.89754 kJ/kg	6.39545 kJ/kg.K	347.16483 m/s	0.0 m	-23.94765 kJ/kg
$j1$	$T_{t1}$	$p_{t1}$	$Mach1$	$c1$
62.15925 kJ/kg	360.0 K	1000.0 kPa	UnitLess	347.16483 m/s
$Astar1$	$\dot{m}1$	$V\dot{o}d\dot{o}t1$	$A1$	$MM1$
5.0E-4 m <sup>2</sup>	1.06506 kg/s	0.17358 m <sup>3</sup> /s	500.0 m <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.005 kJ/kg.K	0.71801 kJ/kg.K	1.3997 UnitLess	

2. **State 2: this at the throat.** For Isentropic flow,  $p_{t2} = p_{t1}$ ,  $T_{t2} = T_{t1}$ . Also fill in  $A2 = 500$  mm<sup>2</sup>. Fill in  $Mach2 = 1$ , so that we get critical pressure  $p2$  and critical temp.  $T2$  at the throat. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

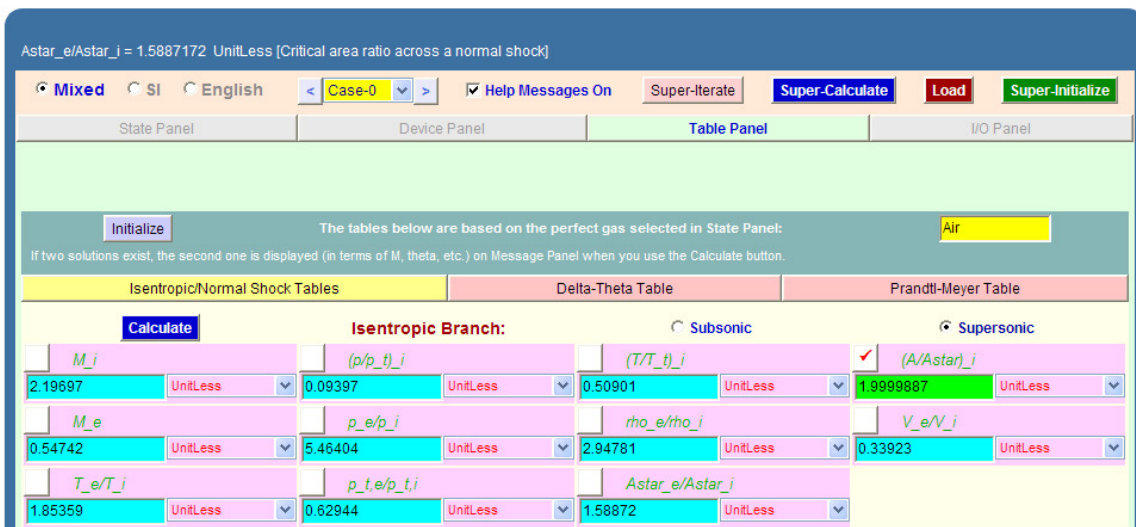
State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

$p2$	$T2$	$\rho2$	$v2$	$u2$
528.3331 kPa	300.0381 K	6.13578 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.16298 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-84.20936 kJ/kg
$h2$	$s2$	$Vel2$	$z2$	$e2$
1.89754 kJ/kg	6.39545 kJ/kg.K	347.16483 m/s	0.0 m	-23.94765 kJ/kg
$j2$	$T_{t2}$	$p_{t2}$	$Mach2$	$c2$
62.15925 kJ/kg	=T <sub>t1</sub> K	=p <sub>t1</sub> kPa	1.0 UnitLess	347.16483 m/s
$Astar2$	$\dot{m}2$	$V\dot{o}d\dot{o}t2$	$A2$	$MM2$
5.0E-4 m <sup>2</sup>	1.06506 kg/s	0.17358 m <sup>3</sup> /s	500.0 mm <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.005 kJ/kg.K	0.71801 kJ/kg.K	1.3997 UnitLess	

**Thus: critical pressure,  $p2 = 528.331$  kPa, critical temp.  $T2 = 300.04$  K.**

3. Case (i): When diverging portion acts as a nozzle: i.e. flow accelerates, and is supersonic at exit.

First, let us get the Mach No. at exit. Go to Tables Panel, and first row gives Isentropic Functions. Now that we know  $(A_2/A_{star})$  from data, fill in  $(A/A_{star})$  in the Table, Choose *Supersonic radio button*, since we know that flow is supersonic. (***This is important.***) And hit Enter. We get:



We see from the above screen shot that Mach No. at exit is  $M_i = 2.197$ .

Now, go to State 3. Fill in this Mach No as  $Mach_3 = 2.19697$ ,  $A_3 = 1000 \text{ mm}^2$  (since area ratio is 2), and  $p_{t,3} = p_{t,1}$  and  $T_{t,3} = T_{t,1}$  as shown. Hit Enter. We get:



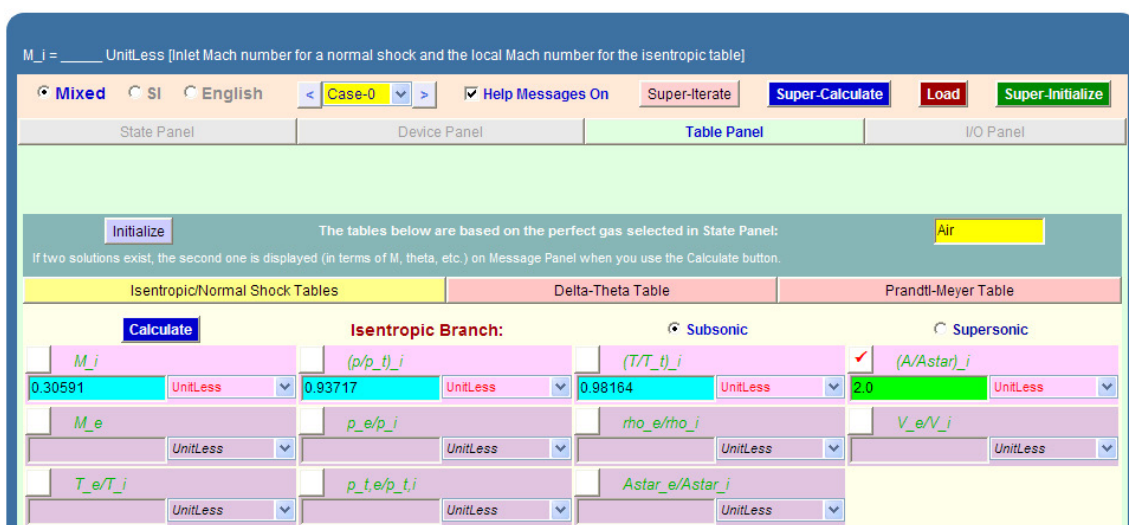
Thus:

At exit:  $Mach_3 = 2.19697$ ,  $p_3 = 93.968$  kPa,  $T_3 = 183.24$  K, Velocity =  $Vel_3 = 596.05$  m/s ... Ans.

And, mass flow rate =  $\dot{m}_{dot3} = 1.065$  kg/s ... Ans.

4. Case (ii): When diverging portion acts as diffuser: i.e. flow decelerates, and is subsonic at exit.

Now, the Mach No. at exit will be less than 1 since flow will be subsonic. To get the Mach No. at exit, again go to Tables Panel where the first row gives Isentropic Functions. fill in  $(A/A_{star})$  in the Table, choose *Subsonic radio button*, since we know that flow is subsonic. (**This is important.**) And hit Enter. We get:



We see from the above that Mach No. at exit is  $M_i = 0.30591$ .

Now, go to State 4. Fill in this Mach No as  $Mach_4 = 0.30591$ ,  $A_4 = 1000$  mm<sup>2</sup> (since area ratio is 2), and  $p_{t4} = p_{t1}$  and  $T_{t4} = T_{t1}$  as shown. Hit Enter. We get:



Thus:

At exit: Mach<sub>4</sub> = 0.30592, p<sub>4</sub> = 937.17 kPa, T<sub>4</sub> = 353.39 K, Velocity = Vel<sub>4</sub> = 115.26 m/s ... Ans.

And, mass flow rate =  $\dot{m}_4 = 1.065 \text{ kg/s}$  ... Ans.

5. Click on SuperCalculate and get the TEST code etc from the I/O Panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>GasDynamics; v-10.ce02

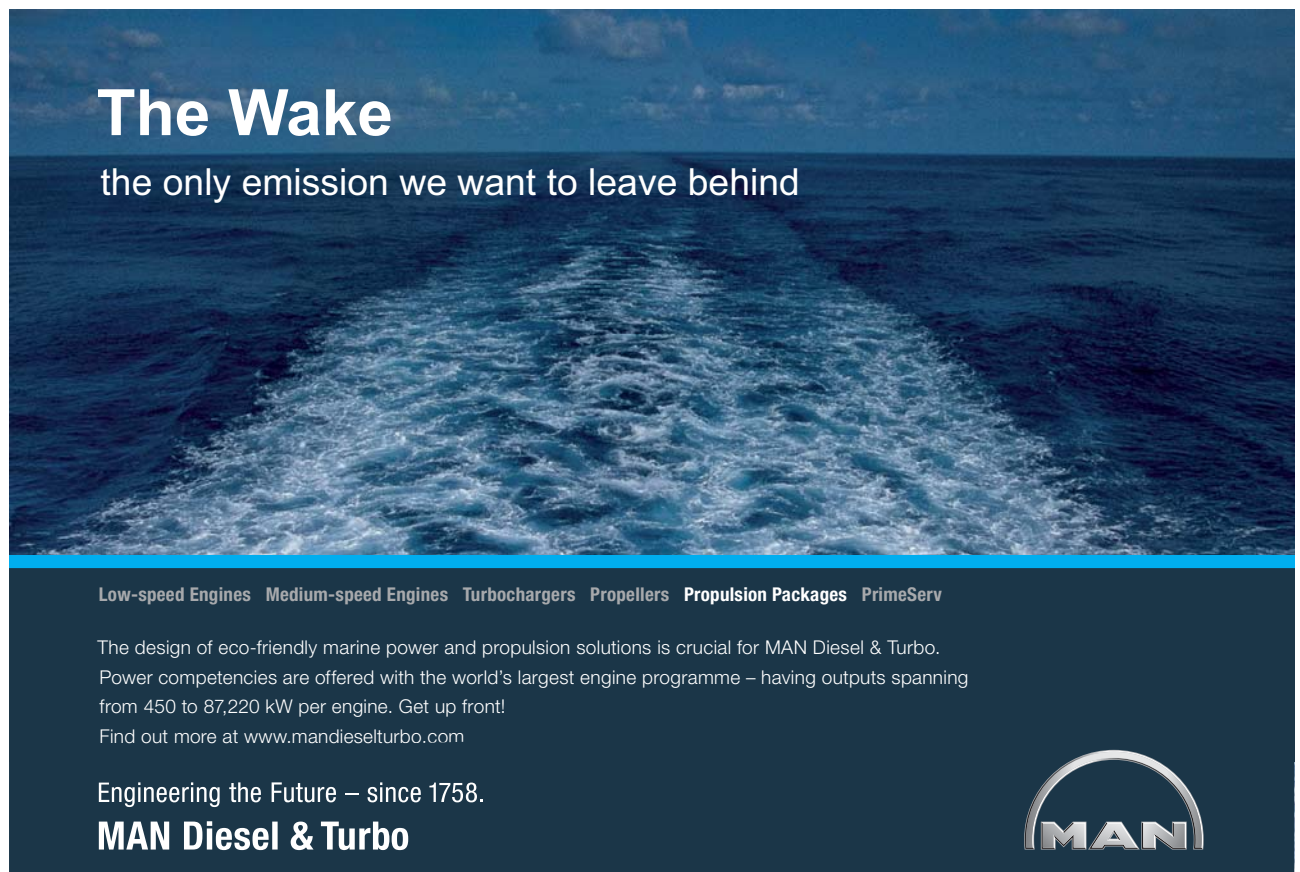
#

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Air;

Given: { z<sub>1</sub>= 0.0 m; T<sub>t1</sub>= 360.0 K; p<sub>t1</sub>= 1000.0 kPa; }




**The Wake**  
the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.  
**MAN Diesel & Turbo**



State-2: Air;

Given: { z2= 0.0 m; T\_t2= "T\_t1" K; p\_t2= "p\_t1" kPa; Mach2= 1.0 UnitLess; A2= 500.0 mm^2;  
}

State-3: Air;

Given: { z3= 0.0 m; T\_t3= "T\_t1" K; p\_t3= "p\_t1" kPa; Mach3= 2.19697 UnitLess; A3= 1000.0  
mm^2; }

State-4: Air;

Given: { z4= 0.0 m; T\_t4= "T\_t1" K; p\_t4= "p\_t1" kPa; Mach4= 0.30592 UnitLess; A4= 1000.0  
mm^2; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

=====

**Prob.9.5.7** At a certain point A in a tube, the Mach No. is 2, static temp is 250 K and static pressure is 200 kPa. Find out the Mach No. and static temp at a point B downstream where static pressure is 150 kPa. Assume isentropic flow and the fluid is air. [Ref: 11]

**TEST Solution:**

**Remember that in isentropic flow, stagnation temp and stagnation pressure remain constant.**

Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance.



1. For State 1: Enter  $p_1 = 200$  kPa,  $T_1 = 250$  K, Mach1 = 2, and hit Enter. We get:

Gas Dynamics TESTcalc: PG Model

thermofluids.net · TESTcalcs (Java Applets) · Systems · Open · Steady State · Specific · Gas Dynamics

rho1 = 2.7875872 kg/m<sup>3</sup> [Density]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	$\rho_1$	$v_1$	$u_1$
200.0 kPa	250.0 K	2.78759 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.35873 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-120.13739 kJ/kg
$h_1$	$s_1$	$Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	$e_1$
-48.39075 kJ/kg	6.49087 kJ/kg.K	633.7931 m/s	0.0 m	80.70946 kJ/kg
$j_1$	$T_{t1}$	$p_{t1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mach1	$c_1$
152.4561 kJ/kg	449.8476 K	1564.7872 kPa	2.0 UnitLess	316.89655 m/s
$Astar_1$	$mdot_1$	$Volod_1$	$A_1$	$MM_1$
m <sup>2</sup>	kg/s	m <sup>3</sup> /s	mm <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.005 kJ/kg.K	0.71801 kJ/kg.K	1.3997 UnitLess	

2. Now, for State 2: Enter  $p_2 = 150$  kPa,  $p_{t2} = p_{t1}$ ,  $T_{t2} = T_{t1}$ , and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	$T_2$	$\rho_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$
150.0 kPa	230.28342 K	2.26969 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.44059 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-134.29416 kJ/kg
$h_2$	$s_2$	$Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	$e_2$
-68.20592 kJ/kg	6.49087 kJ/kg.K	664.32227 m/s	0.0 m	86.36786 kJ/kg
$j_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_{t2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_{t2}$	$Mach_2$	$c_2$
152.4561 kJ/kg	=T <sub>t1</sub> K	=p <sub>t1</sub> kPa	2.18424 UnitLess	304.1437 m/s
$Astar_2$	$mdot_2$	$Volod_2$	$A_2$	$MM_2$
m <sup>2</sup>	kg/s	m <sup>3</sup> /s	mm <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.005 kJ/kg.K	0.71801 kJ/kg.K	1.3997 UnitLess	

Then, we see that:

**Mach No. at State 2 = Mach2 = 2.184 ... Ans.**

**Static temp. at State 2 = T2 = 230.283 K ... Ans.**

3. Click on SuperCalculate and get the TEST code etc from the I/O Panel:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

#

#   Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>GasDynamics; v-10.ce02

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

    State-1: Air;

    Given: { p1= 200.0 kPa; T1= 250.0 K; z1= 0.0 m; Mach1= 2.0 UnitLess; }

    State-2: Air;

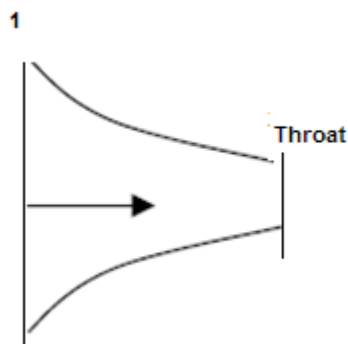
    Given: { p2= 150.0 kPa; z2= 0.0 m; T_t2= "T_t1" K; p_t2= "p_t1" kPa; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

=====
```

**Prob.9.5.8** Air at 900 kPa, 400 K enters a converging nozzle with negligible velocity. Throat area of nozzle is 10 cm<sup>2</sup>. For isentropic flow, calculate and plot the exit pressure, exit velocity and mass flow rate as the back pressure varies from 900 kPa to 100 kPa. [Ref: 1]



**Fig.Prob.9.5.8** Isentropic flow in a convergent nozzle



**TEST Solution:**

Again, remember that in isentropic flow, stagnation temp and stagnation pressure remain constant.

Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance.

1. **For State 1:** Enter  $p_1 = 900$  kPa,  $T_1 = 400$  K,  $Vel_1 = 0$ , and hit Enter. We get:



Observe from the above that stagn. pressure  $p_{t1}$  and stagn. temp  $T_{t1}$  are calculated.



# CAREER KICKSTART

An app to keep you in the know

Whether you're a graduate, school leaver or student, it's a difficult time to start your career. So here at RBS, we're providing a helping hand with our new Facebook app. Bringing together the most relevant and useful careers information, we've created a one-stop shop designed to help you get on the career ladder – whatever your level of education, degree subject or work experience.

And it's not just finance-focused either. That's because it's not about us. It's about you. So download the app and you'll get everything you need to know to kickstart your career.

So what are you waiting for?

Click [here](#) to get started.



4. **Now, for State 2:** When the pressure is equal to  $p_1$  (i.e. 900 kPa), obviously, there is no flow. Now, put  $p_2 = 800$  kPa,  $p_{t2} = p_{t1}$ ,  $T_{t2} = T_{t1}$ , and hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
$p_2$	800.0	kPa
$T_2$	386.77014	K
$\rho_{t2}$	7.20735	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
$v_2$	0.13875	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_2$	-21.93458	kJ/kg
$h_2$	89.06324	kJ/kg
$s_2$	6.53157	kJ/kg.K
$Vel_2$	163.07059	m/s
$z_2$	0.0	m
$e_2$	-8.63858	kJ/kg
$j_2$	102.35925	kJ/kg
$T_{t2}$	$=T_{t1}$	K
$p_{t2}$	$=p_{t1}$	kPa
$Mach_2$	0.41372	UnitLess
$c_2$	394.1613	m/s
$A_{star2}$	6.5E-4	m <sup>2</sup>
$\dot{m}_{dot2}$	1.17531	kg/s
$V_{oldot2}$	0.16307	m <sup>3</sup> /s
$A_2$	10.0	cm <sup>2</sup>
$MM_2$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_2$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K
$c_{p2}$	1.005	kJ/kg.K
$c_{v2}$	0.71801	kJ/kg.K
$k_2$	1.3997	UnitLess

From the above, we see that for an exit pressure  $p_2 = 800$  kPa, we have: exit velocity,  $Vel_2 = 163.07$  m/s, and mass flow rate =  $\dot{m}_{dot2} = 1.1753$  kg/s.

5. Now, for this converging nozzle, max. velocity will occur at the throat only, when the back pressure is equal to the critical pressure, and the max. Mach No. possible is 1. Also, mass flow will be max. at that time. So, let us get the parameters when throat Mach No. is 1. Again, designate the throat condition as State 2, enter  $Mach_2 = 1$ , and  $p_{t2} = p_{t1}$ ,  $T_{t2} = T_{t1}$  (since isentropic flow),  $A_2 = 10$  cm<sup>2</sup>, and hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
$p_2$	475.49982	kPa
$T_2$	333.37567	K
$\rho_{t2}$	4.96998	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
$v_2$	0.20121	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_2$	-60.27253	kJ/kg
$h_2$	35.4018	kJ/kg
$s_2$	6.53157	kJ/kg.K
$Vel_2$	365.94385	m/s
$z_2$	0.0	m
$e_2$	6.68492	kJ/kg
$j_2$	102.35925	kJ/kg
$T_{t2}$	$=T_{t1}$	K
$p_{t2}$	$=p_{t1}$	kPa
$Mach_2$	1.0	UnitLess
$c_2$	365.94385	m/s
$A_{star2}$	0.001	m <sup>2</sup>
$\dot{m}_{dot2}$	1.81873	kg/s
$V_{oldot2}$	0.36594	m <sup>3</sup> /s
$A_2$	10.0	cm <sup>2</sup>
$MM_2$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_2$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K
$c_{p2}$	1.005	kJ/kg.K
$c_{v2}$	0.71801	kJ/kg.K
$k_2$	1.3997	UnitLess

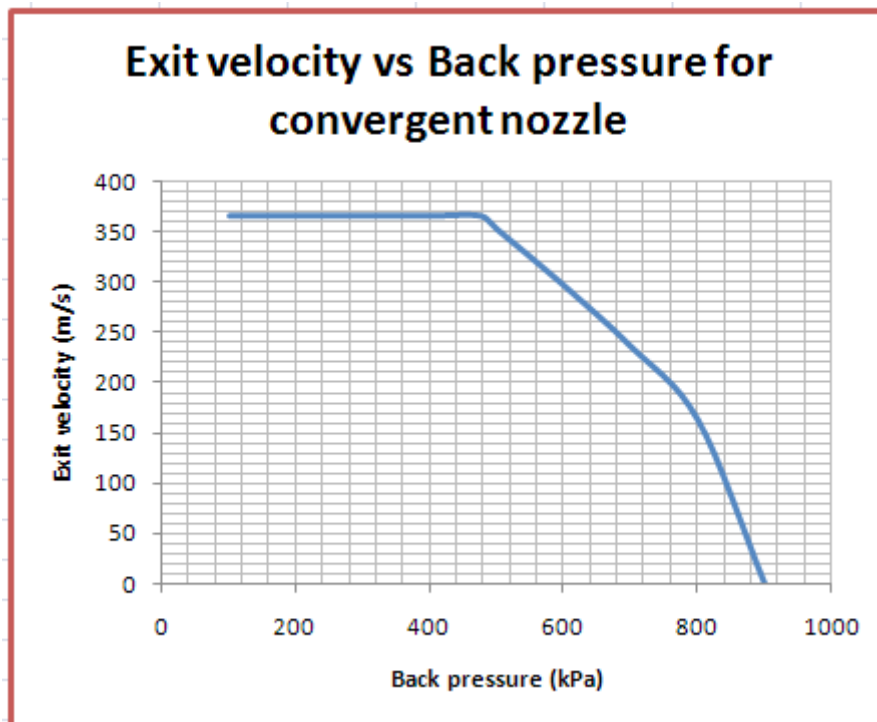
Thus, the critical pressure is  $p_2 = 475.5$  kPa, the max. possible velocity is  $Vel_2 = 365.944$  m/s and max. mass flow rate is  $\dot{m}_{dot2} = 1.81873$  kg/s.

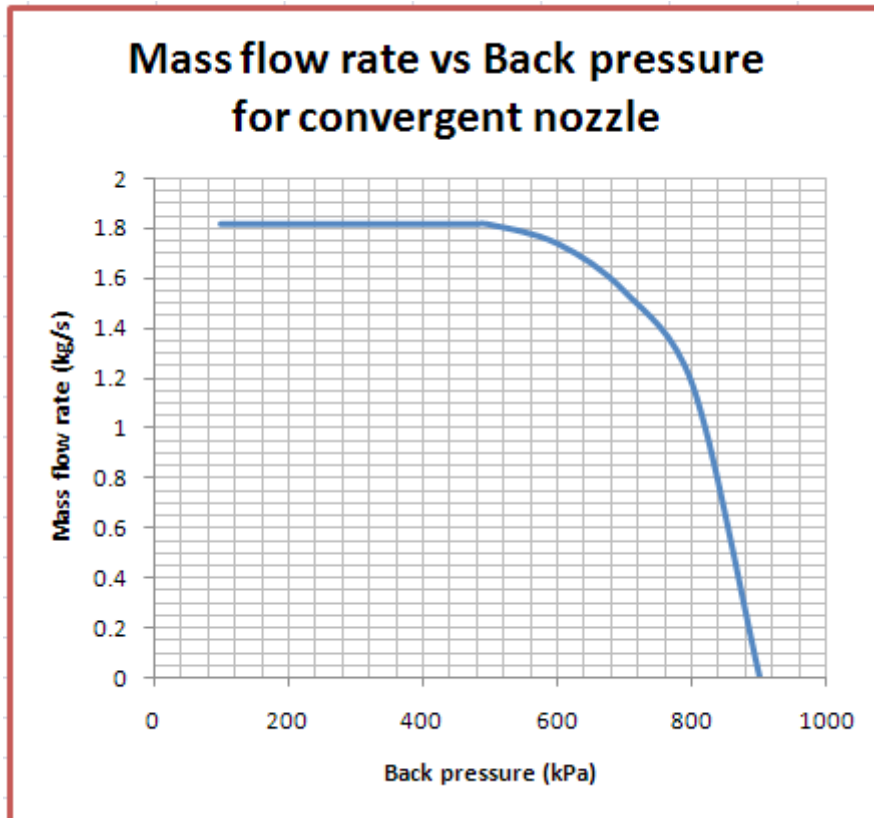
As the back pressure is decreased below the critical pressure of 475.5 kPa, exit pressure remains constant at the critical pressure, and the exit velocity and mass flow rate also remain constant.

6. **To plot Exit velocity and mass flow rate against the back pressure:** It is quite easy. All that we have to do is go to State 2, and change the value of  $p_2$  to the desired value, and click on Calculate (or, hit Enter). Immediately, all other calculations for State 2 are updated. Note the results in a Tabular form for different values of  $p_2$  as shown below:

Back pressure (= $P_2$ ), kPa	Mach No.	Exit Velocity (m/s)	Mass flow rate (kg/s)
900	0	0	0
800	0.414	163.07	1.175
700	0.61	235.96	1.546
600	0.784	296.48	1.74
500	0.956	352.47	1.816
<b>475.5</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>365.944</b>	<b>1.8187</b>
400	1.0	365.944	1.8187
300	1.0	365.944	1.8187
200	1.0	365.944	1.8187
100	1.0	365.944	1.8187

Now, plot the results in EXCEL:





# ORACLE®

**Be BRAVE**  
***enough to reach for the sky***

Oracle's business is information - how to manage it, use it, share it, protect it. Oracle is the name behind most of today's most innovative and successful organisations.

Oracle continuously offers international opportunities to top-level graduates, mainly in our Sales, Consulting and Support teams.

If you want to join a company that will invest in your future, Oracle is the company for you to drive your career!

<https://campus.oracle.com>



# ORACLE®

**ORACLE IS THE INFORMATION COMPANY**



7. Click on SuperCalculate and get the TEST code etc from the I/O Panel:

~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :

```
#      Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>GasDynamics; v-10.ce02

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

    State-1: Air;

    Given: { p1= 900.0 kPa; T1= 400.0 K; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; }

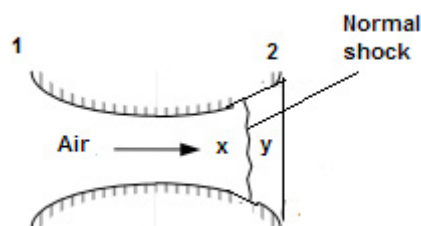
    State-2: Air;

    Given: { p2= 800.0 kPa; z2= 0.0 m; T_t2= "T_t1" K; p_t2= "p_t1" kPa; A2= 10.0 cm^2; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----
```

**Prob.9.5.9** Air enters a normal shock at 18 kPa, 205 K and 740 m/s. Calculate the stagnation pressure and Mach No. upstream of the shock, as well as the pressure, temp, velocity, Mach No. and stagnation pressure downstream of the shock. Also, find the entropy change across the shock. [Ref: 1]



**Fig.Prob.9.5.9** Normal shock

**TEST Solution:**

Again, remember that up to the shock, the flow is isentropic, and after the shock also, flow is isentropic. Stagnation temp remains constant across the shock, but stagn. pressure drops.

1. Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance. Enter the parameters before the shock, viz.  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $Vel_1$  as shown. Hit Enter. We get:

Gas Dynamics TESTcalc: PG Model

thermofluids.net · TESTcalcs (Java Applets) · Systems · Open · Steady State · Specific · Gas Dynamics

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

|                 |                 |                           |                            |                  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| $p_1$           | $T_1$           | $\rho_1$                  | $v_1$                      | $u_1$            |
| 18.0 kPa        | 205.0 K         | 0.30595 kg/m <sup>3</sup> | 3.26846 m <sup>3</sup> /kg | -152.44798 kJ/kg |
| $h_1$           | $s_1$           | $Vel_1$                   | $z_1$                      | $e_1$            |
| -93.61575 kJ/kg | 6.98247 kJ/kg.K | 740.0 m/s                 | 0.0 m                      | 121.35201 kJ/kg  |
| $j_1$           | $T_{t1}$        | $p_{t1}$                  | $Mach_1$                   | $c_1$            |
| 180.18425 kJ/kg | 477.4378 K      | 347.57037 kPa             | 2.57874 UnitLess           | 286.96204 m/s    |
| $Astar_1$       | $mdot_1$        | $Vol dot_1$               | $A_1$                      | $MM_1$           |
| m <sup>2</sup>  | kg/s            | m <sup>3</sup> /s         | m <sup>2</sup>             | 28.97 kg/kmol    |
| $R_1$           | $c_{p1}$        | $c_{v1}$                  | $k_1$                      |                  |
| 0.28699 kJ/kg.K | 1.005 kJ/kg.K   | 0.71801 kJ/kg.K           | 1.3997 UnitLess            |                  |

Note that stagn. pressure  $p_{t1} = 347.57$  kPa,  $Mach_1 = 2.5787$ , entropy before shock =  $s_1 = 6.98247$  kJ/kg.K

2. Now,  $Mach_1 = 2.5787$  is the Mach No. before the shock. To get properties after the shock, go to Table Panel. Enter  $M_i = 2.5787$  and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

Initialize The tables below are based on the perfect gas selected in State Panel: Air

If two solutions exist, the second one is displayed (in terms of M, theta, etc.) on Message Panel when you use the Calculate button.

Isentropic/Normal Shock Tables Delta-Theta Table Prandtl-Meyer Table

Calculate Isentropic Branch: Subsonic Supersonic

|                  |                   |                   |                  |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| $M_i$            | $(p/p_{t_i})$     | $(T/T_{t_i})$     | $(A/Astar)_i$    |
| 2.57874 UnitLess | 0.05179 UnitLess  | 0.42937 UnitLess  | 2.83957 UnitLess |
| $M_e$            | $p_e/p_i$         | $\rho_e/\rho_i$   | $V_e/V_i$        |
| 0.50567 UnitLess | 7.59095 UnitLess  | 3.42593 UnitLess  | 0.29189 UnitLess |
| $T_e/T_i$        | $p_{t_e}/p_{t_i}$ | $Astar_e/Astar_i$ |                  |
| 2.21574 UnitLess | 0.46808 UnitLess  | 2.13637 UnitLess  |                  |

Note from the above that first row gives isentropic functions and second and third rows give Normal shock functions. So, Mach No. after shock =  $M_e = 0.50567$  and other property ratios are also available in lines 2 and 3. We use these ratios to get properties after shock.



3. **Properties after shock are designated by State 2:** Enter  $T_2 = 2.21574 * T_1$ ,  $Vel_2 = 0.29189 * Vel_1$  and  $p_{t2} = 0.46808 * p_{t1}$ , using the property ratios obtained in the Shock Table above. Hit Enter. We get:

| Property         | Value               | Unit               |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| $p_2$            | 136.63606           | kPa                |
| $T_2$            | $=2.21574 * T_1$    | K                  |
| $\rho_2$         | 1.04817             | kg/m <sup>3</sup>  |
| $v_2$            | 0.95404             | m <sup>3</sup> /kg |
| $u_2$            | 26.50013            | kJ/kg              |
| $h_2$            | 156.85709           | kJ/kg              |
| $s_2$            | 7.20033             | kJ/kg.K            |
| $Vel_2$          | $=0.29189 * Vel_1$  | m/s                |
| $z_2$            | 0.0                 | m                  |
| $e_2$            | 49.82783            | kJ/kg              |
| $j_2$            | 180.18478           | kJ/kg              |
| $T_{t2}$         | 477.43835           | K                  |
| $p_{t2}$         | $=0.46808 * p_{t1}$ | kPa                |
| $Mach_2$         | 0.50567             | UnitLess           |
| $c_2$            | 427.15338           | m/s                |
| $A_{star2}$      |                     | m <sup>2</sup>     |
| $\dot{m}_{dot2}$ |                     | kg/s               |
| $V_{dot2}$       |                     | m <sup>3</sup> /s  |
| $A_2$            |                     | m <sup>2</sup>     |
| $MM_2$           | 28.97               | kg/kmol            |
| $R_2$            | 0.28699             | kJ/kg.K            |
| $c_{p2}$         | 1.005               | kJ/kg.K            |
| $c_{v2}$         | 0.71801             | kJ/kg.K            |
| $k_2$            | 1.3997              | UnitLess           |

Thus:

**$Vel_2 = 215.999$  m/s,  $p_{t2} = 162.69$  kPa,  $T_2 = 454.23$  K,  $Mach_2 = 0.50567$ , entropy after shock =  $s_2 = 7.20033$  kJ/kg.K ... Ans.**

Cynthia | AXA Graduate

**AXA Global Graduate Program**

Find out more and apply

redefining / standards AXA





**And, entropy change across the shock =  $(s_2 - s_1) = 0.21786 \text{ kJ/kg.K} = 217.86 \text{ J/kg.K}$  .. Ans.**

4. Click on SuperCalculate and get TEST code etc from the I/O Panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>GasDynamics; v-10.ce02**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Air;

Given: { p1= 18.0 kPa; T1= 205.0 K; Vel1= 740.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; }

State-2: Air;

Given: { T2= "2.21574\*T1" K; Vel2= "0.29189\*Vel1" m/s; z2= 0.0 m; p\_t2= "0.46808\*p\_t1" kPa;

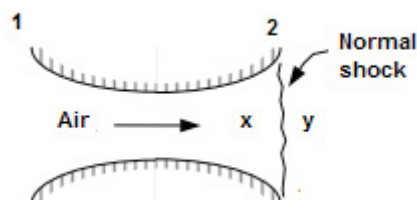
}

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

=====

**Prob.9.5.10.** Air enters a C-D nozzle of supersonic wind tunnel at 1 MPa, 300 K with a low velocity. If a normal shock wave occurs at the exit plane of the nozzle at  $M = 2.4$ , determine the P, T, Mach No., Vel, and stagnation pressure after the shock. [Ref: 1]



**Fig.Prob.9.5.10** Normal shock

**TEST Solution:**

Again, remember that up to the shock, the flow is isentropic, and after the shock also, flow is isentropic. Stagnation temp remains constant across the shock, but stagn. pressure drops.

1. Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance. Enter the parameters before the shock, viz.  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $V_{e1}$  as shown. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

|                 |                  |                            |                           |                 |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| $p_1$           | $T_1$            | $\rho_{o1}$                | $v_1$                     | $u_1$           |
| 1000.0 kPa      | 300.0 K          | 11.61495 kg/m <sup>3</sup> | 0.0861 m <sup>3</sup> /kg | -84.23671 kJ/kg |
| $h_1$           | $s_1$            | $V_{e1}$                   | $z_1$                     | $e_1$           |
| 1.85925 kJ/kg   | 6.21221 kJ/kg.K  | 0.0 m/s                    | 0.0 m                     | -84.23671 kJ/kg |
| $j_1$           | $T_{t1}$         | $p_{t1}$                   | $Mach_1$                  | $c_1$           |
| 1.85925 kJ/kg   | 300.0 K          | 1000.0 kPa                 | 0.0 UnitLess              | 347.1428 m/s    |
| $A_{star1}$     | $\dot{m}_{dot1}$ | $V_{oldot1}$               | $A_1$                     | $MM_1$          |
| m <sup>2</sup>  | kg/s             | m <sup>3</sup> /s          | m <sup>2</sup>            | 28.97 kg/kmol   |
| $R_1$           | $c_{p1}$         | $c_{v1}$                   | $k_1$                     |                 |
| 0.28699 kJ/kg.K | 1.005 kJ/kg.K    | 0.71801 kJ/kg.K            | 1.3997 UnitLess           |                 |

2. Go to the Table Panel to get properties before and after the shock. Enter  $M_i = 2.4$  and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

Initialize The tables below are based on the perfect gas selected in State Panel: Air

If two solutions exist, the second one is displayed (in terms of M, theta, etc.) on Message Panel when you use the Calculate button.

Isentropic/Normal Shock Tables Delta-Theta Table Prandtl-Meyer Table

Calculate Isentropic Branch: Subsonic Supersonic

|                  |                   |                         |                  |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| $M_i$            | $(p/p_{t_i})$     | $(T/T_{t_i})$           | $(A/A_{star_i})$ |
| 2.4 UnitLess     | 0.0684 UnitLess   | 0.46487 UnitLess        | 2.40375 UnitLess |
| $M_e$            | $p_e/p_i$         | $\rho_e/\rho_i$         | $V_e/V_i$        |
| 0.52306 UnitLess | 6.55283 UnitLess  | 3.2128 UnitLess         | 0.31126 UnitLess |
| $T_e/T_i$        | $p_{t_e}/p_{t_i}$ | $A_{star_e}/A_{star_i}$ |                  |
| 2.0396 UnitLess  | 0.54004 UnitLess  | 1.8517 UnitLess         |                  |

In the above Table, in the first row, we have property ratios for *isentropic conditions*. They are used below to get properties before shock:

3. And, designating the State as 2 as the state before the shock, enter  $p_2$ ,  $T_2$  and  $Mach_2$  as shown. Hit Enter. We get:

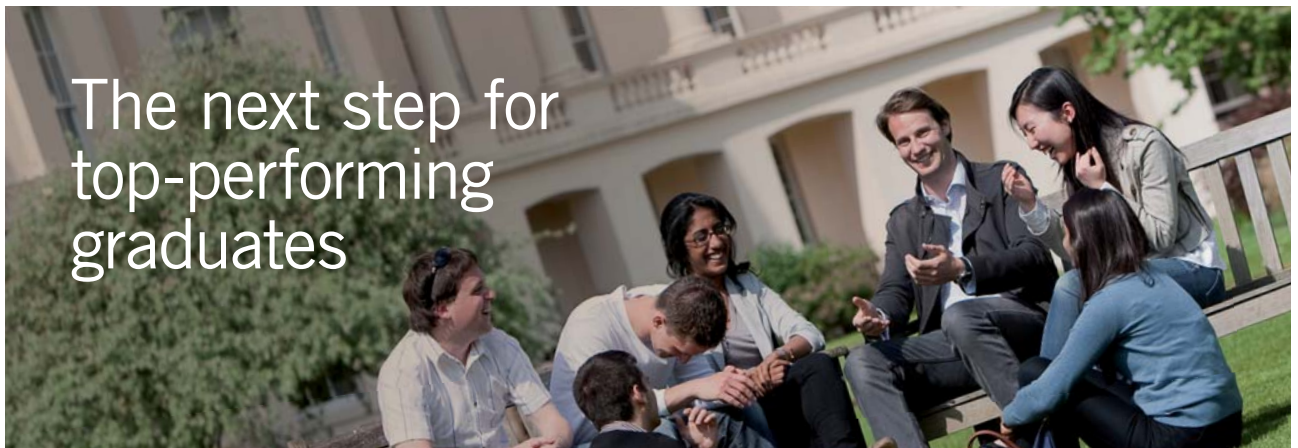
Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

|                            |                           |                         |                            |                  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| $p_2$                      | $T_2$                     | $\rho_{o2}$             | $v_2$                      | $u_2$            |
| $=0.0684 \cdot p_{t1}$ kPa | $=0.46487 \cdot T_{t1}$ K | 1.709 kg/m <sup>3</sup> | 0.58514 m <sup>3</sup> /kg | -199.50587 kJ/kg |
| $h_2$                      | $s_2$                     | $Vel_2$                 | $z_2$                      | $e_2$            |
| -159.48244 kJ/kg           | 6.21219 kJ/kg.K           | 568.04816 m/s           | 0.0 m                      | -38.16653 kJ/kg  |
| $j_2$                      | $T_{t2}$                  | $p_{t2}$                | $Mach_2$                   | $c_2$            |
| 1.8569 kJ/kg               | 299.99765 K               | 1000.0416 kPa           | 2.4 UnitLess               | 236.68672 m/s    |
| $Astar_2$                  | $\dot{m}d_{o2}$           | $Vol_{dot2}$            | $A_2$                      | $MM_2$           |
| m <sup>2</sup>             | kg/s                      | m <sup>3</sup> /s       | m <sup>2</sup>             | 28.97 kg/kmol    |
| $R_2$                      | $c_{p2}$                  | $c_{v2}$                | $k_2$                      |                  |
| 0.28699 kJ/kg.K            | 1.005 kJ/kg.K             | 0.71801 kJ/kg.K         | 1.3997 UnitLess            |                  |



### Masters in Management

Designed for high-achieving graduates across all disciplines, London Business School's Masters in Management provides specific and tangible foundations for a successful career in business.

This 12-month, full-time programme is a business qualification with impact. In 2010, our MiM employment rate was 95% within 3 months of graduation\*; the majority of graduates choosing to work in consulting or financial services.

As well as a renowned qualification from a world-class business school, you also gain access to the School's network of more than 34,000 global alumni – a community that offers support and opportunities throughout your career.

For more information visit [www.london.edu/mm](http://www.london.edu/mm), email [mim@london.edu](mailto:mim@london.edu) or give us a call on +44 (0)20 7000 7573.

\* Figures taken from London Business School's Masters in Management 2010 employment report



4. Properties after shock are designated as State 3, and we use the property ratios in second and third rows of the above Table. Using these ratios, enter  $p_{t3}$ ,  $Vel3$  and  $Mach3$  as shown below. Hit Enter. We get:



Thus: After the shock:

Pressure,  $p_3 = 448.21$  kPa, Temp.  $T_3 = 284.46$  K,  $Mach_3 = 0.523$ , Velocity,  $Vel_3 = 176.8$  m/s, and stagn. pressure  $p_{t3} = 540.06$  kPa ...Ans.

5. Click on SuperCalculate and get TEST code etc from the I/O Panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>GasDynamics; v-10.ce02**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Air;

Given: {  $p_1 = 1000.0$  kPa;  $T_1 = 300.0$  K;  $Vel_1 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_1 = 0.0$  m; }

State-2: Air;

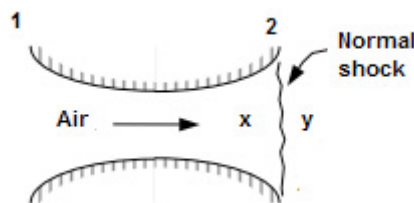
Given: {  $p_2 = "0.0684 \cdot p_{t1}"$  kPa;  $T_2 = "0.46487 \cdot T_{t1}"$  K;  $z_2 = 0.0$  m;  $Mach_2 = 2.4$  UnitLess; }

State-3: Air;

Given: { Vel3= "0.31126\*Vel2" m/s; z3= 0.0 m; p\_t3= "0.54004\*p\_t2" kPa; Mach3= 0.52306  
UnitLess; }  
  
}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

**Prob.9.5.11.** Air enters a C-D nozzle at low velocity at 2 MPa and 100 C. If the exit area of nozzle is 3.5 times the throat area, what must be the back pressure to produce a normal shock at the exit plane of the nozzle? [Ref: 1]



**Fig.Prob.9.5.11** Normal shock

**TEST Solution:**

Following are the steps:

1. Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance. Enter the parameters of flow, viz. p<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>1</sub> and Vel<sub>1</sub>=0, as shown. Hit Enter. We get:

| Variable            | Value     | Unit               |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| p <sub>1</sub>      | 2.0       | MPa                |
| T <sub>1</sub>      | 100.0     | deg-C              |
| rho <sub>1</sub>    | 18.67605  | kg/m <sup>3</sup>  |
| v <sub>1</sub>      | 0.05354   | m <sup>3</sup> /kg |
| u <sub>1</sub>      | -31.71403 | kJ/kg              |
| h <sub>1</sub>      | 75.375    | kJ/kg              |
| s <sub>1</sub>      | 6.23258   | kJ/kg.K            |
| Vel <sub>1</sub>    | 0.0       | m/s                |
| z <sub>1</sub>      | 0.0       | m                  |
| e <sub>1</sub>      | -31.71403 | kJ/kg              |
| j <sub>1</sub>      | 75.375    | kJ/kg              |
| T <sub>t1</sub>     | 373.15    | K                  |
| p <sub>t1</sub>     | 2000.0    | kPa                |
| Mach <sub>1</sub>   | 0.0       | UnitLess           |
| c <sub>1</sub>      | 387.1589  | m/s                |
| Astar <sub>1</sub>  |           | m <sup>2</sup>     |
| mdot <sub>1</sub>   |           | kg/s               |
| Voidot <sub>1</sub> |           | m <sup>3</sup> /s  |
| A <sub>1</sub>      |           | m <sup>2</sup>     |
| MM <sub>1</sub>     | 28.97     | kg/kmol            |
| R <sub>1</sub>      | 0.28699   | kJ/kg.K            |
| c <sub>p1</sub>     | 1.005     | kJ/kg.K            |
| c <sub>v1</sub>     | 0.71801   | kJ/kg.K            |
| k <sub>1</sub>      | 1.3997    | UnitLess           |

- Go to the Table Panel to get properties before and after the shock. Enter  $A/A^* = 3.5$  and hit Enter. We get:

| Isentropic/Normal Shock Tables |                   |                       |                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Isentropic Branch:             |                   | Supersonic            |                 |
| $M_i$                          | $(p/p_{t,i})$     | $(T/T_{t,i})$         | $(A/A^*_{t,i})$ |
| 2.79951                        | 0.03687           | 0.38967               | 3.5000045       |
| $M_e$                          | $p_e/p_i$         | $\rho_e/\rho_i$       | $V_e/V_i$       |
| 0.48814                        | 8.97606           | 3.66429               | 0.2729          |
| $T_e/T_i$                      | $p_{t,e}/p_{t,i}$ | $A^*_{t,e}/A^*_{t,i}$ |                 |
| 2.4496                         | 0.3895            | 2.56739               |                 |

In the above Table, in the first row, we have property ratios for *isentropic conditions*. Second and third rows give property ratios for normal shock.



## Get Internationally Connected at the University of Surrey

**MA Intercultural Communication with International Business**  
**MA Communication and International Marketing**



**MA Intercultural Communication with International Business**  
Provides you with a critical understanding of communication in contemporary socio-cultural contexts by combining linguistic, cultural/media studies and international business and will prepare you for a wide range of careers.

**MA Communication and International Marketing**  
Equips you with a detailed understanding of communication in contemporary international marketing contexts to enable you to address the market needs of the international business environment.

For further information contact:  
T: +44 (0)1483 681681  
E: [pg-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk](mailto:pg-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk)  
[www.surrey.ac.uk/downloads](http://www.surrey.ac.uk/downloads)





3. **At throat**, designated by State 2 below, Mach No. must be equal to 1, so that there will be supersonic flow in the divergent section such that a shock can occur. Since the flow is isentropic, from inlet up to the shock, we fill in  $Mach_2 = 1$ ,  $p_{t2} = p_{t1}$  and  $T_{t2} = T_{t1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State: State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

|                 |                    |                            |                            |                 |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| $p_2$           | $T_2$              | $\rho_2$                   | $v_2$                      | $u_2$           |
| 1.05667 MPa     | 37.84783 deg-C     | 11.83911 kg/m <sup>3</sup> | 0.08447 m <sup>3</sup> /kg | -76.34013 kJ/kg |
| $h_2$           | $s_2$              | $Vel_2$                    | $z_2$                      | $e_2$           |
| 12.91207 kJ/kg  | 6.23258 kJ/kg.K    | 353.44852 m/s              | 0.0 m                      | -13.87719 kJ/kg |
| $j_2$           | $T_{t2}$           | $p_{t2}$                   | $Mach_2$                   | $c_2$           |
| 75.375 kJ/kg    | =T <sub>t1</sub> K | =p <sub>t1</sub> kPa       | 1.0 UnitLess               | 353.44852 m/s   |
| $Astar_2$       | $mdot_2$           | $Vol_2$                    | $A_2$                      | $MM_2$          |
| m <sup>2</sup>  | kg/s               | m <sup>3</sup> /s          | m <sup>2</sup>             | 28.97 kg/kmol   |
| $R_2$           | $c_{p2}$           | $c_{v2}$                   | $k_2$                      |                 |
| 0.28699 kJ/kg.K | 1.005 kJ/kg.K      | 0.71801 kJ/kg.K            | 1.3997 UnitLess            |                 |

4. **At exit, before shock**: Let it be designated as State 3. Remember that up to the shock, flow is isentropic. So, using the property ratios from the above Isentropic/Shock Table, we enter:  $p_3 = 0.03687 * p_{t1}$ ,  $T_3 = 0.38967 * T_{t1}$ , and  $Mach_3 = 2.79951$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State: State-3 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

|                              |                                |                           |                            |                 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| $p_3$                        | $T_3$                          | $\rho_3$                  | $v_3$                      | $u_3$           |
| =0.03687*p <sub>t1</sub> MPa | =0.38967*T <sub>t1</sub> deg-C | 0.82324 kg/m <sup>3</sup> | 1.21472 m <sup>3</sup> /kg | -75.53654 kJ/kg |
| $h_3$                        | $s_3$                          | $Vel_3$                   | $z_3$                      | $e_3$           |
| 14.03683 kJ/kg               | 7.00024 kJ/kg.K                | 991.26154 m/s             | 0.0 m                      | 415.76315 kJ/kg |
| $j_3$                        | $T_{t3}$                       | $p_{t3}$                  | $Mach_3$                   | $c_3$           |
| 505.33652 kJ/kg              | 800.9724 K                     | 2000.0178 kPa             | 2.79951 UnitLess           | 354.08392 m/s   |
| $Astar_3$                    | $mdot_3$                       | $Vol_3$                   | $A_3$                      | $MM_3$          |
| m <sup>2</sup>               | kg/s                           | m <sup>3</sup> /s         | m <sup>2</sup>             | 28.97 kg/kmol   |
| $R_3$                        | $c_{p3}$                       | $c_{v3}$                  | $k_3$                      |                 |
| 0.28699 kJ/kg.K              | 1.005 kJ/kg.K                  | 0.71801 kJ/kg.K           | 1.3997 UnitLess            |                 |



5. **At exit, after shock:** Let it be designated as State 4. Using the property ratios from the above Isentropic/Shock Table, we enter:  $p_{t4} = 0.3895 * p_{t3}$ ,  $Vel4 = 0.0.2729 * Vel3$ , and  $Mach4 = M_e = 0.48814$ . Hit Enter. We get:



Note from the above that  $p_4 = 0.6619$  MPa.

**i.e. back pressure required to produce a normal shock at exit =  $p_4 = 0.6619$  MPa...Ans.**

6. Click on SuperCalculate and get TEST code etc from the I/O Panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>GasDynamics; v-10.ce02**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Air;

Given: {  $p_1 = 2.0$  MPa;  $T_1 = 100.0$  deg-C;  $Vel_1 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_1 = 0.0$  m; }

State-2: Air;

Given: {  $z_2 = 0.0$  m;  $T_{t2} = "T_{t1}"$  K;  $p_{t2} = "p_{t1}"$  kPa;  $Mach_2 = 1.0$  UnitLess; }

State-3: Air;

Given: { p3= "0.03687\*p\_t1" MPa; T3= "0.38967\*T\_t1" deg-C; z3= 0.0 m; Mach3= 2.79951  
UnitLess; }


State-4: Air;

Given: { Vel4= "0.2729\*Vel3" m/s; z4= 0.0 m; p\_t4= "0.3895\*p\_t3" kPa; Mach4= 0.48814  
UnitLess; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

=====



STEP INTO A WORLD  
OF OPPORTUNITY

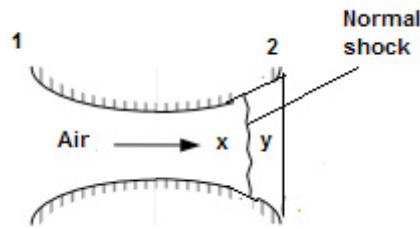
[www.ecco.com/trainees](http://www.ecco.com/trainees)  
[trainees@ecco.com](mailto:trainees@ecco.com)

**eCCO**<sup>®</sup>

The advertisement shows a woman and a man smiling and looking at a brown and white high-top sneaker that is balanced on the tip of the man's finger. The background is a dark, textured grey.



**Prob.9.5.12.** In Prob.9.5.10, what is the back pressure required for a normal shock to occur at a location where the cross-sectional area is twice the throat area (i.e.  $A/A_{star} = 2$ )? [Ref: 1]



**Fig.Prob.9.5.12** Normal shock

**TEST Solution:**

- For  $(A/A_{star})_r = 2$ , there will be two values of  $M$ , one subsonic and the other supersonic. We need supersonic value; so, select the Supersonic radio button. We get, from Table Panel (i.e. Isentropic / Shock Tables):

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

Initialize The tables below are based on the perfect gas selected in State Panel: Air

If two solutions exist, the second one is displayed (in terms of M, theta, etc.) on Message Panel when you use the Calculate button.

Isentropic/Normal Shock Tables Delta-Theta Table Prandtl-Meyer Table

Calculate Isentropic Branch: Subsonic Supersonic

|           |                   |                         |                  |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| $M_i$     | $(p/p_{t,i})$     | $(T/T_{t,i})$           | $(A/A_{star})_i$ |
| 2.19697   | 0.09397           | 0.50901                 | 1.9999943        |
| $M_e$     | $p_e/p_i$         | $\rho_e/\rho_i$         | $V_e/V_i$        |
| 0.54741   | 5.46406           | 2.94782                 | 0.33923          |
| $T_e/T_i$ | $p_{t,e}/p_{t,i}$ | $A_{star,e}/A_{star,i}$ |                  |
| 1.8536    | 0.62944           | 1.58872                 |                  |

Note that Mach No. (before the shock),  $M_i = 2.19697$ .

- Now, go to State 3, before the shock, and change  $Mach_3 = 2.19697$ . Also, using the Isentropic flow functions in the above Table, enter  $p_3 = 0.09397 * p_{t1}$  and  $T_3 = 0.50901 * T_{t3}$ , and hit Enter. We get:



Above screen shot gives properties before shock.

- And, after the shock: Let the state be designated as State 4. Enter  $p_{t4}$ ,  $Vel_4$  and  $Mach_4$  ( $= M_e$ ) from the Isentropic/Shock Table. Hit Enter. We get:



We see that  $p_4 = 1.02692$  MPa.

i.e. back pressure for this condition =  $p_4 = 1.0269$  MPa.

=====

**Prob.9.5.13.** Air flowing steadily in a nozzle experiences a normal shock at a Mach No.  $M = 3.2$ . If the pressure and temp of air are 58 kPa and 270 K respectively upstream of the shock, calculate the P, T, Vel, Mach No. and stagnation pressure downstream of the shock. Also, find the entropy change across the normal shock. Compare these results with those for helium undergoing a normal shock under the same conditions. [Ref: 1]

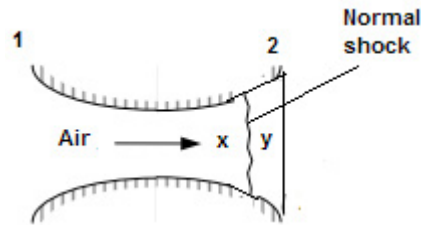


Fig.Prob.9.5.13 Normal shock

efficiency      reliability      delivery

As a leading technology company in the field of geophysical science, PGS can offer exciting opportunities in offshore seismic exploration.

We are looking for new BSc, MSc and PhD graduates with Geoscience, engineering and other numerate backgrounds to join us.

To learn more our career opportunities, please visit [www.pgs.com/careers](http://www.pgs.com/careers)

A Clearer Image  
[www.pgs.com](http://www.pgs.com)





**TEST Solution:**

Following are the steps:

1. Go to Gas Dynamics calculator. In the State Panel, select Air as working substance. Enter the parameters of flow, viz.  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $Mach_1 = 3.2$ , as shown. Hit Enter. We get:

rho1 = 0.74851876 kg/m<sup>3</sup> [Density]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Choose Gas: Air

|           |           |                |                  |          |         |              |           |                   |          |         |                    |        |            |         |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|------------------|----------|---------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|---------|--------------------|--------|------------|---------|
| $p_1$     | 58.0      | kPa            | $T_1$            | 270.0    | K       | $\rho_1$     | 0.74852   | kg/m <sup>3</sup> | $v_1$    | 1.33597 | m <sup>3</sup> /kg | $u_1$  | -105.77712 | kJ/kg   |
| $h_1$     | -28.29075 | kJ/kg          | $s_1$            | 6.92347  | kJ/kg.K | $Vel_1$      | 1053.8514 | m/s               | $z_1$    | 0.0     | m                  | $e_1$  | 449.52426  | kJ/kg   |
| $j_1$     | 527.0106  | kJ/kg          | $T_{t1}$         | 822.5387 | K       | $p_{t1}$     | 2868.2976 | kPa               | $Mach_1$ | 3.2     | UnitLess           | $c_1$  | 329.32855  | m/s     |
| $Astar_1$ |           | m <sup>2</sup> | $\dot{m}_{dot1}$ |          | kg/s    | $V_{oldot1}$ |           | m <sup>3</sup> /s | $A_1$    |         | m <sup>2</sup>     | $MM_1$ | 28.97      | kg/kmol |
| $R_1$     | 0.28699   | kJ/kg.K        | $c_{p1}$         | 1.005    | kJ/kg.K | $c_{v1}$     | 0.71801   | kJ/kg.K           | $k_1$    | 1.3997  | UnitLess           |        |            |         |

2. Go to Table Panel to get Isentropic/Normal shock functions. Enter  $M_i = 3.2$  and hit Return. We get:

$M_i =$  \_\_\_ UnitLess [Inlet Mach number for a normal shock and the local Mach number for the isentropic table]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Table Panel I/O Panel

Initialize The tables below are based on the perfect gas selected in State Panel: Air

If two solutions exist, the second one is displayed (in terms of M, theta, etc.) on Message Panel when you use the Calculate button.

Isentropic/Normal Shock Tables Delta-Theta Table Prandtl-Meyer Table

Calculate Isentropic Branch: Subsonic Supersonic

|           |         |          |                 |          |          |                   |         |          |               |         |          |
|-----------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|---------------|---------|----------|
| $M_i$     | 3.2     | UnitLess | $(p/p_{t_i})_i$ | 0.02022  | UnitLess | $(T/T_{t_i})_i$   | 0.32825 | UnitLess | $(A/Astar)_i$ | 5.12414 | UnitLess |
| $M_e$     | 0.46428 | UnitLess | $p_e/p_i$       | 11.77902 | UnitLess | $\rho_e/\rho_i$   | 4.03305 | UnitLess | $V_e/V_i$     | 0.24795 | UnitLess |
| $T_e/T_i$ | 2.92062 | UnitLess | $p_{te}/p_{ti}$ | 0.27609  | UnitLess | $Astar_e/Astar_i$ | 3.62196 | UnitLess |               |         |          |

3. **After the shock: This state is designated as State 2.** Use the property ratios in the above Table to get properties after the shock. Enter Vel2, p\_t2 and Mach2 as shown below, and hit Enter. We get:

| Property | Value         | Unit               |
|----------|---------------|--------------------|
| p2       | 683.1731      | kPa                |
| T2       | 788.555       | K                  |
| rho2     | 3.01882       | kg/m <sup>3</sup>  |
| v2       | 0.33126       | m <sup>3</sup> /kg |
| u2       | 266.55234     | kJ/kg              |
| h2       | 492.85703     | kJ/kg              |
| s2       | 7.29281       | kJ/kg.K            |
| Vel2     | =0.24795*Vel1 | m/s                |
| z2       | 0.0           | m                  |
| e2       | 300.69183     | kJ/kg              |
| j2       | 526.9965      | kJ/kg              |
| T_t2     | 822.52466     | K                  |
| p_t2     | =0.27609*p_t1 | kPa                |
| Mach2    | 0.46428       | UnitLess           |
| c2       | 562.8122      | m/s                |
| Astar2   |               | m <sup>2</sup>     |
| mdot2    |               | kg/s               |
| Voldot2  |               | m <sup>3</sup> /s  |
| A2       |               | m <sup>2</sup>     |
| MM2      | 28.97         | kg/kmol            |
| R2       | 0.28699       | kJ/kg.K            |
| c_p2     | 1.005         | kJ/kg.K            |
| c_v2     | 0.71801       | kJ/kg.K            |
| k2       | 1.3997        | UnitLess           |

Thus:

After the shock: p2 = 683.17 kPa, T2 = 788.56 K, Vel2 = 261.3 m/s, Mach2 = 0.46428, and stagn. pressure p\_t2 = 791.91 kPa .... Ans.

Entropy change across the shock = (s2 - s1) = (7.29281 - 6.92347) = 0.36934 kJ/kg.K = 369.34 J/kg.K .... Ans.

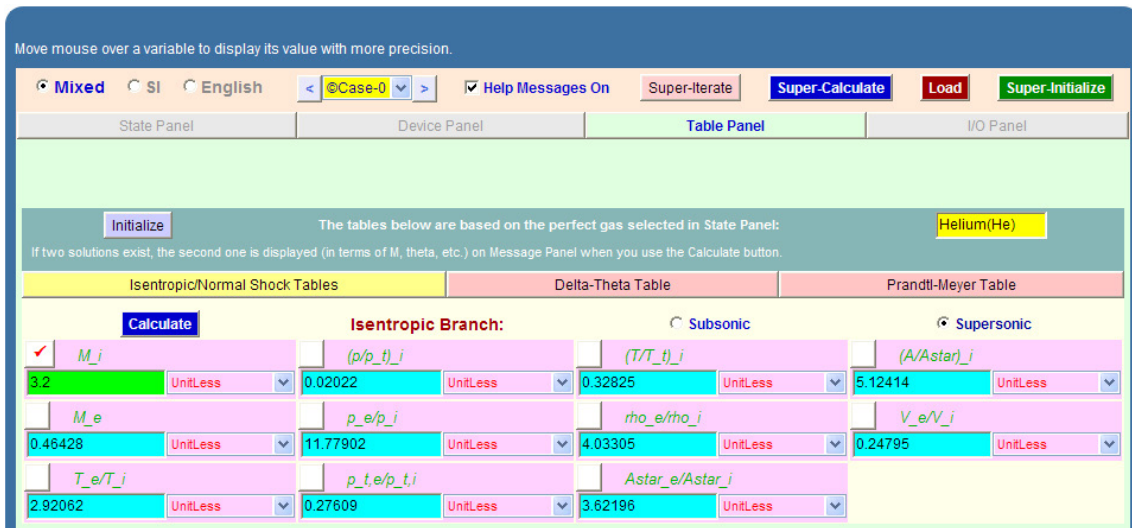
- (b) For Helium: Go to State 1, change the substance to helium, click on SuperCalculate. All calculations get updated. We get:

1. Before shock:

| Property | Value      | Unit               |
|----------|------------|--------------------|
| p1       | 58.0       | kPa                |
| T1       | 270.0      | K                  |
| rho1     | 0.10335    | kg/m <sup>3</sup>  |
| v1       | 9.67578    | m <sup>3</sup> /kg |
| u1       | -707.3667  | kJ/kg              |
| h1       | -146.17168 | kJ/kg              |
| s1       | 30.2196    | kJ/kg.K            |
| Vel1     | 3095.5159  | m/s                |
| z1       | 0.0        | m                  |
| e1       | 4083.7427  | kJ/kg              |
| j1       | 4644.9375  | kJ/kg              |
| T_t1     | 1192.6803  | K                  |
| p_t1     | 2372.4421  | kPa                |
| Mach1    | 3.2        | UnitLess           |
| c1       | 967.3487   | m/s                |
| Astar1   |            | m <sup>2</sup>     |
| mdot1    |            | kg/s               |
| Voldot1  |            | m <sup>3</sup> /s  |
| A1       |            | m <sup>2</sup>     |
| MM1      | 4.0        | kg/kmol            |
| R1       | 2.0785     | kJ/kg.K            |
| c_p1     | 5.1926     | kJ/kg.K            |
| c_v1     | 3.1141     | kJ/kg.K            |
| k1       | 1.66745    | UnitLess           |



2. Table Panel:



3. And, after the shock, we have:



Thus, for helium:

After the shock:  $p_2 = 550.65 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $T_2 = 788.56 \text{ K}$ ,  $Vel_2 = 767.53 \text{ m/s}$ ,  $Mach_2 = 0.46428$ , and stagn. pressure  $p_{t2} = 655 \text{ kPa}$  .... Ans.

Entropy change across the shock =  $(s_2 - s_1) = (31.10693 - 30.2196) = 0.88733 \text{ kJ/kg.K} = 887.33 \text{ J/kg.K}$  .... Ans.

4. Click on SuperCalculate and get TEST code etc from the I/O Panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>GasDynamics; v-10.ce02**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Helium(He);

Given: { p1= 58.0 kPa; T1= 270.0 K; z1= 0.0 m; Mach1= 3.2 UnitLess; }

State-2: Helium(He);

Given: { Vel2= "0.24795\*Vel1" m/s; z2= 0.0 m; p\_t2= "0.27609\*p\_t1" kPa; Mach2= 0.46428 UnitLess; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----



\*\*\*\*\*DETAILED OUTPUT:

# Evaluated States:

```
# State-1: Helium(He) > PG-Model;
#       Given: p1= 58.0 kPa; T1= 270.0 K; z1= 0.0 m;
#           Mach1= 3.2 UnitLess;
#       Calculated: rho1= 0.1034 kg/m^3; v1= 9.6758 m^3/kg; u1= -707.3667 kJ/kg;
#           h1= -146.1717 kJ/kg; s1= 30.2196 kJ/kg.K; Vel1= 3095.5159 m/s;
#           e1= 4083.7427 kJ/kg; j1= 4644.9375 kJ/kg; T_t1= 1192.6803 K;
#           p_t1= 2372.4421 kPa; c1= 967.3487 m/s; MM1= 4.0 kg/kmol;
#           R1= 2.0785 kJ/kg.K; c_p1= 5.1926 kJ/kg.K; c_v1= 3.1141 kJ/kg.K;
#           k1= 1.6674 UnitLess;
# State-2: Helium(He) > PG-Model;
#       Given: Vel2= "0.24795*Vel1" m/s; z2= 0.0 m; p_t2= "0.27609*p_t1" kPa;
#           Mach2= 0.46428 UnitLess;
#       Calculated: p2= 550.6517 kPa; T2= 788.555 K; rho2= 0.336 kg/m^3;
#           v2= 2.9765 m^3/kg; u2= 907.4654 kJ/kg; h2= 2546.4768 kJ/kg;
#           s2= 31.1069 kJ/kg.K; e2= 1202.0189 kJ/kg; j2= 2841.0305 kJ/kg;
#           T_t2= 845.2807 K; c2= 1653.1687 m/s; MM2= 4.0 kg/kmol;
#           R2= 2.0785 kJ/kg.K; c_p2= 5.1926 kJ/kg.K; c_v2= 3.1141 kJ/kg.K;
#           k2= 1.6674 UnitLess;
#----Property spreadsheet:
```

| # | #State | MachNo | Vel(m/s) | p(kPa) | p_t(kPa) | T(K)  | T_t(K) | Astar(m2) | v(m3/kg) | u(kJ/kg) |
|---|--------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|
|   | # 1    | 3.2    | 3095.52  | 58.0   | 2372.44  | 270.0 | 1192.7 |           | 9.6758   | -707.37  |
|   | # 2    | 0.46   | 767.53   | 550.65 | 655.01   | 788.6 | 845.3  |           | 2.9765   | 907.47   |

9.6 References:

1. Yunus A. Cengel & Michael A. Boles, Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, 7th Ed. McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. Sonntag, Borgnakke & Van Wylen, Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, 5th Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 1999.
3. Michel J. Moran & Howard N. Shapiro, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, 4th Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
4. P.K. Nag, Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd Ed. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 1995.
5. R.K. Rajput, A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 1998

6. *Domkundwar et al*, A course in Thermal Engineering, Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi, 2000
  7. [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net) ... TEST Software
  8. <http://www.pdas.com/vucalc.html> ...vucalc ... window based compressible flow calculator based on a program of the same name written by Tom Benson of NASA Glenn as an aid to making calculations in compressible fluid dynamics.
  9. <http://www.dept.aoe.vt.edu/~devenpor/aoe3114/calc.html> ... compressible Aerodynamic calculator ...by Devenport
  10. *S.M. Yahya*, Fundamentals of Compressible flow, 2nd Ed. New Age Intl. Ltd. N. Delhi, 1997.
  11. <http://www.potto.org/gasDynamics/gasDynamics.php>: Free Text Book on 'Fundamentals of compressible flow Mechanics' by Genick Bar- Meir
- 

## Technical training on **WHAT** you need, **WHEN** you need it

At IDC Technologies we can tailor our technical and engineering training workshops to suit your needs. We have extensive experience in training technical and engineering staff and have trained people in organisations such as General Motors, Shell, Siemens, BHP and Honeywell to name a few.

Our onsite training is cost effective, convenient and completely customisable to the technical and engineering areas you want covered. Our workshops are all comprehensive hands-on learning experiences with ample time given to practical sessions and demonstrations. We communicate well to ensure that workshop content and timing match the knowledge, skills, and abilities of the participants.

We run onsite training all year round and hold the workshops on your premises or a venue of your choice for your convenience.

**For a no obligation proposal, contact us today at [training@idc-online.com](mailto:training@idc-online.com) or visit our website for more information: [www.idc-online.com/onsite/](http://www.idc-online.com/onsite/)**

Phone: **+61 8 9321 1702**  
Email: **[training@idc-online.com](mailto:training@idc-online.com)**  
Website: **[www.idc-online.com](http://www.idc-online.com)**

**OIL & GAS ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRONICS**  
**AUTOMATION & PROCESS CONTROL**  
**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL DATA COMMS**  
**ELECTRICAL POWER**

**IDC TECHNOLOGIES**



# Appendix Engine trials

## A.1 Formulas used:

### Indicated Power (ip):

$$ip = p_{mi} \cdot L \cdot A \cdot n \cdot k \quad \dots \text{ kW}$$

...where  $p_{mi}$  = indicated mean effective pressure (kPa)

L = stroke length (m), A = cross-sectional area of piston ( $m^2$ ),

n = no. of working strokes per sec.

Also,  $n = N/2$  for 4 stroke engine, = N for 2 stroke engine,

And,  $n = 2 \cdot N$  for a double acting 2 stroke engine

where N = no. of revolutions per sec.

k = no. of cylinders

### Mean effective pressure (m.e.p):

It is the average pressure inside the cylinder based on calculated or measured power input.

### Indicated mep: based on calculated power:

$$p_{mi} = \frac{\text{Area\_of\_indicator\_diagram(cm)}^2}{\text{Length\_of\_diagram(cm)}} \cdot \text{Spring\_const} \left( \frac{\text{kPa}}{\text{cm}} \right) \quad \dots \text{kPa}$$

$$p_{mi} = \frac{ip}{L \cdot A \cdot n \cdot k} \quad \dots \text{kPa}$$

### Brake mep: based on measured power:

$$p_{mb} = \frac{bp}{L \cdot A \cdot n \cdot k} \quad \dots \text{kPa}$$

### Brake Power (bp):

$bp = 2 \cdot \pi \cdot N \cdot T \quad W$ ... where N = no. of rev. per sec, T = Torque, N.m

and,  $T = g \cdot (M - m_s) \cdot \frac{(D + d)}{2}$  **Nm...Torque for a rope brake**

where,  $M$  = Load mass (kg),  $m_s$  = spring balance reading (kg),  $D$  = dia of fly wheel,  $d$  = dia of rope,  $g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$

**Torque for a Prony brake:**

$$T = g \cdot M \cdot r \quad \text{W...where } M = \text{mass on hanger (kg), } r = \text{dist. from centre of fly wheel to hanger (m), } g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$$

**Torque for a hydraulic dynamometer:**

$$T = g \cdot M \cdot r \quad \text{W...where } M = \text{mass on hanger (kg), } r = \text{dist. from centre of dynamometer to hanger (m), } g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$$

**Torque for an Electrical dynamometer:**

$$T = g \cdot M \cdot r \quad \text{W...where } M = \text{mass on hanger (kg), } r = \text{dist. from centre of dynamometer to hanger (m), } g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$$

**Friction power (fp):**

$$fp = ip - bp$$

**Mechanical efficiency:**

$$\eta_{\text{mech}} = \frac{bp}{ip}$$

**Indicated thermal efficiency:**

$$\eta_{\text{ith}} = \frac{ip}{m_f \cdot CV}$$

where,  $ip$  = Indicated power (kW),  $m_f$  = mass rate of fuel (kg/s),  
 $CV$  = calorific value of fuel (kJ/kg)

**Brake thermal efficiency:**

$$\eta_{\text{bth}} = \frac{bp}{m_f \cdot CV}$$

where,  $bp$  = brake power (kW),  $m_f$  = mass rate of fuel (kg/s),  
 $CV$  = calorific value of fuel (kJ/kg)

Thus, we can also write: 
$$\eta_{\text{mech}} = \frac{\eta_{\text{bth}}}{\eta_{\text{ith}}}$$



**Relative efficiency or efficiency ratio:**

$$\eta_{rel} = \frac{\text{Actual\_thermal\_effcy}}{\text{Air\_std\_effcy}}$$

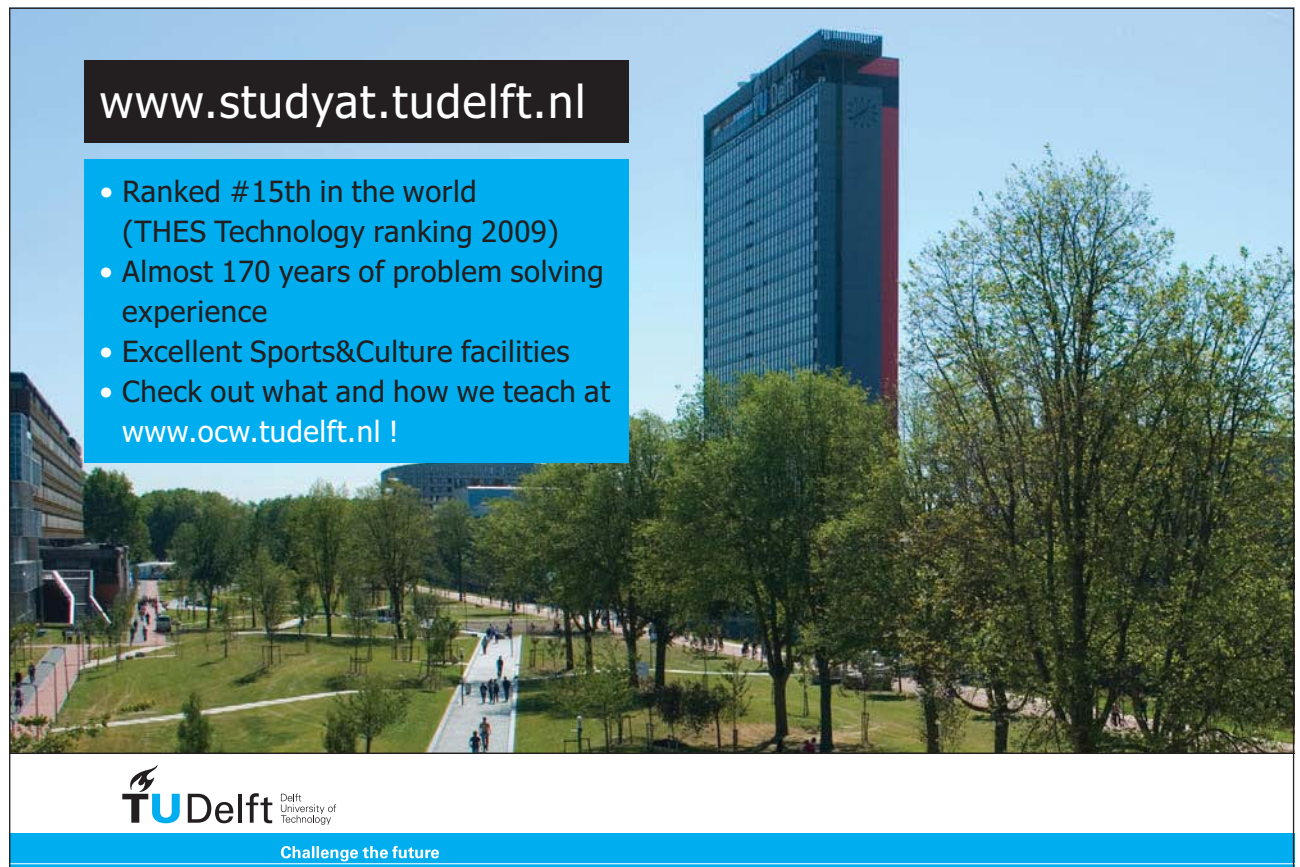
**Air standard efficiency:**

**For Otto cycle (i.e. Petrol engines):**

$$\eta_{airstd\_otto} = 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \quad \text{where } r = \text{compression ratio} = (V_s + V_c) / V_c, \gamma = 1.4 \text{ for air}$$

**For Diesel cycle (i.e. Diesel engines):**

$$\eta_{airstd\_diesel} = 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \cdot \left[ \frac{r_k^{\gamma} - 1}{\gamma \cdot (r_k - 1)} \right] \quad \text{where, } r = \text{comprn. ratio, } r_k = \text{cut off ratio, } \gamma = 1.4 \text{ for air}$$



**www.studyat.tudelft.nl**

- Ranked #15th in the world (THES Technology ranking 2009)
- Almost 170 years of problem solving experience
- Excellent Sports&Culture facilities
- Check out what and how we teach at [www.ocw.tudelft.nl](http://www.ocw.tudelft.nl) !

**TU Delft** Delft University of Technology  
Challenge the future





**Specific fuel consumption (sfc):**

It may be based on ip or bp:

**Indicated specific fuel consumption (isfc) = Fuel used in (kg/h) / ip** ..kg/kWh

**Brake specific fuel consumption (bsfc) = Fuel used in (kg/h) / bp** ..kg/kWh

**Volumetric efficiency ( $\eta_v$ ):**

$$\eta_v = \frac{\text{mass\_of\_charge\_actually\_inhaled}}{\text{mass\_of\_charge\_as\_per\_swept\_vol\_at\_ambient\_temp\_and\_pressure}}$$

Also:

$$\eta_v = \frac{\text{vol\_of\_charge\_aspirated\_per\_stroke\_at\_ambient\_conditions}}{\text{swept\_volume}}$$

**Fuel-Air ratio:**

$$\frac{F}{A} = \frac{m_f}{m_a} \quad f \dots \text{fuel, } a \dots \text{air}$$

**Air-Fuel ratio:**

$$\frac{A}{F} = \frac{m_a}{m_f}$$

**Measurement of air consumption:**

Generally, this is done by **Air box method**. Here, a sufficiently large air box is connected to the engine, and air enters the air box through an orifice. Pressure difference between the ambient and air box is measured with a water manometer. This is the pressure differential across the orifice.

Let:

A = area of orifice (m<sup>2</sup>), d = dia of orifice (cm)

**$h_w$  = head of water in manometer (cm)**

Cd = coeff. of discharge for orifice

Therefore: head in meters of air is given by:

$$h \cdot \rho_a = \frac{h_w}{100} \cdot \rho_w \quad \text{where } \rho_a = \text{density of air, } \rho_w = \text{density of water}$$

Then, **velocity of air** through orifice is:

$$C_a = \sqrt{2 \cdot g \cdot h} \quad \text{m/s}$$

**and, volume of air through the orifice is:**

$$V_a = C_d \cdot A \cdot C_a = C_d \cdot A \cdot \sqrt{2 \cdot g \cdot h}$$

$$\text{i.e. } V_a = 840 \cdot A \cdot C_d \cdot \sqrt{\frac{h_w}{\rho_a}} \quad \text{m}^3/\text{s}$$

**And, mass of air through the orifice is:**

$$m_a = V_a \cdot \rho_a = 0.0011 \cdot C_d \cdot d^2 \cdot \sqrt{h_w \cdot \rho_a} \quad \text{kg/s}$$

#### **Indicated power by Morse test:**

Applicable to multicylinder petrol/oil engines only.

To make an estimate of indicated power (ip) in the absence of an engine indicator.

#### **Procedure:**

First, determine the total power output (i.e. bp), b, when all the cylinders are firing, by coupling the engine to a suitable brake. Note the speed (RPM).

Now, cut out the first cylinder. This is achieved by shorting out the spark plug of first cylinder in case of a petrol engine; and, for an oil engine, fuel supply to the first cyl is interrupted.

Now, the engine speed will drop since one cylinder is cut out. Load is now adjusted to restore the speed to the original value. Determine the bp under this new condition. Let it be b1.

Now, restore the cylinder 1, and cut out the cylinder 2. Again, engine speed will fall, and correct it to original value by adjusting the load. And find the bp under this condition, when cyl 2 is cut out. Let it be b2.

Adopt this procedure to each cylinder of this multicylinder engine.

Then, ip of each cylinder is given as: (taking the example of a 4 cyl machine):

$$i_1 = b - b_1$$

$$i_2 = b - b_2$$

$$i_3 = b - b_3, \text{ and}$$

$$i_4 = b - b_4$$

And:

$$\text{Total ip} = i_1 + i_2 + i_3 + i_4$$

=====

### A.2 Problems solved with Mathcad:

**Prob.A.2.1** For a 4 cyl, 4 stroke petrol engine, air flow was measured by a 75 mm dia sharp edged orifice,  $C_d = 0.65$ . Following data obtained during a test: bore = 110 mm, stroke = 130 mm, speed = 2500 rpm, b.p. = 40 kW, fuel consumption = 11 kg/h, CV of fuel = 42000 kJ/kg, pressure drop across orifice = 4.1 cm of water, atm. temp and pressure are 15 C and 1.013 bar. Calculate: brake thermal effcy., bmep and vol. effcy. based on free air conditions.

#### Mathcad Soution:

##### Data:

$$g := 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2 \quad C_d := 0.65 \quad \rho_w := 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3 \dots \text{density of water} \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

$$h_w := 4.1 \cdot 10^{-2} \text{ m of water} \dots \text{head across orifice}$$

$$d := 0.075 \text{ m} \dots \text{dia of orifice}$$

$$L := 0.13 \text{ m} \dots \text{stroke} \quad D := 0.11 \text{ m} \dots \text{bore} \quad N := 2500 \text{ RPM} \quad k := 4 \dots \text{no. of cyl.}$$

$$P := 1.013 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad T := 15 + 273 \text{ K}$$

##### Calculations:

$$A := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A = 4.418 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^2 \dots \text{area of orifice}$$

**Air flow:**  $\rho_a := \frac{P}{R \cdot T}$

i.e.  $\rho_a = 1.226 \text{ kg/m}^3$ ... density of air

$$V_a := C_d \cdot A \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2 \cdot g \cdot h_w \cdot \rho_w}{\rho_a}} \cdot 60 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_a = 4.414 \text{ m}^3/\text{min} \dots \text{vol. of air through orifice}$$

**Swept volume:**  $V_s := \frac{\pi \cdot D^2}{4} \cdot L \cdot \frac{N}{2} \cdot k \quad \dots N/2 \text{ since it is a 4 stroke engine}$

i.e.  $V_s = 6.177 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$

**Vol. effcy.:**  $\eta_{vol} := \frac{V_a}{V_s} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{vol} = 0.715 \quad = 71.5 \% \dots \text{Ans.}$

**Brake thermal effcy:**  $b_p := 40 \cdot 10^3 \text{ W}$

$$Q_{supp} := \frac{11}{3600} \cdot 42000 \cdot 10^3 \text{ J/s} \dots \text{heat supplied in fuel}$$

"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"  
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

Therefore:  $\eta_{bth} := \frac{bp}{Q_{supp}}$

i.e.  $\eta_{bth} = 0.312 = 31.2\% \text{ brake thermal effcy.....Ans}$

**bmep:**  $b_{mep} := \frac{bp \cdot 60}{L \cdot A \cdot \frac{N}{2} \cdot k}$

i.e.  $b_{mep} = 8.358 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa} = 8.358 \text{ bar....Ans.}$

=====

**Prob.A.2.2** During a trial on a 4 stroke S.I. engine, following observations were made: Duration of trial = 45 min., fuel consumption = 5 litres, sp. gravity of fuel = 0.84, heating value of fuel = 40 MJ/kg, net area of indicator diagram = 8.75 cm<sup>2</sup>, length of indicator diagram = 8.5 cm, spring constant = 6 bar/cm, speed = 1000 rpm, cyl. dia = 150 mm, stroke = 200 mm. Calculate: ip, sp. fuel consumption and thermal efficiency.

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

Duration := 45 min     $V_{fuel} := 5 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$     sp\_gr := 0.84

HV := 40 · 10<sup>3</sup> kJ/kg    Area<sub>ind</sub> := 8.75 cm<sup>2</sup>    Length<sub>ind</sub> := 8.5 cm

spring\_const := 600  $\frac{\text{kPa}}{\text{cm}}$     d := 0.15 m....dia    L := 0.2 m ... stroke

N := 1000 rpm     $n := \frac{N}{2 \cdot 60}$  per sec...divided by 2, since 4 stroke

k := 1 ...no. of cyl

**Calculations:**

$A := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4}$     i.e. A = 0.018 m<sup>2</sup>.... cross-sectional area of cyl

**Mean effective pressure:**

$P_{mi} := \frac{Area_{ind}}{Length_{ind}} \cdot \text{spring\_const}$     i.e.  $P_{mi} = 617.647 \text{ kPa}$ ...indicated mep

Therefore, Indicated power:

$$ip := p_{mi} \cdot L \cdot A \cdot n \cdot k \quad \text{i.e.} \quad ip = 18.191 \quad \text{kW.... indicated power ... Ans.}$$

Sp. fuel consumption:

$$\dot{m}_{fuel} := \frac{V_{fuel} \cdot sp_{gr} \cdot 1000 \cdot 60}{\text{Duration}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \dot{m}_{fuel} = 5.6 \quad \text{kg/h ... fuel cons.}$$

Therefore:

$$sfc := \frac{\dot{m}_{fuel}}{ip} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad sfc = 0.308 \quad \text{kg/kWh .... isfc ... Ans.}$$

Thermal efficiency:

$$\eta_{ith} := \frac{ip \cdot 3600}{\dot{m}_{fuel} \cdot HV}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{ith} = 0.292 \quad \text{29.2 \% ... indicated thermal effcy... Ans.}$$

=====  
**Prob.A.2.3** A 6 cyl, 4 stroke S.I. engine develops 40 kW. During a Morse test at 2000 rpm, the power output with each cylinder made inoperative turn by turn was 32.2, 32.0, 32.5, 32.4, 32.1 and 32.3 kW respectively. Estimate the mech. Efficiency, air standard efficiency, when bore = 100 mm, stroke = 125 mm, clearance vol. =  $1.23 \cdot 10^{-4} \text{ m}^3$ . Also, calculate the thermal efficiency when fuel consumption is 9 kg/h and HV of fuel = 40 MJ/kg and the relative efficiency.

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$N := 2000 \text{ rpm} \quad n := \frac{N}{2 \cdot 60} \quad \text{..per sec; divided by 2 since 4 stroke}$$

$$k := 6 \quad \text{...no. of cyl.} \quad d := 0.1 \text{ m...dia} \quad L := 0.125 \text{ m ... stroke}$$

$$V_c := 1.23 \cdot 10^{-4} \text{ m}^3 \quad \text{.... clearance vol.}$$

$$m_f := 9 \text{ kg/h .... fuel cons.} \quad HV := 40 \cdot 10^3 \text{ kJ/kg} \quad \gamma := 1.4 \quad \text{...for air}$$

bp := 40 kW.... total power developed when all the 6 cyl are firing

bp1 := 32.2 kW.... when cyl1 is cut out

bp2 := 32.0 kW.... when cyl2 is cut out

bp3 := 32.5 kW.... when cyl3 is cut out

bp4 := 32.4 kW.... when cyl4 is cut out

bp5 := 32.1 kW.... when cyl5 is cut out

bp6 := 32.3 kW.... when cyl6 is cut out

**Calculations:**

$$A := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A = 7.854 \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{m}^2 \dots \text{cross-sectional area of cyl}$$

Study at one of Europe's leading universities



DTU, Technical University of Denmark, is ranked as one of the best technical universities in Europe, and offers internationally recognised Master of Science degrees in 39 English-taught programmes.

DTU offers a unique environment where students have hands-on access to cutting edge facilities and work

closely under the expert supervision of top international researchers.

DTU's central campus is located just north of Copenhagen and life at the University is engaging and vibrant. At DTU, we ensure that your goals and ambitions are met. Tuition is free for EU/EEA citizens.

Visit us at [www.dtu.dk](http://www.dtu.dk)





**Total indicated power:**

$$ip := (bp - bp1) + (bp - bp2) + (bp - bp3) + (bp - bp4) + (bp - bp5) + (bp - bp6)$$

i.e.  $ip = 46.5$  **kW...total ip ... Ans.**

**Mech. effcy.:**

$$\eta_{mech} := \frac{bp}{ip} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{mech} = 0.86 \quad =86 \% \dots \text{mech. efficiency ... Ans.}$$

**Brake mep:**

$$bmep := \frac{bp}{L \cdot A \cdot n \cdot k} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad bmep = 407.437 \quad \text{kPa} = 4.074 \text{ bar ... Ans.}$$

**Air standard effcy:**

$$V_s := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \cdot L \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_s = 9.817 \times 10^{-4} \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{stroke vol.}$$

$$r := \frac{V_s + V_c}{V_c} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad r = 8.982 \quad \dots \text{compression ratio}$$

Therefore, for Otto cycle of S.I. engine, air standard effcy:

$$\eta_{air\_std} := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{air\_std} = 0.584 \quad = 58.4 \%$$

**Brake thermal effcy.:**

$$\eta_{bth} := \frac{bp}{\frac{m_f}{3600} \cdot HV} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{bth} = 0.4 \quad = 40 \% \dots \text{brake thermal effcy ... Ans.}$$

**Relative thermal effcy.:**

$$\eta_{rel} := \frac{\eta_{bth}}{\eta_{air\_std}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{rel} = 0.684 \quad = 68.4 \% \dots \text{relative effcy... Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.A.2.4** Following observations were recorded in a test of 1 hour duration on a single cylinder, 4 stroke oil engine: Bore = 220 mm, stroke = 300 mm, fuel used = 4 kg, CV of fuel = 42000 kJ/kg, shaft speed = 300 rpm, no. of explosions/min = 148, mep = 5 bar, load on brake drum = 60 kg, spring balance reading = 30 N, dia of brake drum = 1.4 m, quantity of cooling water circulated = 500 kg, increase in temp of cooling water = 20 C, AF ratio = 16, exhaust gas temp = 410 C, sp. heat of exh. gases = 1.1 kJ/kg.K, ambient temp = 30 C. Determine: ip, bp, mech. efficiency, brake thermal effcy., sfc. Draw the heat balance in kJ/min. [VTU]

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$P_1 := 101.3 \text{ kPa}$  .... assumed       $N := 300 \text{ rpm}$        $mep := 500 \text{ kPa}$   
 $Duration := 60 \text{ min.}$        $d := 0.22 \text{ m}$  ...bore       $L := 0.3 \text{ m}$ .... stroke  
 $m_f := 4 \text{ kg}$        $CV := 42000 \text{ kJ/kg}$        $n := 148$  ...no. of explosions per min.  
 $g := 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$  ... accn. due to gravity       $M := 60 \text{ kg}$ ...load on brake drum  
 $S := 30 \text{ N}$ ... spring force       $R_{drum} := 0.7 \text{ m}$ .... rad. of brake drum  
 $m_{cw} := 500 \text{ kg}$ ...cooling water       $\Delta T_{cw} := 20 \text{ C}$        $AF := 16$  ...Air/Fuel ratio  
 $T_{exh} := 410 \text{ C}$ ... temp of exh. gases       $c_{p_{exh}} := 1.1 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$        $T_{amb} := 30 \text{ C}$   
 $k := 1$  ....no. of cyl.       $c_{p_{cw}} := 4.18 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$  .... sp. heat of cooling water

**Calculations:**

$m_a := m_f \cdot AF$       i.e.       $m_a = 64 \text{ kg/h}$  .... mass of air  
 $m_{exh} := m_f + m_a$       i.e.       $m_{exh} = 68 \text{ kg/h}$  .... mass of exhaust gases

**Indicated power:**

$$ip := mep \cdot L \cdot \left( \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \right) \cdot n \cdot k \quad \text{i.e.} \quad ip = 843.895 \text{ kJ/min ... Ans.}$$

**Working on per min. basis:**

$$Q_{supp} := \frac{m_f}{60} \cdot CV \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_{supp} = 2.8 \times 10^3 \text{ kJ/min ... heat supplied in fuel}$$

$$bp := \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot N \cdot (M \cdot g - S) \cdot R_{drum}}{1000} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad bp = 737.055 \text{ kJ/min ... brake power .... Ans.}$$

$$\eta_{\text{mech}} := \frac{\text{bp}}{\text{ip}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{\text{mech}} = 0.873 \quad = 87.3 \% \text{ ....mech. effcy. .... Ans.}$$

$$\eta_{\text{bth}} := \frac{\text{bp}}{Q_{\text{supp}}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{\text{bth}} = 0.263 \quad = 26.3 \% \text{ ....brake thermal effcy. .... Ans.}$$

$$\text{sfc} := \frac{m_f}{\frac{\text{bp}}{60}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \text{sfc} = 0.326 \quad \text{kg/kWh ... sp. fuel consumption ... Ans.}$$

$$Q_{\text{cw}} := \frac{m_{\text{cw}}}{60} \cdot c_{p_{\text{cw}}} \cdot \Delta T_{\text{cw}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_{\text{cw}} = 696.667 \quad \text{kJ/min. ...heat to cooling water ... Ans.}$$

$$Q_{\text{exh}} := \frac{m_{\text{exh}}}{60} \cdot c_{p_{\text{exh}}} \cdot (T_{\text{exh}} - T_{\text{amb}}) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_{\text{exh}} = 473.733 \quad \text{kJ/min... heat to exh gases .. Ans.}$$



MSM

MAASTRICHT SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

Increase your impact with MSM Executive Education



For almost 60 years Maastricht School of Management has been enhancing the management capacity of professionals and organizations around the world through state-of-the-art management education.

Our broad range of Open Enrollment Executive Programs offers you a unique interactive, stimulating and multicultural learning experience.

**Be prepared for tomorrow's management challenges and apply today.**

For more information, visit [www.msm.nl](http://www.msm.nl) or contact us at +31 43 38 70 808 or via [admissions@msm.nl](mailto:admissions@msm.nl)

the globally networked management school



**Percent losses:**

$$Q_{bp\_percent} := \frac{Q_{bp}}{Q_{supp}} \cdot 100 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_{bp\_percent} = 26.323 \quad \text{\%... percent bp ... Ans.}$$

$$Q_{cw\_percent} := \frac{Q_{cw}}{Q_{supp}} \cdot 100 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_{cw\_percent} = 24.881 \quad \text{\%... percent cooling water ... Ans.}$$

$$Q_{exh\_percent} := \frac{Q_{exh}}{Q_{supp}} \cdot 100 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_{exh\_percent} = 16.919 \quad \text{\%... percent exh. gases ... Ans.}$$

$$Q_{unacc} := Q_{supp} - (Q_{bp} + Q_{cw} + Q_{exh}) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_{unacc} = 892.545 \quad \text{kJ/min..... unaccounted losses}$$

$$Q_{unacc\_percent} := \frac{Q_{unacc}}{Q_{supp}} \cdot 100 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_{unacc\_percent} = 31.877 \quad \text{\%... percent unaccounted losses ... Ans.}$$

Table:

| Details                                | kJ/min      | %          |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>Heat supplied: Q<sub>supp</sub></b> | <b>2800</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Heat to bp: Q <sub>bp</sub>            | 737.055     | 26.323     |
| Heat to cooling water: Q <sub>cw</sub> | 696.667     | 24.881     |
| Heat to exh. Gases: Q <sub>exh</sub>   | 473.733     | 16.919     |
| Heat unaccounted: Q <sub>unacc</sub>   | 892.545     | 31.877     |

=====  
**Prob.A.2.5** A test on a single cylinder, 4 stroke oil engine having a bore = 180 mm, stroke = 360 mm, gave the following results: speed = 290 rpm, brake torque = 392 Nm, indicated mep = 7.2 bar, oil consumption = 3.5 kg/h, cooling water flow rate = 270 kg/h, cooling water ΔT = 36 C, Air/Fuel ratio by weight = 25, exhaust gas temp = 415 C, barometric pressure = 1.013 bar, room temp = 21 C, CV of fuel = 45200 kJ/kg. Fuel contains 15 % H<sub>2</sub> by weight. Calculate: (i) indicated thermal efficiency (ii) volumetric efficiency based on atmospheric conditions, and (iii) draw up a heat balance sheet in terms of kJ/min. Take R = 0.287 kJ/kg.K, cp for exhaust gases = 1.0035 kJ/kg.K, cp for superheated steam = 2.093 kJ/kg.K.

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$p_m := 7.2 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \dots \text{mep} \quad L := 0.36 \text{ m} \dots \text{stroke} \quad d := 0.18 \text{ m} \dots \text{bore}$$

$$N := 290 \text{ rpm} \quad n := \frac{N}{2} \dots \text{since 4 stroke engine} \quad k := 1 \dots \text{no. of cyl.}$$

$$m_f := 3.5 \text{ kg/h} \dots \text{fuel consumption} \quad CV := 45200 \text{ kJ/kg} \quad T := 392 \text{ Nm} \dots \text{torque}$$

$$m_{cw} := 270 \text{ kg/h} \dots \text{cooling water flow rate} \quad \Delta T := 36 \text{ C} \dots \text{cooling water temp rise}$$

$$AF := 25 \dots \text{air-fuel ratio, by weight} \quad T_{exh} := 415 \text{ C} \dots \text{exh. gas temp}$$

$$P_{amb} := 1.013 \text{ bar} \quad T_{amb} := 21 \text{ C} \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

$$c_{p_{dry\_exh}} := 1.0035 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \quad c_{p_{steam}} := 2.093 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \quad c_{p_{cw}} := 4.18 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$$

Fuel contains 15 % H<sub>2</sub> by weight.

**Calculations:**

$$A := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A = 0.025 \text{ m}^2 \dots \text{cross-sectional area of cyl}$$

$$ip := \frac{p_m \cdot L \cdot A \cdot n \cdot k}{60 \cdot 1000} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad ip = 15.94 \text{ kW} \dots \text{indicated power} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{Heat in fuel:} \quad q_{fuel} := m_f \cdot CV \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_{fuel} = 1.582 \times 10^5 \text{ kJ/h}$$

$$\eta_{ith} := \frac{ip \cdot 3600}{q_{fuel}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{ith} = 0.363 = 36.3 \% \dots \text{ind. thermal effcy.} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

**Volumetric effcy:**

$$\text{Air inhaled:} \quad m_a := AF \cdot \frac{m_f}{60} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m_a = 1.458 \text{ kg/min.}$$

$$\text{Volume of air:} \quad V_a := \frac{m_a \cdot R \cdot (T_{amb} + 273)}{P_{amb} \cdot 10^5}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad V_a = 1.215 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$$

Swept volume:  $V_s := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \cdot L \cdot n$  i.e.  $V_s = 1.328 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$

Therefore: Vol. effcy:  $\eta_{vol} := \frac{V_a}{V_s}$  i.e.  $\eta_{vol} = 0.914$  = 91.4 % .... Vol. effcy.... Ans.

**Heat balance on a 'per minute' basis:**

$Q_{supp} := \frac{m_f \cdot CV}{60}$  i.e.  $Q_{supp} = 2.637 \times 10^3 \text{ kJ/min}$  ... heat supplied in fuel

$bp := \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot N \cdot T}{60 \cdot 1000}$  i.e.  $bp = 11.905 \text{ kW} = 714.3 \text{ kJ/min}$

$Q_{cw} := \frac{m_{cw}}{60} \cdot c_{p_{cw}} \cdot \Delta T$  i.e.  $Q_{cw} = 677.16 \text{ kJ/min}$  ... heat to cooling water

**gaiTeye**  
Challenge the way we run

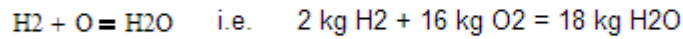
**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

$$\text{Mass of exh. gas: } m_{\text{exh}} := m_a + \frac{m_f}{60} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m_{\text{exh}} = 1.517 \quad \text{kg/min}$$

Now, we have the combustion eqn for H<sub>2</sub>:



i.e. 1 kg of H<sub>2</sub> produces 9 kg of H<sub>2</sub>O on complete combustion.

Therefore, 15% H<sub>2</sub> contained in 3.5/60 kg of fuel (per min.) produces:

$$m_w := 0.15 \cdot \frac{m_f}{60} \cdot 9 \quad \text{kg of water} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m_w = 0.079 \quad \text{kg of water}$$

Therefore, amount of dry exh. gas:

$$m_{\text{dry\_exh}} := m_{\text{exh}} - m_w \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m_{\text{dry\_exh}} = 1.438 \quad \text{kg/min}$$

**Therefore: heat carried away by dry exh. gas:**

$$Q_{\text{dry\_exh}} := m_{\text{dry\_exh}} \cdot c_{p_{\text{dry\_exh}}} \cdot (T_{\text{exh}} - T_{\text{amb}})$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad Q_{\text{dry\_exh}} = 568.522 \quad \text{kJ/min.}$$

**And: heat carried away by water vapor in exh. gas:**

From steam tables: enthalpy of superheated steam, h<sub>v</sub> at 415 C = 3310 kJ/kg, and therefore:

$$Q_{\text{water\_vap}} := m_w \cdot 3310 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_{\text{water\_vap}} = 260.662 \quad \text{kJ/min.}$$



Table:

| Details                                      | kJ/min  | %     |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|-------|
| Heat supplied: Q <sub>supp</sub>             | 2637    | 100   |
| Heat to bp: Q <sub>bp</sub>                  | 714.3   | 27.09 |
| Heat to cooling water: Q <sub>cw</sub>       | 677.16  | 25.68 |
| Heat to dry exh. gases: Q <sub>dry_exh</sub> | 568.52  | 21.56 |
| Heat to water vap.: Q <sub>water_vap</sub>   | 260.66  | 9.89  |
| Heat unaccounted: Q <sub>unacc</sub>         | 416.356 | 15.79 |
| Total:                                       | 2637    | 100   |

=====

**Prob.A.2.6** During a trial of 60 min. on a single cylinder oil engine, working on a two stroke cycle, following data were obtained. Determine: IP, BP and mechanical efficiency. Draw up a heat balance sheet on a 'per minute' basis. [VTU]

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

Duration := 60 min.    d := 0.3 m ...bore    L := 0.45 m.... stroke

V<sub>f</sub> := 9.6 lit    CV := 45000 kJ/kg    sp<sub>gr</sub> := 0.8 ...sp. gr. of oil

N<sub>tot</sub> := 12624 ...total no. of revolutions    N :=  $\frac{N_{tot}}{60}$  i.e. N = 210.4 rpm

n := N ...since two stroke engine

P<sub>m\_gross</sub> := 7.24 bar .... gross mep    P<sub>m\_pump</sub> := 0.34 bar...pumping mep

g := 9.81 m/s<sup>2</sup> ... accn. due to gravity    F := 3150 N...Net load on brake

D<sub>drum</sub> := 1.78 m.... dia. of brake drum    D<sub>rope</sub> := 0.04 m ... dia of rope

m<sub>cw</sub> := 545 kg....cooling water    ΔT<sub>cw</sub> := 25 C

k := 1 ....no. of cyl.    cp<sub>cw</sub> := 4.18 kJ/kg.K .... sp. heat of cooling water

Q<sub>exh</sub> = 15 % of heat supplied. .... heat to exh. gases

**Calculations:**

$$p_m := (p_{m\_gross} - p_{m\_pump}) \cdot 10^2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad p_m = 690 \quad \text{kPa .... mep.}$$

$$m_f := \frac{V_f \cdot sp\_gr}{60} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m_f = 0.128 \quad \text{kg/min}$$

$$A := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad A = 0.071 \quad \text{m}^2 \quad \text{.... cross-sectional area of cyl}$$

$$ip := \frac{p_m \cdot L \cdot A \cdot n \cdot k}{60} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad ip = 76.964 \quad \text{kW....indicated power... Ans.}$$

**Heat in fuel:**  $q_{fuel} := m_f \cdot CV \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_{fuel} = 5.76 \times 10^3 \quad \text{kJ/min}$

$$\eta_{ith} := \frac{ip \cdot 60}{q_{fuel}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{ith} = 0.802 \quad = 80.2 \% \quad \text{.... ind. thermal effcy. ... Ans.}$$

| DESTINATIONS |                | GATE | ARRIVAL |
|--------------|----------------|------|---------|
| INDUSTRY     | IMPACT         | OW   | FASTER  |
| GLOBAL       | ASSIGNMENTS    | OW   | FASTER  |
| SENIOR       | CLIENT CONTACT | OW   | FASTER  |
| CAREER       | DEVELOPMENT    | OW   | FASTER  |
| MAKE         | PARTNER        | OW   | FASTER  |

 **OLIVER WYMAN**



Oliver Wyman is a leading global management consulting firm that combines deep industry knowledge with specialized expertise in strategy, operations, risk management, organizational transformation, and leadership development. With offices in 50+ cities across 25 countries, Oliver Wyman works with the CEOs and executive teams of Global 1000 companies.  
**An equal opportunity employer.**

**GET THERE FASTER**

**Some people know precisely where they want to go.** Others seek the adventure of discovering uncharted territory. Whatever you want your professional journey to be, you'll find what you're looking for at Oliver Wyman.

Discover the world of Oliver Wyman at [oliverwyman.com/careers](http://oliverwyman.com/careers)



Brake Torque:  $T := F \cdot \frac{(D_{\text{drum}} + D_{\text{rope}})}{2}$  i.e.  $T = 2.866 \times 10^3$  Nm

$bp := \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot N \cdot T}{60 \cdot 1000}$  i.e.  $bp = 63.158$  kW ... brake power .... Ans.

$\eta_{\text{mech}} := \frac{bp}{ip}$  i.e.  $\eta_{\text{mech}} = 0.821$  = 82.1 % ....mech. effcy. .... Ans.

**Heat balance on a 'per minute' basis:**

$Q_{\text{supp}} := m_f \cdot CV$  i.e.  $Q_{\text{supp}} = 5.76 \times 10^3$  kJ/min ... heat supplied in fuel

$bp := \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot N \cdot T}{60 \cdot 1000}$  i.e.  $bp = 63.158$  kW = 3789 kJ/min

$Q_{\text{cw}} := \frac{m_{\text{cw}}}{60} \cdot c_{p_{\text{cw}}} \cdot \Delta T_{\text{cw}}$  i.e.  $Q_{\text{cw}} = 949.208$  kJ/min ... heat to cooling water

$Q_{\text{exh}} := 0.15 \cdot Q_{\text{supp}}$  i.e.  $Q_{\text{exh}} = 864$  kJ/min ... heat to exh. gases

$Q_{\text{unacc}} := Q_{\text{supp}} - bp \cdot 60 - Q_{\text{cw}} - Q_{\text{exh}}$

i.e.  $Q_{\text{unacc}} = 157.33$  kJ/min ... heat unaccounted for

Table:

| Details                                | kJ/min      | %          |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>Heat supplied: Q<sub>supp</sub></b> | <b>5760</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Heat to bp: Q <sub>bp</sub>            | 3789        | 65.78      |
| Heat to cooling water: Q <sub>cw</sub> | 949.21      | 16.48      |
| Heat to exh. gases: Q <sub>exh</sub>   | 864         | 15         |
| Heat unaccounted: Q <sub>unacc</sub>   | 157.33      | 2.73       |
| Total:                                 | 5760        | 100        |

=====

### A.3 References:

1. *Rayner Joel*, Basic Engineering Thermodynamics, 5th Ed. Addison Wesley Longman Inc. 1996.
2. *R.K. Rajput*, Thermal Engineering, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 2001
3. *Domkundwar et al*, A course in Thermal Engineering, Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi, 2000



**Day one**  
and you're ready

Day one. It's the moment you've been waiting for. When you prove your worth, meet new challenges, and go looking for the next one. It's when your dreams take shape. And your expectations can be exceeded. From the day you join us, we're committed to helping you achieve your potential. So, whether your career lies in assurance, tax, transaction, advisory or core business services, shouldn't your day one be at Ernst & Young?

**What's next for your future?**  
[ey.com/careers](http://ey.com/careers)

**ERNST & YOUNG**  
Quality In Everything We Do

© 2010 EYGM Limited. All Rights Reserved.



# Postscript

Dear Student,

Thank you for walking with me up to this point.

I hope that we had an interesting exploration of the subject of ‘Thermodynamics’, together.

In this series of 10 books, (i.e. 5 on Basic Thermodynamics and 5 on Applied Thermodynamics), we solved problems using 3 softwares: Mathcad, Engineering Equation Solver (EES) and The Expert System for Thermodynamics (TEST). In the beginning of each chapter, for quick reference, we gave a summary of Definitions, Statements and Formulas used. But, our emphasis was on problem solving.

In addition to solving problems on Basic and Applied Thermodynamics, these books will also help you learn the use of these softwares.

I would like to state again: simply reading these books will not be enough. To derive full benefit from these books, using the solutions given here as a guide, *you should solve the problems yourself*. I am sure that the large number of examples showing parametric analysis and graphical presentations, given in these books, will enthuse you to work further.

Finally, I would like to say that I greatly enjoyed solving these problems with these three softwares. And I hope that you will also appreciate their utility in problem solving, parametric analysis and graphical presentation of results.

Good luck!

M. Thirumaleshwar

*Author*

October, 2014